



# **Shire of Northam**

## **Minutes**

### **Ordinary Council Meeting**

**15 February 2023**



## DISCLAIMER

In certain circumstances members of the public are not entitled to inspect material, which in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer is confidential, and relates to a meeting or a part of a meeting that is likely to be closed to members of the public.

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Northam for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

The Shire of Northam disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement of intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission made in a Council or Committee meeting does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or intimation of approval made by any member or Officer of the Shire of Northam during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Northam.

The Shire of Northam advises that anyone who has any application lodged with the Shire of Northam must obtain and should only rely on WRITTEN CONFIRMATION of the outcome of the application and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Northam in respect of the application.

The Shire of Northam advises that any plans or documents contained within this agenda may be subject to copyright law provisions (*Copyright Act 1968*, as amended) and that the express permission of the copyright owner(s) should be sought prior to their reproduction. It should be noted that copyright owners are entitled to take legal action against any persons who infringe their copyright. A reproduction of material that is protected by copyright may represent a copyright infringement.

## Contents

1.	DECLARATION OF OPENING .....	5
2.	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO COUNTRY .....	5
3.	ATTENDANCE.....	5
3.1	APOLOGIES .....	5
3.2	APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	5
3.3	ABSENT.....	5
4.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS.....	6
5.	ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION) ...	7
6.	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME .....	9
6.1	PUBLIC QUESTIONS .....	9
7.	RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE.....	9
8.	RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS .....	9
8.1	PETITIONS .....	9
8.2	PRESENTATIONS.....	9
8.3	DEPUTATIONS .....	9
9.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE .....	9
10.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES .....	10
10.1	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 25 JANUARY 2023 .....	10
10.2	ANNUAL ELECTORS GENERAL MEETING HELD 25 JANUARY 2023....	10
10.3	NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 08 FEBRUARY 2023 .....	10
11.	ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY .....	24
12.	REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS.....	24
13.	OFFICER REPORTS .....	25
13.1	CEO'S Office .....	25
13.1.1	Lease of Lot 1 Great Eastern Highway, Burlong .....	25
13.1.2	Amendment to conditions of lease for former Bakers Hill Fire Shed to Bakers Hill Out of School Hours Care .....	32
13.2	ENGINEERING SERVICES.....	37
13.3	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES .....	37
13.3.1	Climate Declaration .....	37

13.3.2	Extension of Organic Compost Facility – Use Not Listed – Resource Recovery Facility .....	50
13.4	CORPORATE SERVICES.....	165
13.4.1	Accounts & Statements of Accounts – 01 <sup>st</sup> January 2023 – 31 <sup>st</sup> January 2023 .....	165
13.4.2	Financial Statement for the periods ending 31 January 2023 224	
13.5	COMMUNITY SERVICES .....	243
14.	MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS .....	243
14.1	CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REVIEW COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 25 JANUARY 2023 .....	243
16.	URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION .....	244
15.	MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN.....	246
16.	URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION .....	246
17.	DECLARATION OF CLOSURE .....	246



## 1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Shire President, Cr C R Antonio, declared the meeting open at 5:30pm.

## 2. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO COUNTRY

The Shire of Northam would like to acknowledge the Traditional Owners of the land on which we meet, the Ballardong and Whadjuk people of the Nyoongar nation and pay our respects to Elders, past present and emerging.

## 3. ATTENDANCE

### Council:

Shire President  
Deputy Shire President  
Councillors

C R Antonio  
M P Ryan  
D Galloway  
A J Mencshelyi  
M I Girak  
J E G Williams  
D A Hughes  
H Appleton

### Staff:

Chief Executive Officer  
Acting Executive Manager Engineering  
Services  
Executive Manager Community Services  
Executive Manager Corporate Services  
Acting Governance Officer  
Planning Consultant

J B Whiteaker  
  
C B Hunt  
J Metcalf  
C Young  
T P Van Beek  
F Lefante

### Gallery:

ABC News  
Public

S McManus  
S Hart

### 3.1 APOLOGIES

Acting Governance Coordinator  
Acting Executive Manager Development  
Services

A C McCall  
  
J Jurmann

### 3.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Cr R W Tinetti has been granted leave of absence from 01 February 2023 to 28 February 2023 (inclusive).

### 3.3 ABSENT

Nil.

#### 4. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

Members should fill in Disclosure of Interest forms for items in which they have a financial, proximity or impartiality interest and forward these to the Presiding Member before the meeting commences.

As defined in section 5.60A of the Local Government Act 1995, a **financial interest** occurs where a Councillor / Committee Member, or a person with whom the Councillor / Committee Member is closely associated, has a direct or indirect financial interest in the matter. That is, the person stands to make a financial gain or loss from the decision, either now or at some time in the future.

As defined in section 5.61 of the Local Government Act 1995, an **indirect financial interest** includes a reference to a financial relationship between that person and another person who requires a Local Government decision in relation to the matter.

As defined in section 5.60B of the Local Government Act 1995, a person has a **proximity interest** in a matter if the matter concerns a proposed change to a planning scheme affecting land that adjoins the person's land; or a proposed change to the zoning or use of land that adjoins the person's land; or a proposed development (as defined in section 5.63(5)) of land that adjoins the person's land.

As defined in 34C of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996, an **impartiality interest** means an interest that could, or could reasonably be perceived to, adversely affect the impartiality of the person having the interest and includes an interest arising from kinship, friendship or membership of an association.

Item Name	Item No.	Name	Type of Interest	Nature of Interest
Lease of Lot 1 Great Eastern Highway, Burlong	13.1.1	Cr D A Hughes	Impartiality	Cr D A Hughes' brother is a life member of the Northam & District Motor Cycle Club and other members are known to Cr Hughes.

## 5. ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION)

<b><u>Visitations and Consultations</u></b>	
26/01/2023	Southern Brook Community Association Australia Day Breakfast
26/01/2023	Australia Day Citizenship Ceremony
26/01/2023	Movie Night at Henry Street Oval
26/01/2023	Official Opening Stargazing event and Bilya Koort Boodja
26/01/2023	Stargazing and Picnic at Bernard Park
27/01/2023	ABC Midwest & Wheatbelt Radio Interview on resignation of Opposition leader
04/02/2023	Lions Community Markets - Northam
05/02/2023	Northam Theatre Group – Official Opening of building renovations
08/02/2023	Meeting in Northam with Infinite Green Energy
10/02/2023	Avon-Midland Zone Meeting - York
13/02/2023	Triple M Fortnightly Radio Interview
14/02/2023	Northam RSL Conscriptees Memorial Service
<b><u>Upcoming Events</u></b>	
19/02/2023	Northam Vintage Swap Meet
22/02/2023	Northam Chamber of Commerce and Shire of Northam Meeting
23/02/2023	Official Opening of the LiveLighter Aged Care Games - Northam
24/02/2023	Regional Capital Alliance WA Meeting - Online
27/02/2023	Triple M Fortnightly Radio Interview
02/03/2023	Local Emergency Management Committee Meeting - Northam
04/03/2023	WA Country Swimming Pennants - Northam
04/03/2023	Lions Community Markets - Northam
06/03/2023	Labour Day Holiday
08/03/2023	Wheatbelt Regional Planning Workshop - Northam
13/03/2023	AROC Governance Meeting - Toodyay

### **Operational Matters:**

A Local Government extraordinary election will be held on Thursday, the 16<sup>th</sup> of March 2023 to fill a vacancy in the West Ward for 1 Councillor. The Nominations opened on Tuesday January 31<sup>st</sup>, 2023, and close at 4:00pm on Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup> of February 2023. Potential Councillors have several actions to undertake should they wish to nominate. Details can be found on the Shire of Northam Website or social media Pages.

With the return of students to the new (2023) school year, I urge every driver to remain vigilant on our roads, particularly around school zones.

A reminder that the Shire remains in a Prohibited Burning Period from the 1<sup>st</sup> of December 2022 to 31<sup>st</sup> March 2023 (may be subject to change).

### **Events Calendar:**

Following the successful completion of the mid-January 2023 Country Athletics Championships, we turn our focus toward other major events being held in the near future. Congratulations to all the participants, volunteers, families, and supporters involved with the 2023 Country Athletics Championships.

Looking at the Shire of Northam's event calendar, there are many community and major events scheduled over both the next month, and rest of the year.

The events include many put on by our local businesses, community groups, theatre and sporting groups.

### **Strategic Matters:**

There are continual capital works being undertaken around the Shire of Northam. During February, the RV park, located behind the Old Northam Pool Site, will have works commencing.

The Shire of Northam, during 2023, will be reviewing and number of plans. Community consultation is sought when reviewing each plan. Details, when available, will be advertised on the Shire of Northam Website, Social Media Pages, and through local newspapers.

**6. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME**

**6.1 PUBLIC QUESTIONS**

Nil.

**7. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE**

Nil.

**8. RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS**

**8.1 PETITIONS**

Nil.

**8.2 PRESENTATIONS**

Nil.

**8.3 DEPUTATIONS**

Nil.

**9. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

**RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.4656**

**Moved: Cr Galloway**

**Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi**

**That Council grant Cr D A Hughes leave of absence from 08 April 2023 to 17 April 2023 (inclusive).**

**CARRIED 8/0**

## 10. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

### 10.1 ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 25 JANUARY 2023

#### RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.4657

Moved: Cr Hughes

Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi

That the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on Wednesday, 25 January 2023 be confirmed as a true and correct record of that meeting.

CARRIED 8/0

### 10.2 ANNUAL ELECTORS GENERAL MEETING HELD 25 JANUARY 2023

#### RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.4658

Moved: Cr Hughes

Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi

That Council:

1. Confirm the minutes of the Annual General Electors meeting held on Wednesday, 25 January 2023 as a true and correct record of that meeting; and
2. Receive the Shire of Northam Annual Report for the year 2021/22 incorporating the Annual Financial Statements, Auditor's Report, President's Report and Chief Executive Officer's Report.

CARRIED 8/0

### 10.3 NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 08 FEBRUARY 2023

#### RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.4659

Moved: Cr Appleton

Seconded: Cr Girak

That Council receive the notes from the Council Forum meeting held Wednesday, 08 February 2023.

CARRIED 8/0



## **Shire of Northam**

### **Notes**

### **Council Forum Meeting**

**08 February 2023**



Council Forum Meeting Notes  
08 February 2023



**DISCLAIMER**

In certain circumstances members of the public are not entitled to inspect material, which in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer is confidential, and relates to a meeting or a part of a meeting that is likely to be closed to members of the public.

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Northam for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

The Shire of Northam disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement of intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission made in a Council or Committee meeting does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or intimation of approval made by any member or Officer of the Shire of Northam during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Northam.

The Shire of Northam advises that anyone who has any application lodged with the Shire of Northam must obtain and should only rely on WRITTEN CONFIRMATION of the outcome of the application and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Northam in respect of the application.

The Shire of Northam advises that any plans or documents contained within this agenda may be subject to copyright law provisions (*Copyright Act 1968*, as amended) and that the express permission of the copyright owner(s) should be sought prior to their reproduction. It should be noted that copyright owners are entitled to take legal action against any persons who infringe their copyright. A reproduction of material that is protected by copyright may represent a copyright infringement.



Council Forum Meeting Notes  
08 February 2023



**Preface**

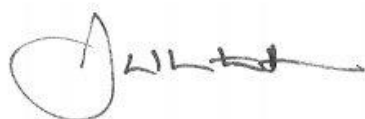
When the Chief Executive Officer approves these Notes for distribution they are in essence "informal notes."

At the next Ordinary Meeting of Council the Notes will be received, subject to any amendments made by the Council. The "Received" Notes are then signed off by the Presiding Person.

Please refer to the Ordinary Council meeting agenda and minutes for further information and details in relation to the matters and items discussed at the Forum meeting.

**Unconfirmed Notes**

These notes were approved for distribution on 10 February 2023.



**JASON WHITEAKER**  
**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

**Received Notes**

These notes were received at an Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 15 February 2023.

Signed: .....

*Note: The Presiding Member at the meeting at which the minutes were confirmed is the person who signs above.*

## Contents

1.	DECLARATION OF OPENING .....	6
2.	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO COUNTRY .....	6
3.	ATTENDANCE.....	6
3.1	APOLOGIES.....	6
3.2	APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	6
3.3	ABSENT.....	6
4.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS.....	7
5.	ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION) ...	8
6.	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME.....	8
6.1	PUBLIC QUESTIONS .....	8
7.	RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE.....	8
8.	RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS .....	8
8.1	PETITIONS.....	8
8.2	PRESENTATIONS.....	8
8.3	DEPUTATIONS .....	8
9.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE .....	8
10.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES .....	8
10.1	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 25 JANUARY 2023 .....	8
10.2	ANNUAL ELECTORS GENERAL MEETING HELD 25 JANUARY 2023.....	8
10.3	NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 08 FEBRUARY 2023 .....	9
11.	ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY .....	9
12.	REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS.....	9
13.	OFFICER REPORTS .....	9
13.1	CEO'S Office .....	9
13.1.1	Lease of Lot 1 Great Eastern Highway, Burlong .....	9
13.1.2	Amendment to conditions of lease for former Bakers Hill Fire Shed to Bakers Hill Out of School Hours Care .....	10
13.2	ENGINEERING SERVICES.....	10
13.3	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES .....	10
13.3.1	Climate Declaration .....	10

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
**08 February 2023**



13.3.2	Extension of Organic Compost Facility – Use Not Listed – Resource Recovery Facility .....	11
13.4	CORPORATE SERVICES .....	12
13.4.1	Accounts & Statements of Accounts – 01 <sup>st</sup> January 2023 – 31 <sup>st</sup> January 2023 .....	12
13.4.2	Financial Statement for the periods ending 31 January 2023 .....	12
13.5	COMMUNITY SERVICES .....	12
14.	MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS .....	12
14.1	CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REVIEW COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 25 JANUARY 2023 .....	12
15.	MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN .....	12
16.	URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION .....	13
17.	DECLARATION OF CLOSURE .....	13

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
08 February 2023



## 1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Shire President, Cr C R Antonio, declared the meeting open at 5:30pm.

## 2. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO COUNTRY

The Shire of Northam would like to acknowledge the Traditional Owners of the land on which we meet, the Ballardong and Whadjuk people of the Nyoongar nation and pay our respects to Elders, past present and emerging.

## 3. ATTENDANCE

### Council:

Shire President  
Deputy Shire President  
Councillors

C R Antonio  
M P Ryan  
D J Galloway  
A J Mencshelyi  
M I Girak  
J E G Williams  
D A Hughes  
H J Appleton

### Staff:

Chief Executive Officer  
Acting Executive Manager Engineering  
Services  
Acting Executive Manager Development  
Services  
Executive Manager Community Services  
Executive Manager Corporate Services  
Acting Governance Officer

J B Whiteaker  
C B Hunt  
J Jurmann  
J Metcalf  
C Young  
T P Van Beek

### 3.1 APOLOGIES

Acting Governance Coordinator

A C McCall

### 3.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Cr H J Appleton has been granted leave of absence from 25 January 2023 to 12 February 2023 (inclusive). Cr Appleton has advised that he will be attending the meeting.

Cr R W Tinetti has been granted leave of absence from 01 February 2023 to 28 February 2023 (inclusive).

### 3.3 ABSENT

Nil.



Council Forum Meeting Notes  
08 February 2023



#### 4. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

Members should fill in Disclosure of Interest forms for items in which they have a financial, proximity or impartiality interest and forward these to the Presiding Member before the meeting commences.

As defined in section 5.60A of the Local Government Act 1995, a **financial interest** occurs where a Councillor / Committee Member, or a person with whom the Councillor / Committee Member is closely associated, has a direct or indirect financial interest in the matter. That is, the person stands to make a financial gain or loss from the decision, either now or at some time in the future.

As defined in section 5.61 of the Local Government Act 1995, an **indirect financial interest** includes a reference to a financial relationship between that person and another person who requires a Local Government decision in relation to the matter.

As defined in section 5.60B of the Local Government Act 1995, a person has a **proximity interest** in a matter if the matter concerns a proposed change to a planning scheme affecting land that adjoins the person's land; or a proposed change to the zoning or use of land that adjoins the person's land; or a proposed development (as defined in section 5.63(5)) of land that adjoins the person's land.

As defined in 34C of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996, an **impartiality interest** means an interest that could, or could reasonably be perceived to, adversely affect the impartiality of the person having the interest and includes an interest arising from kinship, friendship or membership of an association.

Item Name	Item No.	Name	Type of Interest	Nature of Interest
Lease of Lot 1 Great Eastern Highway, Burlong	13.1.1	Cr D A Hughes	Impartiality	Cr D A Hughes' brother is a life member of the Northam & Districts Motor Cycle Club and other members of the club are known to Cr Hughes.

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
08 February 2023



**5. ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION)**

Nil.

**6. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME**

**6.1 PUBLIC QUESTIONS**

Nil.

**7. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE**

Nil.

**8. RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS**

**8.1 PETITIONS**

Nil.

**8.2 PRESENTATIONS**

Nil.

**8.3 DEPUTATIONS**

Nil.

**9. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

Nil.

**10. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

**10.1 ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 25 JANUARY 2023**

Nil.

**10.2 ANNUAL ELECTORS GENERAL MEETING HELD 25 JANUARY 2023**

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- If minor changes could still be made to the Annual Report, including removing/opting out of the box displaying Councillors personal information?

The Chief Executive Officer advised that the Annual Report has already been endorsed by Full Council via the Audit and Risk Management Committee and was also accepted at the Annual Electors General Meeting, and further changes cannot be made. Th

- Was it a requirement for the Shire President and Chief Executive Officer to read out their reports?

The Chief Executive Officer advised this is not a requirement.

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
08 February 2023



**10.3 NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 08 FEBRUARY 2023**

Nil.

**11. ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY**

Nil.

**12. REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS**

Nil.

**13. OFFICER REPORTS**

**13.1 CEO'S Office**

*Cr D A Hughes declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.1.1 – Lease of Lot 1 Great Eastern Highway, Burlong as Cr Hughes brother is a life member of the Northam & Districts Motor Cycle Club and other club members are known to Cr Hughes.*

**13.1.1 Lease of Lot 1 Great Eastern Highway, Burlong**

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- Are the rates for the lease low due to the Northam & Districts Motor Cycle Club being a community organisation?  
The Chief Executive Officer advised that this is correct.
- Do the Shire of Northam have a contract with the Department of Defence for the use on a portion of their land?  
The Chief Executive Officer advised that the agreement does not involve the Shire of Northam and the Northam & Districts Motor Cycle Club are in the process of formalising their verbal agreement with Department of Defence.
- The report states that the lease between the Shire of Northam and the Northam & Districts Motor Cycle Club expired in 2020, does this mean they do not have a lease since then?  
The Chief Executive Officer advised that the former lease remained in place while the new lease was being developed.
- Is there provision for the annual rent to be raised in accordance with inflation?  
The Chief Executive Officer advised that Council could move to include this provision in the recommendation. However, the amount of the increase would not be material, hence historically fees have been adjusted at longer intervals (rather than annually).



Council Forum Meeting Notes  
08 February 2023



- Is the exit clause included in the recommendation or can that be treated and possibly removed separately without having to change the recommendation?

The Chief Executive Officer advised that they review the previous lease. If there is an existing standard exit clause then there is no need to have a specific item in the recommendation, if there is not the officer recommendation will be adjusted.

**13.1.2 Amendment to conditions of lease for former Bakers Hill Fire Shed to Bakers Hill Out of School Hours Care**

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- Have the Bakers Hill RSL indicated if they are still interested in getting access to the building?

The Chief Executive Officer advised that the last communication with RSL indicated that they no longer had an interest in the property.

**13.2 ENGINEERING SERVICES**

Nil.

**13.3 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

**13.3.1 Climate Declaration**

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- In terms of the declaration, is ours comparable with others?  
The Acting Executive Manager Development Services advised that the declaration was built using a model/template provided by WALGA. While it is possible to declare a Climate Change Emergency, most have gone down the path of a declaration.
- What is the difference in impact between a declaration and a Climate Change Emergency?

The Acting Executive Manager Development Services advised that if the Shire were to declare a Climate Change Emergency a greater sense of urgency and focus would be put around mitigation actions, which would, in the view of staff, require significant financial implications. The recommended declaration more or less support the strategies and actions the Shire of Northam has already committed to or put in place.

- Will farmers become easy targets through this declaration?  
The Chief Executive Officer advised the declaration is more about what we can do organisationally and what we can do with advocacy.
- Will this declaration need to be taken into consideration for future/new policies and plans?

The Acting Executive Manager Development Services advised that there will certainly be consideration. WALGA have provided a template



Council Forum Meeting Notes  
08 February 2023



and we are able to select actions from that to be supplied for discussion, which may be considered in some policies.

**13.3.2 Extension of Organic Compost Facility – Use Not Listed – Resource Recovery Facility**

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- What is referred to by "vegetation type not threatened or part of a poorly reserved vegetation complex"?  
The Acting Executive Manager Development Services advised that it is the classification of a area as not being a reserve or containing threatened species.
- The Shire of Northam received a couple of objections regarding the smell. What mitigations have been put in place to limit this?  
The Acting Executive Manager Development Services advised that the composter used has a cover for humidity control and it has been found that the odour is generally when the facility receives a load of chicken waste. They are improving the systems and there is a plan sitting with this for mitigation and will be monitored. The extension should also assist with this mitigation.
- What sort of tonnage are they processing of chicken waste?  
The Acting Executive Manager Development Services advised that their DWER licence stipulates a quantity limit of 2,500 tonnes per annum. An additional document has been provided to Council as a separate attachment to the agenda.
- Was the facility already processing food waste? Is there much of a difference?  
The Acting Executive Manager Development Services advised that they are just expanding the green waste and/or FOGO and liquid waste materials that they can process by 5,000 tonnes per annum.
- One of the objectors mentioned having submitted a complaint, was this a one off?  
The Acting Executive Manager Development Services advised that the Shire has received approx. 3 or 4 complaints about the facility but they have been months apart and seem dependant on the temperature. When a complaint is received by the Shire the facility is immediately contacted to obtain details surrounding the nature of the complaint..
- Are the complaints received all about the odour or have there been other complaints?  
The Acting Executive Officer Development Services advised that we have only received complaints about the odour, and again they are infrequent.
- Are there any concerns with the number of trucks doubling in that area?

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
08 February 2023



The Acting Executive Manager Development Services advised that the Shire of Mundaring has asked for a contribution for upgrading that road. The trucks only go past one or two houses on the route.

- Does the facility have a mechanism that detects the level of odour? And how effective is that? Have we seen it in operation?

The Acting Executive Manager Development Services advised that the facility does have an automate 'mechanism'.

- Should the recommendation show evidence of the agreement with the Shire of Mundaring?

The Acting Executive Manager Development Services advised that we can not tie a 3rd party to a condition. However, Officers will receive confirmation from the Applicant once they have reached an agreement (either upgrade or contribution) from the Shire of Mundaring.

- Does the Shire monitor the facility and how often?  
The Acting Executive Manager Development Services advised that we inspect when they are ready to operate but after that inspections are more of a reactive measure. Department of Water, Environment and Environment Regulation (DWER) also monitor any harmful materials that enter the facility.

- Does the facility have any future plans to expand further?  
The Acting Executive Manager Development Services advised that they have not heard of any further extension plans.

#### 13.4 CORPORATE SERVICES

##### 13.4.1 Accounts & Statements of Accounts – 01<sup>st</sup> January 2023 – 31<sup>st</sup> January 2023

Nil.

##### 13.4.2 Financial Statement for the periods ending 31 January 2023

Nil.

#### 13.5 COMMUNITY SERVICES

Nil.

#### 14. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

##### 14.1 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REVIEW COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 25 JANUARY 2023

Nil.

#### 15. MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Council Forum Meeting Notes  
**08 February 2023**

---



Nil.

**16. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION**

Nil.

**17. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE**

There being no further business the Shire President, Cr C R Antonio, declared the meeting closed at 5:58pm.

**11. ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY**

Nil.

**12. REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS**

Nil.

## 13. OFFICER REPORTS

### 13.1 CEO'S Office

*Cr D A Hughes declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.1.1 – Lease of Lot 1 Great Eastern Highway, Burlong as Cr Hughes brother is a life member of the Northam & Districts Motor Cycle Club and other club members are known to Cr Hughes.*

#### 13.1.1 Lease of Lot 1 Great Eastern Highway, Burlong

<b>File Reference:</b>	A715
<b>Reporting Officer:</b>	Alysha McCall, Acting Governance Coordinator
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	Jason Whiteaker, Chief Executive Officer
<b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b>	Nil
<b>Voting Requirement:</b>	Simple Majority
<b>Press release to be issued:</b>	No

### BRIEF

For Council to approve a lease for Lot 1 Great Eastern Highway, Burlong to the Northam and Districts Motorcycle Club Inc.

### ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Map of lease area.

## A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

Northam & Districts Motorcycle Club (the Club) commenced a lease with the Shire of Northam for part Reserve 51213, Lots 470 and 471 which totals 138.0582 hectares. This lease commenced on 1 January 2019 and terminated on 31 December 2020. The lease has a five (5) year renewal option commencing on 1 January 2021 and terminates on 31 December 2025.

Shire of Northam Officers initiated discussions with the Club in December 2022 in relation to renewing the lease for the further five (5) year term. At this time, the Club indicated their interest to formalise the arrangement with the Shire of Northam for access to Lot 471 and indicated their interest to lease Lot 1 Great Eastern Highway. The purpose of the lease is to provide access to their track situated on Lot 471 and agricultural purposes to fundraise for the Club (comparable to what currently occurs on Lot 470 and 471).



At the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 21 March 2018, Council authorised the purchase of Lot 1 Great Eastern Highway which totals 28.5005 hectares for \$220,000. This property was purchased to ensure the provision of long-term access for the Club and prevent development occurring next to the motorcycle track and adding to the landholding in this location which will provide opportunities for expansion of similar “noisy” land uses in the future.

Prior to purchasing Lot 1 Great Eastern Highway, a licence agreement was entered into with the Department of Defence to use their entry point and a service road within their boundaries to access the motorcycle track. The licence fee for this arrangement was \$500 per annum and terminated on 31 April 2020. This arrangement was made due to the advice from Main Roads WA being that the existing access point that services the Department of Defence land is the only suitable point between Mitchell Avenue and Toodyay Road entry/exit. Since purchasing Lot 1 Great Eastern Highway, the Club constructed an access road to Lot 1 Great Eastern Highway within the Department of Defence property boundary. The Department of Defence service road is no longer required, however Officers are currently liaising with the Department of Defence to formalise a new licence for the use of the entry point which is within their property boundary.

## **B. CONSIDERATIONS**

### **B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan**

Performance Area: Performance

Outcome 12 Excellence in organisational performance and customer service.

Objective 12.3: Effectively manage the Shire's assets.

### **B.2 Financial / Resource Implications**

The Club currently pays \$1,000 per annum for the lease of Lots 470 and 471 which comprises of approximately 59 hectares of arable land. This equates to approximately \$17.00 per hectare. Officers are recommending to apply the same lease fee for Lot 1 Great Eastern Highway which comprises of approximately 25 hectares of arable land. Should Council support the Officers recommendation, this will result in additional revenue of \$425 per annum.

The Shire of Northam is currently responsible for costs relating to maintaining the firebreaks which would be the responsibility of the Club should Council support the lease.

### **B.3 Legislative Compliance**

*Local Government Act 1995*

*Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*

30. Dispositions of property excluded from Act s. 3.58

- (b) the land is disposed of to a body, whether incorporated or not —
  - (i) the objects of which are of a charitable, benevolent, religious, cultural, educational, recreational, sporting or other like nature; and
  - (ii) the members of which are not entitled or permitted to receive any pecuniary profit from the body's transactions;

This disposal can be treated as exempt under regulation 30 detailed above as:

- The objects of the lease agreement are for recreational/charitable purposes; and
- The Clubs members are not entitled or permitted to receive any profit from the transactions.

#### **B.4 Policy Implications**

##### A 8.5 Management of Council Property Leases

##### 2.0 Community Based Not-for-profit Lease: Reg 30(2)(b)

The basic principles considered in establishing a standard lease fee reflects a fair and equitable contribution of provision of a facility, the venue's pattern of use, location and the potential to obtain Community Grants assistance, as follows:-

- 2.1 The Shire levy an annual administration rent equivalent to the cost of building insurance, to all community, sport and recreation groups, not including the abovementioned Community Halls, and is reviewed annually.
- 2.2 Lessees or Licensees will be responsible for the full cost of the lease document preparation, registration and other costs associated with the execution of the agreement.
- 2.3 Lessees or Licensees must agree with Council to manage the "Demised Premises" on behalf of the community and to offer a service to the community that provides a net benefit.
- 2.4 The Lessee or Licensee will be responsible for the payment of outgoings, operating costs, and minor maintenance obligations.
- 2.5 The Lessee or Licensee will not be responsible for Shire land rates, but will be responsible for rubbish service rates.
- 2.6 The Shire will insure the "Demised Premises" at replacement value and pass on the cost to the Lessee as per 2.1. The Shire will perform any structural repairs, improvements and maintenance in accordance with levels determined within its budget forecast.
- 2.7 In the case of the Lessee or Licensee who leases a Council building and obtains approval to carry out extensions, alterations and/or additions, Council will insure the improvements as part of its insurance portfolio at replacement value.
- 2.8 The Lessee or Licensee will be responsible for contents insurance for their contents, and also hold public liability for their activities and

- workers compensation insurance for their employees (if applicable) to the value stipulated in the agreement.
- 2.9 The Lessee or Licensee will be responsible for the cost of repair of any internal damage, vandalism, corrective maintenance or damage to external doors, glass windows, security lighting and any other external facility through misuse by a club representative, member or guest. The Shire may carry out any corrective works and recoup the full cost from the Lessee.
- 2.10 The Lessee or Licensee will be responsible for keeping the building clean and tidy at levels predetermined within the agreement.
- 2.11 The Lessee or Licensee will not incur any costs for property damage excluding contents occasioned by fire, fusion, explosion, lightning, civil commotion, storm, tempest, or earthquake.
- 2.12 On an annual basis, Lessees and Shire representatives will meet to carry out a property inspection to determine the extent to which the Lessee or Licensee have met their lease/licence obligation and to consider any specified building maintenance schedules for the following twelve month period within the Shire's budget parameters.

### B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

No community consultation has been undertaken due to the circumstances around this property being acquired to provide access to the current lease area for the Northam .

### B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (likelihood x consequence)	Mitigation Action
Financial	The Shire could lose financial returns.	Possible (3) x Insignificant (1) = Low (3)	Endorse the Officers recommendation.
	Unbudgeted and/or unprogrammed maintenance works.	Possible (3) x Insignificant (1) = Low (3)	Endorse the Officers recommendation to lease the property or identity required maintenance works to be incorporated into annual budgets and programs.
Health & Safety	Nil.		
Reputation	Negative perception towards the Shire of Northam if it didn't support the lease which provides	Possible (3) x Insignificant (1) = Low (3)	Endorse the Officers recommendation which supports the continued use of the property.



	access to the motorcycle track.		
Service Interruption	Nil.		
Compliance	Not complying with s.3.58 Local Government Act 1995 Disposition of property	Possible (3) x Minor (2) = Moderate (6)	Endorse the Officers recommendation which captures the disposal requirements of the Local Government Act 1995.
Property	If the property is not leased the land will require additional resources from the Shire of Northam for maintenance.	Possible (3) x Medium (3) = Moderate (9)	Endorse the Officers recommendation
Environment	Potential for fire risk	Possible (3) x Minor (2) = Moderate (6)	Lessee to maintain firebreaks

### B.7 Natural Environment Considerations

Lot 1 Great Eastern Highway is currently zoned rural and has historically been used for agricultural purposes.

### C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

Given this site has been identified as a location for similar activities in the future, Officers intend to include an exit clause within the lease to allow for early termination should the area need to be utilised in the future.

With the current lease for part Reserve 51213, Lots 470 and 471 expiring on 31 December 2025. It is proposed to align the expiry of the lease for Lot 1 Great Eastern Highway with current lease to allow any further renewals to align.

### RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION

**Minute No: C.4660**

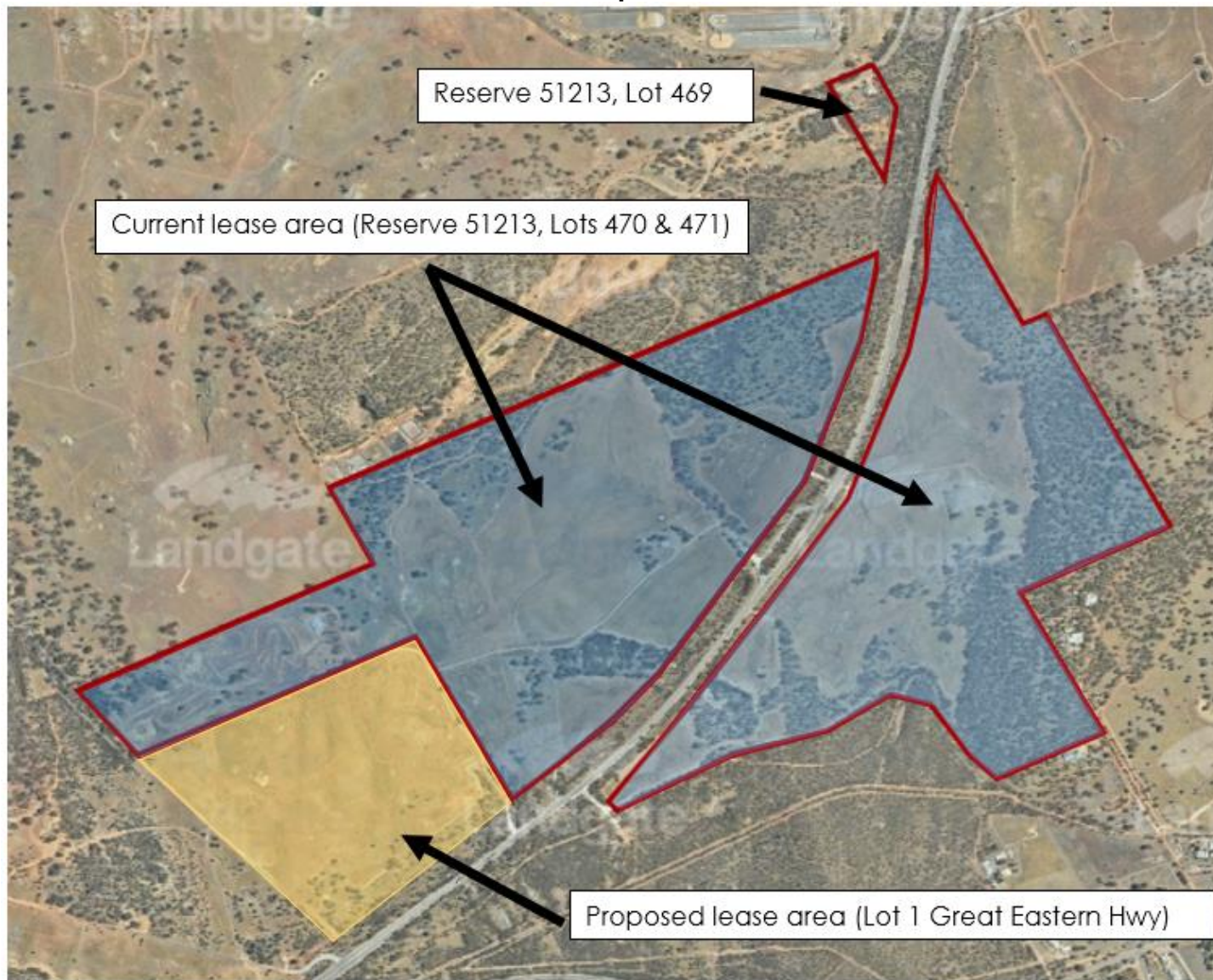
**Moved: Cr Mencshelyi**

**Seconded: Cr Appleton**

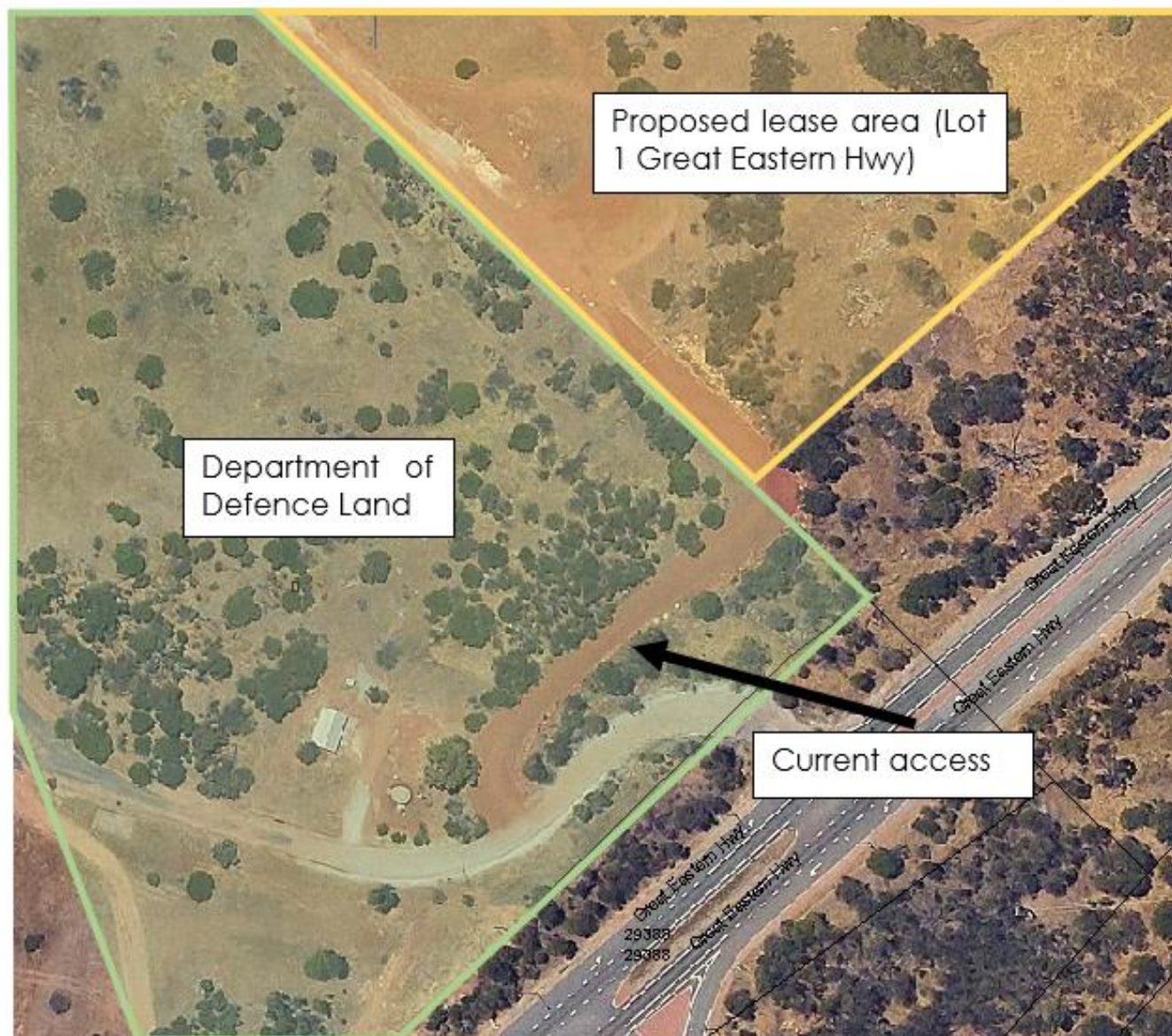
**That Council, in accordance with policy A 8.5 Management of Council Property Leases (Section 2.0), lease Lot 1 Great Eastern Highway, Burlong to the Northam & Districts Motorcycle Club terminating on 31 December 2025 for \$425 per annum.**

**CARRIED 8/0**

**Attachment 1 - Map of lease area.**







### 13.1.2 Amendment to conditions of lease for former Bakers Hill Fire Shed to Bakers Hill Out of School Hours Care

<b>File Reference:</b>	A639
<b>Reporting Officer:</b>	Alysha McCall, Acting Governance Coordinator
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	Jason Whiteaker, Chief Executive Officer
<b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b>	Nil
<b>Voting Requirement:</b>	Simple Majority
<b>Press release to be issued:</b>	No

#### BRIEF

For Council to grant an extension to the timeframes associated with the lease for the former Bakers Hill Fire Shed to the Bakers Hill Out of School Hours Care (BHOSHC).

#### ATTACHMENTS

Nil.

#### A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

At the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 16 March 2022, Council resolved to lease the former Bakers Hill Fire Shed to the Bakers Hill Out of School Hours Care:

#### RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

**Minute No: C.4409**

**Moved: Cr Williams**

**Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi**

**That Council:**

- 1. Approve a 10 year peppercorn lease for the Bakers Hill Fire Shed Lot 217 Great Eastern Highway, Bakers Hill to the Bakers Hill Out of School Care group in line with the Shire's Policy A8.5 with the following conditions:**

**No occupancy of the shed until:**

- a. A Development Approval and Building Approval has been obtained within 6 months from date of this determination.**
- b. Outside funding has been applied for and approved for essential renovations;**

- c. The shed has been improved to at least the minimum specifications;
  - d. Not to be occupied until the Shire has issued an approved Certificate of Occupancy.
- 2. In the event the Bakers Hill Out of School Hours Care choose not to proceed with, or are unable to satisfy the conditions of, the lease, authorise the Chief Executive Officer to negotiate a lease with the Bakers Hill RSL.
  - a. Request the Chief Executive Officer to report to Council the outcomes of the negotiations with the Bakers Hill RSL, for Council approval.

**CARRIED 9/0**

Officers contacted the group in November 2022 in relation to the status of obtaining building approval as per the decision above. BHOSHC advised that they were unaware that this was a condition of the lease however had obtained development approval on 7 July 2022 which was within the required timeframe. BHOSHC immediately began contacting building certifiers to assist with obtaining building approval however have had difficulties securing a certifier to complete the works. A certifier has now been secured and advised the group that they would be able to submit the building application within 6-8 weeks.

BHOSHC are yet to sign a lease for the site. Officers have received advice on 10 February 2023 that the change of reserve purpose to "Community Purposes" has been finalised.

## **B. CONSIDERATIONS**

### **B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan**

Performance Area: Performance.

Outcome 12: Excellence in organisational performance and customer service.

Objective 12.3: Effectively manage the Shire's assets.

### **B.2 Financial / Resource Implications**

Nil.

### **B.3 Legislative Compliance**

*Local Government Act 1995*

*Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*

30. Dispositions of property excluded from Act s. 3.58

(b) the land is disposed of to a body, whether incorporated or not —

- (i) the objects of which are of a charitable, benevolent, religious, cultural, educational, recreational, sporting or other like nature; and
- (ii) the members of which are not entitled or permitted to receive any pecuniary profit from the body's transactions;

This disposal can be treated as exempt under regulation 30 detailed above as:

- The objects of the lease agreement are for charitable purposes; and
- The Clubs members are not entitled or permitted to receive any profit from the transactions.

#### **B.4 Policy Implications**

Policy A 8.5, section 2.0, Community Based Not-for-profit Lease: Reg 30(2)(b)

The basic principles considered in establishing a standard lease fee reflects a fair and equitable contribution of provision of a facility, the venue's pattern of use, location and the potential to obtain Community Grants assistance, as follows:-

- 2.1 The Shire levy an annual administration rent equivalent to the cost of building insurance, to all community, sport and recreation groups, not including the abovementioned Community Halls, and is reviewed annually.
- 2.2 Lessees or Licensees will be responsible for the full cost of the lease document preparation, registration and other costs associated with the execution of the agreement.
- 2.3 Lessees or Licensees must agree with Council to manage the "Demised Premises" on behalf of the community and to offer a service to the community that provides a net benefit.
- 2.4 The Lessee or Licensee will be responsible for the payment of outgoings, operating costs, and minor maintenance obligations.
- 2.5 The Lessee or Licensee will not be responsible for Shire land rates, but will be responsible for rubbish service rates.
- 2.6 The Shire will insure the "Demised Premises" at replacement value and pass on the cost to the Lessee as per 2.1. The Shire will perform any structural repairs, improvements and maintenance in accordance with levels determined within its budget forecast.
- 2.7 In the case of the Lessee or Licensee who leases a Council building and obtains approval to carry out extensions, alterations and/or additions, Council will insure the improvements as part of its insurance portfolio at replacement value.
- 2.8 The Lessee or Licensee will be responsible for contents insurance for their contents, and also hold public liability for their activities and workers compensation insurance for their employees (if applicable) to the value stipulated in the agreement.



- 2.9 The Lessee or Licensee will be responsible for the cost of repair of any internal damage, vandalism, corrective maintenance or damage to external doors, glass windows, security lighting and any other external facility through misuse by a club representative, member or guest. The Shire may carry out any corrective works and recoup the full cost from the Lessee.
- 2.10 The Lessee or Licensee will be responsible for keeping the building clean and tidy at levels predetermined within the agreement.
- 2.11 The Lessee or Licensee will not incur any costs for property damage excluding contents occasioned by fire, fusion, explosion, lightning, civil commotion, storm, tempest, or earthquake.
- 2.12 On an annual basis, Lessees and Shire representatives will meet to carry out a property inspection to determine the extent to which the Lessee or Licensee have met their lease/licence obligation and to consider any specified building maintenance schedules for the following twelve month period within the Shire's budget parameters.

## B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Officers have liaised with BHOSHC in relation to this matter.

## B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (likelihood x consequence)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Nil.		
Health & Safety	Nil.		
Reputation	Damage to reputation if Council did not support the extension after considerable resources have been committed by the BHOSHC.	Possible (3) x Minor (2) = Moderate (6)	Support the Officers recommendation.
Service Interruption	Nil.		
Compliance	Compliance with <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> .	Unlikely (2) x Minor (2) = Low (4)	Ensure disposal requirements are met.
Property	Nil.		
Environment	Nil.		

## B.7 Natural Environment Considerations

Nil.

## **C. OFFICER'S COMMENT**

BHOSHC have demonstrated their commitment to urgently resolve this matter and as such, Officers are recommending an extension be granted.

### **RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.4661**

**Moved: Cr Ryan**  
**Seconded: Cr Hughes**

**That Council extend condition 1(a) of decision C.4409 to 30 June 2023 for the Bakers Hill Out of School Hours Care to obtain building approval for the lease of Lot 217 Great Eastern Highway, Bakers Hill (former Bakers Hill Fire Shed).**

**CARRIED 8/0**



## 13.2 ENGINEERING SERVICES

Nil.

## 13.3 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

### 13.3.1 Climate Declaration

<b>File Reference:</b>	7.2.1.17
<b>Reporting Officer:</b>	Jenny Abbott, Environmental Sustainability Officer
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	Jacky Jurmann, (Acting) Executive Manager Development Services
<b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b>	Nil
<b>Voting Requirement:</b>	Simple Majority
<b>Press release to be issued:</b>	Yes, following endorsement from WALGA

### BRIEF

For Council to consider the adoption of a Climate Change Declaration which is designed to outline the Shire's commitment to addressing Climate Change and implementing steps in identifying strategies from an adaptation and mitigation perspective.

This declaration is an overarching document that summarises the pathways and actions that will be taken to provide direction in developing a Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Strategy that will outline the Shire's current position in relation to the carbon footprint and a targeted plan with short, medium and long term goals to achieve the objectives.

### ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Climate Change Declaration 2023

### A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

Scientific evidence has concluded that globally the world is experiencing unprecedented increases in temperatures which are, and will continue to have significant impacts on the living world with climatic conditions projected to change in response to the increasing levels of Green House Gases (GHG's).

These changes will impact on our environment, our infrastructure, assets, and our communities with the projected changes for the Shire of Northam including:

- Further increases in temperatures, with more extremely hot days and fewer extremely cool days
- More heat waves that will be longer and hotter
- More frequent, longer and more intense droughts
- Increases in the number of high fire weather danger days and a longer fire season
- A decrease in cool-season rainfall
- More intense heavy rainfall in the form of short-duration extreme rainfall events
- Due to these changes in weather patterns, changes to biodiversity including increased species extinction.

In response to addressing the scientific evidence presented, the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change formed the legally binding international treaty known as the Paris Agreement. This agreement is a global initiative designed to apply growing pressure and drive focus in developed and developing countries to adopt environmentally sustainable alternatives for energy production to dramatically reduce the production of Green House Gases (GHG). The primary goal is to keep the mean global temperature below a 2°C increase (preferably 1.5°C) compared to preindustrial levels. This will take economic and social transformation and will require a 50% reduction in emissions before 2030 (compared to the 2010 levels).

The Paris Agreement requires participating countries including Australia to submit 5 yearly plans under the 'National Determined Contribution' (NDC's). Australia's NDC's currently involve the following:

- Australia is to adopt a target of net zero emissions by 2050.
- Australia commits to Australia's 7 low emissions technology stretch goals (Clean hydrogen, Ultra low-cost solar, energy storage, low emissions steel, low emissions aluminium, carbon capture and storage, and soil carbon measurement).
- Reaffirmed that Australia's target is to reduce emissions by 26 - 28% below 2005 levels by 2030.
- Reiterated that it is expected that Australia will exceed this by up to 9 percentage points.

Australia's NDCs impact all levels of government and while there are initiatives from a national perspective the flow on effect works down to state and local government with all tiers expected to contribute where possible to implement initiatives that will work towards the common goal.

The West Australian Climate Policy was developed in November 2020 in response to Australis's NDC's commitment and focuses on 6 specific themes to meet the future objectives:

1. Clean manufacturing and future industries
2. Transforming energy generation and use
3. Storing carbon and caring for our landscapes
4. Lower – carbon transport
5. Resilient cities and regions
6. Government leadership

The Climate Change Declaration is the first step in the Shire of Northam recognising the international, national and state obligations that are now influencing local government operations and decision making. This will form the foundation and overarching direction that the Shire will take in developing environmental sustainability strategies and policies.

## **B. CONSIDERATIONS**

### **B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan**

Performance Area:	Planet
Outcome:	Shared responsibility for climate action and sustainability
Objective 6.1	Lead by example through the use and promotion of sustainable practices.
Priority Action 6.1.1:	Provide a climate change adaptation position and strategy.

### **B.2 Financial / Resource Implications**

Shire needs to implement environmental sustainability into its operations and developments to ensure that it can meet future requirements in relation to reducing carbon emissions.

### **B.3 Legislative Compliance**

To develop strategy and policy in line with the Paris Agreement, Australia's NDC's and the West Australian Climate Policy

### **B.4 Policy Implications**

Future policies will need to incorporate environmental sustainability considerations.

### **B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation**

N/A

## B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (likelihood x consequence)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Costs involved in upgrading to energy efficient appliances if a requirement	Possible (3) x Medium (3) = Moderate (9)	Implement best practice where possible and environmental sustainability into design and new projects.
Health & Safety	Nil		
Reputation	To keep up with industry standards and community expectations.	Possible (3) x Medium (3) = Moderate (9)	Implement initiatives and provide transparency to the public on initiatives taken.
Service Interruption	Nil		
Compliance	Nil		
Property	Need to ensure environmental sustainability is part of the procurement process.	Possible (3) x Medium (3) = Moderate (9)	Produce checklists, and policy to embed environmental sustainability initiatives.
Environment	Need to embed and encourage environmental initiatives to reduce emissions and the shires carbon footprint.	Likely (4) x Medium (3) = High (12)	Develop strategies and policy to embed environmental sustainability.

## B.7 Natural Environment Considerations

The Climate Declaration provides the foundation for environmental sustainability policy and strategy for the future.

## C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

This is an opportunity to use the WALGA template and gain recognition of establishing a Climate Declaration for the Shire.

**RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.4662**

**Moved: Cr Mencshelyi**

**Seconded: Cr Appleton**

**That Council:**

- 1. Adopt the Climate Declaration attached to this Report.**
- 2. Forward the Climate Declaration to WALGA for endorsement.**
- 3. Develop a Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Strategy.**

**CARRIED 8/0**

*Debate was held around the motion.*

*Cr A J Mencshelyi and Cr H J Appleton spoke for the motion.*

*Cr M P Ryan spoke against the motion.*

*Cr A J Mencshelyi used their right of reply to close the debate.*

## Attachment 1 - Climate Change Declaration 2023



# Shire of Northam Climate Change Declaration







## Introduction

Climate change is having, and will continue to have, significant effects on the Western Australian environment, society and economy, with impacts felt at the Local Government level. The Shire of Northam acknowledges that human behaviours, pollution and consumption patterns have both immediate and future impacts on the climate and environment, and that as a Local Government it is part of our role to mitigate and manage these impacts on our community.

This Declaration establishes our position on climate change, and outlines our commitments to addressing climate change, which are further expanded upon in our Climate Mitigation and Adaptation Strategy.

The Shire of Northam supports the environmental, social and economic benefits of addressing climate change immediately. We see an opportunity for Local Government to demonstrate leadership in climate change management at a community level and support the development of equitable and implementable State and Commonwealth strategies for climate change management.

## Declaration

The Shire of Northam recognises that climate change is occurring, and that climate change will continue to have a significant effect on the Western Australia environment, society and economy.

We acknowledge the central role of Local Government in driving a successful climate response. Hence, we declare that we are committed to addressing climate change within our Local Government area, through the implementation of mitigation and adaptation strategies to minimise the effects on our community, environment and economy.

Our overall objective is to:

- Align to the Paris Agreement
- Demonstrate climate leadership
- Reduce our corporate/community emissions
- Build the resilience of our Shire to climate change





## Background

International scientific consensus is that climate change is occurring, and that it is driven by anthropogenic causes, with human activities having a profound impact on the concentration of greenhouse gas emissions since the start of the industrial revolution. Ultimately, these activities, such as the burning of fossil fuels, land clearing and agriculture, have increased greenhouse gas concentrations in the atmosphere, leading to changes in the climate system.

For the Shire of Northam projected changes to our climate in the future include:

- Further increases in temperature with more extremely hot days and fewer cool days;
- More heat waves that will be longer and hotter;
- A decrease in winter rainfall;
- More frequent and longer droughts;
- More intense extreme rainfall events (storms);
- An increase in the number of high fire weather danger days and a longer fire season;
- Through a combination of many of these impacts, changes to biodiversity including increased species extinction.

These changes have the potential to impact our environment, assets and infrastructure in our Local Government area, and the health, safety and wellbeing of our people. We therefore need to plan for, and adapt to, these changes to ensure our Shire of Northam remains a resilient and vibrant area.

## Role of Government

As a signatory to the Paris Agreement under the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change and the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals, Australia has committed to taking action on climate change.

The Paris Agreement recognises the importance of engagement at all levels of government. As such, the management of climate-change risks in Australia is spread across the three tiers of government: Commonwealth, State and Territory, and Local.

The responsibility for Local Governments' to mitigate the impacts of climate change is reflected in the *Local Government Act 1995 (WA)*:

*"In carrying out its functions a Local Government is to use its best endeavours to meet the needs of current and future generations through an integration of environmental protection,*



*social advancement and economic prosperity. (Section 1.3(3))”.*

As a Local Government our key responsibilities include administering relevant legislation to promote adaptation, mitigating climate risks and impacts to our community and assets as well as the delivery of our services to our community, collaborating with other Local Governments and with State and Territory Governments to manage regional impacts, and the facilitation of resilience building and adaptative capability in our local community.

## Progress to Date

In order to respond to the impacts of climate change, the Shire of Northam will take action by:

- Developing a Climate Mitigation and Adaptation Strategy.
- Developing a Targeted Action Plan.
- Establishing the Shire operations carbon footprint base line.
- Joining the Power Purchase Agreement with green renewable energy to be apportioned over the following 3 years for contestable sites.
- Installing Solar PV systems across the Shire assets.
- Retro fitting LED lighting in Shire owned buildings.
- Adopting a transition plan for the Shire's light vehicle fleet.
- Commissioning a transfer station and tip shop at the Old Quarry Road Waste Management facility.

## Commitments

The Shire of Northam commits from the date of signing to:

- Develop and implement a Climate Mitigation and Adaptation Strategy.
- Developing a Climate Action Plan.
- Set an appropriate emissions reduction target and work towards its achievement.
- Encourage and empower the local community and local businesses to reduce their greenhouse gas emissions and to adapt to the impacts of climate change.



- Support WALGA to work with State and Federal Government to ensure achievement of greenhouse gas emissions reduction targets as set out in key National and International agreements.
- Support WALGA to work with State and Federal Government to implement key actions and activities for climate change management at a local level.
- Work with key stakeholders within the Shire to ensure achievement of the actions set out in our Climate Change Action Plan.
- Assess the locally specific risks associated with climate change and implications for our services and identify areas where appropriate mitigation and/or adaptation strategies should be developed and implemented.
- Ensure that, at appropriate review intervals, the Climate Change Mitigation and adaptation Strategy is reviewed and amended to incorporate the latest climate science, to reflect the climate change management priorities and progress achieved to date.
- Monitor the progress of our adaptation and/or mitigation actions and communicate our achievements to the Councils and Community.

## Signatures

Signed:

Shire President – Shire of Northam

Date:

Signed:

President - Western Australian Local Government Association

Date:

## Climate Change Declaration Certificate

The Climate Change Declaration Certificate is a shortened version of the Local Government's Climate Change Declaration and is intended to be



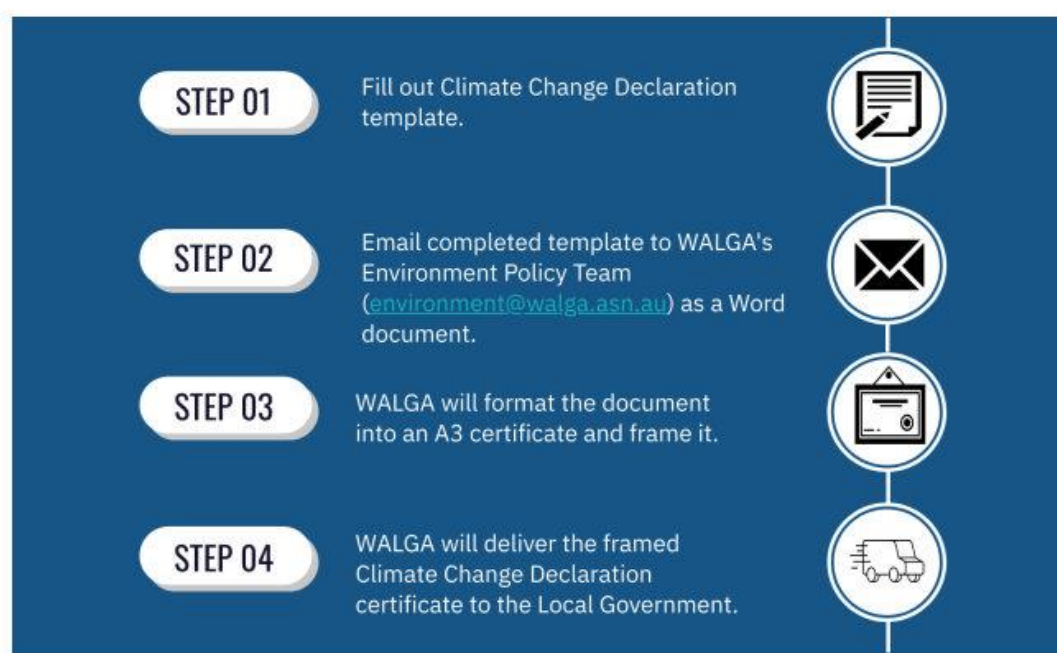


displayed by the Local Government to demonstrate its commitment to climate action.

The Climate Change Declaration Certificate template (below) can be edited and used by Local Governments or emailed to WALGA's Environment Policy team ([environment@walga.asn.au](mailto:environment@walga.asn.au)) to be formatted into an A3 size certificate. WALGA's Climate Change Declaration certificate will display both the Local Government and WALGA logos and be framed by WALGA for the Local Government to display.

Please ensure that an electronic or scanned copy of the Mayor/Shire President's signature is included in the Word document copy before sending to WALGA. If using the Certificate template within the Local Government only, remove the signature line for WALGA President.

WALGA will cover the cost of producing the framed certificate.





**Figure 2: Process for obtaining a Climate Change Declaration Certificate from WALGA.**

## Climate Change Declaration

The Shire of Northam acknowledges that:

- Evidence shows that climate change is occurring;
- Climate change will continue to have significant effects on the Western Australian environment, society and economy, and the Local Government sector.
- Human behaviours, pollution and consumption patterns have both immediate and future impacts on the climate and environment.
- As a Local Government, it is part of our role to mitigate and manage the impacts of climate change on our community.

The Shire of Northam supports the:

- Environmental, social and economic benefits of addressing climate change immediately.
- Opportunity for Local Government to demonstrate leadership in climate change management at a community level.
- Development of equitable and implementable State and Commonwealth strategies for climate change management.

The Shire of Northam commits from date of signing to:

- Develop and implement a Climate Mitigation and Adaptation Strategy.
- Developing a Climate Action Plan.
- Set an appropriate emissions reduction target and work towards its achievement.
- Encourage and empower the local community and local businesses to reduce their greenhouse gas emissions and to adapt to the impacts of climate change.
- Support WALGA to work with State and Federal Government to ensure achievement of greenhouse gas emissions reduction targets as set out in key National and International agreements.





- Support WALGA to work with State and Federal Government to implement key actions and activities for climate change management at a local level.
- Work with key stakeholders within the Shire/City/Town/our community to ensure achievement of the actions set out in our Climate Change Action Plan/Corporate and/or Community Adaptation Action Plan/Corporate and/or Community Mitigation Action Plan.
- Assess the locally specific risks associated with climate change and implications for our services and identify areas where appropriate mitigation and/or adaptation strategies should be developed and implemented.
- Ensure that, at appropriate review intervals, the Climate Change Mitigation and adaptation Strategy is reviewed and amended to incorporate the latest climate science, to reflect the climate change management priorities and progress achieved to date.
- Monitor the progress of our adaptation and/or mitigation actions and communicate our achievements to the Councils and Community.

Signed:

Shire President - Shire of Northam

Date:

Signed:

President - Western Australian Local Government Association

Date:

### 13.3.2 Extension of Organic Compost Facility – Use Not Listed – Resource Recovery Facility

<b>Address:</b>	Lot 13 (No. 324) Horton Road, Woottating
<b>Owner:</b>	Paul Guy & Sean Thadeus Curtis
<b>Applicant:</b>	Bill Marchbank, Waste Management Services
<b>File Reference:</b>	A2245 / P22116
<b>Reporting Officer:</b>	Francesca Lefante, Relief Planner
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	Jacky Jurmann, Acting Executive Manager Development Services
<b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b>	Nil
<b>Voting Requirement:</b>	Simple
<b>Press release to be issued:</b>	No

#### BRIEF

Council is asked to consider granting development approval for expansion of the Compost processing operations, which is a use not listed.

Purearth currently operate a compost facility on the site processing a range of wastes (green, food, liquid, poultry) under a DWER Licence (Category 61 & 67A). This application is for the expansion of the activities comprising: -

- Increase in the waste processed from 60,000 tonnes to 85,000 tonnes.
- Inclusion of FOGO (Food and garden organic) material in the process and compost and the DWER Licence.
- Increase liquid waste.
- New concrete bunkers to contain the existing windrows.

Advertising to the surrounding neighbours and State Agencies was conducted and at the close of advertising on 9 December 2022 a total of 5 submissions had been received: -

- 3 objections to the proposal.
- 2 comments – Shire of Mundaring & DWER

Under the provisions of the Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6, the land use (and extension) is a Use Not Listed and is therefore presented to Council for determination.

#### ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1: Application documents  
Attachment 2: Submitted Plans  
Attachment 3: Statutory Assessment  
Attachment 4: Schedule of Submissions

Attachment 5: Map – Officer's Summary Plan  
Attachment 6: Map – Traffic Routes

---

## **A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS**

The Shire has received an application (ref: P22116) to obtain development approval for expansion of the compost processing operations, which proposes to:-

- Increase the licensed volume of waste material that is processed at the site from 65,000 per annum to approximately 85,000 tonnes per annum; and
- Acceptance of FOGO (Food and Garden Organic) with inclusion of this material on the DWER operating licence.
- New bunkers to the existing covered aeration windrows.
- Expanded screening and grading area.
- New hardstand blending area and material stockpile for transportation offsite and distribution to market.
- Increased vehicle movements (8 heavy vehicle & 8 light vehicles).

There are no changes to:-

- The existing hours of operation, or
- The existing vehicle arrangements to the site via truck and light vehicles as follows:-
  - Enter via Great Eastern Highway, Carter Road and travelling in an easterly direction to the site; and
  - Existing via Carter Road, entering Horton Road, private site access road and travelling in an easterly direction.

In July 2013, Council approved an organic composting facility at Lot 13 (324) Horton Road, Woottating, as a “use not listed” – noxious industry. (Noting the current WAPC model scheme text better defines the use as a ‘resource recovery facility’.)

In 2020 approval was granted for changes to the site and operations comprising:-

- Additional leachate pond.
- Changes to the composition and amount of waste type including liquid waste, food waste, animal effluent.
- The total organic feedstock being 58,000 tonnes per annum.

The approval was subject to deletion of conditions 16 and 20, and the inclusion of the additional conditions, relating to:-

- a. Food waste and poultry mortalities storage
- b. Liquid waste receipt and storage
- c. Stockpile scale (height and length) and separation distance.

- d. A copy of the Annual Environmental Report prepared DWER Licence L8769/2013/1
- e. Update Fire Management Plan

The existing operations are licenced by DWER, and are subject to various conditions, emissions monitoring and regular reporting to DWER.

## **B. CONSIDERATIONS**

### **B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan**

Performance Area: Performance

Outcome 13: A well informed and engaged community.

Objective 13.1: Provide strong, open and accountable leadership and be more visible and relevant for community members.

Objective 13.2: Engage the community about Shire projects, activities and decisions in a timely, open and effective manner.

### **B.2 Financial / Resource Implications**

The relevant application fee has been paid by the Applicant.

### **B.3 Legislative Compliance**

The application has been assessed and advertised in accordance with the provisions of the *Planning & Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* as shown in the Statutory Assessment (Attachment 2).

### **B.4 Policy Implications**

The application was advertised in accordance with the provisions of LPP20.

### **B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation**

Notification letters were sent to all adjoining landowners, Main Roads, DWER and Shire of Mundaring providing 21 days to comment on the proposal. At the close of submissions on 9 December 2022, a total of 5 submissions were received, comprising

- 3 - objections to the proposal.
- 2 - comments and advice (DWER, and Shire of Mundaring)

The issues raised in the submissions have been considered in the assessment of this application. Refer to the Schedule of Submissions (Attachment 5 & 6) for further details.

## B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (likelihood x consequence)	Mitigation Action
Financial	N/A	N/A	N/A
Health & Safety	N/A	N/A	N/A
Reputation	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service Interruption	N/A	N/A	N/A
Compliance	Non-compliance with any conditions of approval.	Medium (3) x Possible (3) = Moderate (9)	Continuous monitoring of conditions to ensure compliance.
Property	N/A	N/A	N/A
Environment	N/A	N/A	N/A

## B.7 Natural Environment Considerations

The proposed expanded area includes new hardstand and two storage dams. A Flora, Vegetation and Black Cockatoo Habitat survey and assessment undertaken. The survey mapped the vegetation and remnant trees contained within 1.4ha area. The proposed development is likely to result in the clearing of 0.99ha of foraging habitat and 16 potential breeding habitat trees.

## C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

This proposal relates to the expansion of operations to comprise the following:-

- Increase the total amount of organic material processes/composted from 65,000 - 85,000
- Waste acceptance increases by type as follows:-
  - Inclusion of FOGO with the greenwaste from 55,000 tonnes to 60,000 tonnes (greenwaste and/or FOGO)
  - Increase liquid waste from 15,000 tonnes per annum to 20,000 tonnes per annum;
- Construction of a new hardstand area for blending material and stockpile, which will consist of a sealed base, on a slight slope to control water runoff and collection in a leachate drains;
- Installation of compost bunkers to the existing aerators compost windrows;
- Increase in traffic movements per day (under normal operation) as detailed below:

	Prevailing (Current)	Proposed	Increase
Light Vehicle movements	10	18	8
Heavy Vehicles movements	10	18	8
TOTAL	20	36	16



The existing operations were approved in July 2013, and have been in operation since 2015. In March 2020 approval was granted for amendments to the waste types. With the total amount remaining at 58,000 tonnes.

There have been no changes to the site zoning since that time, notwithstanding the gazettal of LPS6.

The main implications of the operations expansion relate to use, environmental remnant vegetation, smell, dust, noise, traffic increase and road condition.

#### Environmental Issues

The site contains Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoo's and there is a memorial on the Certificate of Title for Lot 13, which protects certain areas of native vegetation. The applicant has undertaken a Flora, Vegetation and black Cockatoo Habitat Survey. The report findings include:-

- Flora and Vegetation.
  - The vegetation is mostly Completely Degraded;
  - The vegetation type is not a Threatened or Priority Ecological Community or part of a poorly reserve vegetation complex;
  - The development footprint has avoided the small area of intact native vegetation in the north-east corner of the site.
- Black Cockatoo Habitat
  - The site does not contain any known roosting or breeding trees and no evidence of roosting or breeding was observed.
- The surface area within the expansion site will comprise of sealed pavement, to mitigate against uncontrolled growth of weeds in this area.
- Existing trees beyond the expansion area are to be retained and will remain undisturbed and protected from operations.
- The proposed expansion is designed to avoid clearing of an area of intact native vegetation.

Clarification on fire management and weed control to protect the nominated retained trees was sought. The applicant provided further information advising:-

- The expansion project will include the installation of large, dedicated tanks for the storage of water for firefighting purposes.
- The areas within the expansion project site will be fenced and paved, with these treatments mitigating the risk of fire entering the expansion site from the surrounding environs.

The proposal was advertised to the immediate adjoining neighbours (5 properties) and State Agencies. At the close of advertising 5 submissions were received and the main concerns relate to:-

- Amenity impacts – odour/smell, dust and noise
- Traffic and road conditions

With regard to the key concerns raised in the submissions, the following comments are provided:-

### Odour

The site is licenced by DWER and subject to monitoring and reporting.

- The applicant has advised that:-
  - The facility is licenced by DWER, and includes conditions relating to Ground Water Monitoring and Odour Sampling and Testing to be reported, as follows
    - “The Licensee shall ensure that odour emitted from the Premises does not unreasonably interfere with the health, welfare, convenience, comfort or amenity of any person who is not on the Premises” (Condition 2.7.1); and
    - “The Licensee shall not cause or allow an odour emission greater than the limits listed in Table 4” (Condition 2.7.2), where:
      - Odour emissions from the Biofilter do not exceed 500 odour units (ou)
      - Ensuring that direct lines of communication are in place with the neighbours to enable any issues that might arise to be managed in a timely manner.
- The expanded operations will be subject to the DWER licencing requirements.
- No concerns were raised by DWER during the advertising period.
- The installation of solid bunkers to the covered compost windrows will improve the management of site material.
- The proposed expansion area is approximately 1.2km from the nearest residence.

Based on the above comments the dust impacts are considered to be acceptable and an appropriate condition to be included.

### Dust

The proposed expansion area includes new dams for additional water storage to be used in the processes of compost blending and storage. The mitigation measures outlined in the application documents are considered sufficient to manage any potential dust emissions.

### Road Infrastructure – Condition – Shire of Mundaring

There is no change to the existing cartage route for the compost facility, which is from Lot 13 south along Horton Road along a private road contained within Lot 9249 and connects with Carter Road. Trucks then continue west along Carter Road to Great Eastern Highway.

The private road, Carter Road and Great Eastern Highway are within the Shire of Mundaring. The Shire of Mundaring is has advised the following:-

- Whilst this route is supported, a 320 metre section on Carter Road is much narrower than the other route sections which are typically 6.3 metres in width. The 6.3 metre width is deemed suitable for the size and quantum of trucks accessing the site from this development along this route. It is therefore requested a condition of any approval include a requirement to widen the 320 metre section of Carter Road, shown attached, to 6.3 metres to provide safe passage for increased truck interactions and with local residential motorists.
- The regular nature of the trucks to and from the operations at 324 Horton Road, Woottating would warrant this road upgrading to make this road safe for the truck drivers and locals on this street.

An approval can be issued conditional upon arrangements being established between the applicants and the Shire of Mundaring for the upgrading of Carter Road.

#### Summary

The existing operations are subject to adherence to conditions associated with the original approval issued in 2013 and the amendments approved in 2020.

The considerations covered in the Officer's Report and recommendation are associated with the proposed expansion of the composting operations. Based on the above information it is the Officer's opinion that the proposed represents an acceptable development. Amenity impact concerns relating to odour and dust are considered addressed, subject to conditions, and require further DWER licencing process.

The storage stockpiles on the expanded area should be subject to the height controls, consistent with the existing operations.

Road conditions are addressed through a condition requiring arrangements being established between the Applicant and the Shire of Mundaring for the upgrading of Carter Road.

The Officer is recommending that the application be conditionally approved.

## RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION

**Minute No: C.4663**

**Moved: Cr Ryan**

**Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi**

**That Council grant development approval (ref. P22116) for expansion of the organic compost facility on Lot 13 (No. 324) Horton Road, Woottating be granted subject to the original conditions imposed on the development approval (ref: P1692), and as amended in the approval (ref. P1692.1) and the following conditions:-**

- 1. The compost facility shall be carried out and fully implemented in accordance with the details incorporated within the documentation endorsed with an 'Approved' stamp by the local government.**
- 2. Prior to commencement of development, including any earthworks, site sealing and stockpiles, the following shall be received by the local government:**
  - a. Approval from the Department of Water of an amended Water Management Plan to include the new dams, seal hardstand area and composite bunkers.**
  - b. Evidence of agreement from the Shire of Mundaring in relation to the satisfactory upgrading of Carter Road and, if applicable, Great Eastern Highway intersection, including maintenance schedules;**
  - c. Evidence which demonstrates appropriate permits issued by Department of Environment and Conservation and Environmental Protection Authority for site clearing;**
  - d. A amendment lighting plan demonstrating any illumination proposed for the expansion area, including hardstand .**
- 3. All trafficable areas shall be treated and maintained in a manner which prevents or minimises the generation of airborne dust to the satisfaction of the local government and an updated Dust Management Plan including, the expanded area hardstand material storage area.**
- 4. Hours of operations and movement of trucks in or out of the site shall be limited to between 07.00 and 17.00 hours, Monday to Saturday excluding Public Holidays.**
- 5. The expanded facility, including hardstand and stockpile area is to operate in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 7 of the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997. Should noise complaints be received it shall be the owner's responsibility to employ a suitably qualified acoustic engineer to determine exceedances and remedies. Where the requirements of Regulation 7 of the Environmental Protection (Noise) Regulations 1997 can not be satisfied,**

**the licensee shall seek approval for the operation, in accordance with Regulation 17, of the same.**

- 6. An amended Dust Management Plan approved by the local government must be adhered to and followed at all times.**
- 7. An amended Water Management Plan, to include the stockpile hardstand and new windrow bunker shall be approved by the local government and be followed at all times.**
- 8. An amended Odour management Plan shall be prepared and approved by the local government and be followed at all times.**
- 9. All remnant vegetation outside of the stockpile hardstand and dams to be protected from the organic composting facility operations and transport movements at all times.**
- 10. Incoming Food and Garden Organic (FOGO) is to be placed on compacted hardstand areas at all times.**
- 11. A suitable fence to the satisfaction of the local government be erected around the expanded area preventing any access to surrounding vegetation and livestock.**
- 12. The expanded area and organic compost stockpiles shall be maintained in accordance with the management standards outlined in the Draft Environmental Guidelines for Organic Waste Recycling Facilities at all times.**

**CARRIED 8/0**

The Planning Consultant, Ms F LeFante, left the meeting at 5:43pm



## Attachment 1 – Application Documents



## Purearth Organic Composting Overview

Issued: October 2022

## Contents

Introduction: .....	1
The FOGO Journey, Thus Far .....	1
Our Processes.....	2
Our Products:.....	2
Accreditation:.....	2
Existing & Emerging Markets: .....	2
Safety and the Environment: .....	3
Sustainability and the Circular Economy .....	3
The Overall Composting Process in Summary: .....	3
Receival of Raw Materials: .....	4
Storage of Processed Raw Materials: .....	4
Blending: .....	5
Pasteurisation: .....	5
Composting: .....	6
Screening & Grading: .....	6
Finished Material Storage:.....	7
Quality Control:.....	7
Process Management: .....	8
Further Information: .....	9
Appendices:.....	9

## Purearth Composting Facility Overview

2022

### Introduction:

The Purearth composting facility is designed to safely and conveniently process greenwaste and manufacture soil additives. The composting facility is situated at 324 Horton Road, Woottating, within the Shire of Northam local government boundary. The facility has been operational since 2015 and operates under license from the Department of Water & Environment Regulation (DWER).

The types of raw material, utilised as feedstock for the composting process, include organic materials from domestic gardens, eg collected from FOGO (Food Organic Green Organic) systems operated by the City of Fremantle, Town of East Fremantle, City of Melville and materials deposited at local government facilities, including the Waste Transfer Facilities, operated by the Shire of Mundaring.

The technology is proven and energy efficient, turning a problem, ie greenwaste, into a solution, ie valuable nutrient-rich, compost products. With many years' hands on experience in the field, Purearth understands the needs of the land and manufactures products that enhance nutrient-depleted soils. The Purearth product is organic, natural and is set to play an important part in growing crops of greater nutritional value.



### The FOGO Journey, Thus Far

Purearth held the first contract awarded for the receipt and composting of FOGO materials arising within the Perth metropolitan area for many years. Purearth has been working with the Resource Recovery Group (RRG, previously known as SMRC) since October 2019, whereby the RRG aggregates the raw FOGO material and conducts a decontamination process at their Canning Vale facility. Nowadays, approximately 50% of the RRG's FOGO material is then delivered to Purearth who receive and process the material into FOGO derived compost products. The volume of FOGO arising across the SMRC member councils is currently approximately 30,000 tonnes per annum. These materials are subjected to further processing by Purearth and blended with other organic materials and made ready for sale as FOGO derived compost and other products, that comprise ~20-30% FOGO. Those finished products are available in bulk or can be supplied in bagged form.

## Purearth Composting Facility Overview

2022

### Our Processes

The Purearth composting facility processes a range of greenwaste materials and manufactures a range of organic Soil Mixes; Composts; and Mulches. These products play an important part in returning nutrition to our soils.

The Purearth process encompasses an “end-to-end” solution, spanning the receipt, processing, composting, remanufacturing and retail of quality organic soils, mulches and composts.

- Receipt of raw materials, greenwaste, etc;
- Primary processing;
- Blending;
- Composting & pasteurisation within a controlled environment;
- Maturation;
- Screening & grading;
- Quality control & process management; and
- Loadout of finished materials.

Importantly, the owners of the Purearth business have developed strong markets in the wholesale, retail and agricultural sectors, and also operate a sales and distribution business, **Little Loads**, and supply a network of landscaping & nursery outlets, where the products are available for purchase &/or delivery throughout metropolitan and regional WA.

### Our Products:

The Purearth process spans the receipt, processing, composting, manufacturing and distribution of quality products.

Our product range includes the following, as well as specified products for broad acre application:

**Soil Mixes:** Landscape mix; Premium garden mix; Native mix; Special lawn mix; Soil conditioner; Potting mix;

**Composts:** Fine compost; Premium fine compost; Organic compost;

**Mulches:** Organic tree chip mulch; Enviro mulch; Black mulch; Jungle mulch; Karri & peat mulch.

### Accreditation:

Purearth is certified to the Organic Farm Input standard with the National Association for Sustainable Agriculture (Australia) Limited (NASAA).

Purearth continues to meet the requirements of both NASAA and the Australian standards, with both the composting facility and the distribution operation subjected to annual audits.

### Existing & Emerging Markets:

Purearth’s existing markets include landscape gardeners; commercial gardeners; recreational gardeners; nursery suppliers; and the agricultural sector.

Purearth’s emerging markets include the Western Australian Local Government sector. Purearth has qualified as a member of various WA Local Government Association’s (WALGA) Preferred Supplier panels.



## Purearth Composting Facility Overview

2022

The owners of Purearth also own and operate the Little Loads business, providing sales and distribution of quality garden and landscaping products and organic solutions to both existing and developing markets. The Little Loads business has been operated by the Curtis family for over 35 years and specialises in the supply and distribution of the Purearth range of products. Purearth products are also distributed through approximately 15 nursery outlets across the Perth metropolitan area.

### Safety and the Environment:

Safety is of paramount importance onsite and various safety plans have been developed to meet the requirements of various agencies, including the Shire of Northam and the DWER. The Biofilter, which utilises approximately 500 cubic metres of organic filtration media, is subject to twice-yearly odour modelling, as part of the DWER license compliance process. There are 3 groundwater monitoring bores onsite, which are also monitored on a programmed basis, as part of the DWER license compliance process.

There is a range of infrastructure onsite, dedicated to safety and the environment, including mobile firefighting units, along with physical and operating systems guarding against the spread of dieback.

Based on average rainfall patterns, from the Bureau of Meteorology's Baker's Hill weather reporting station, the site might typically receive approximately 600mm of rainfall per annum. Purpose built dams have been constructed and lined, to manage leachate and surface runoff, so as to contain and manage these materials within the site boundaries. In the event that excess leachate &/or water arises, there are systems in place to utilise excess water onsite in the overall process. Dust suppression activities are conducted during dry weather, as appropriate.

### Sustainability and the Circular Economy

There are a range of benefits arising from the Purearth business model, which include the following:

- The creation of jobs and employment is converting waste materials into valuable products;
- The recovery of valuable resources and the diversion of waste from landfill, along with the associated reduction in greenhouse gas emissions from landfill;
- Stimulating the circular flow of organic materials, where wastes are converted into soil improvement products, which stimulate the production of high quality plant-based products, where the residual materials from the processing of those products, is returned to the organic composting process for further processing and conversion to valuable products; and
- The support of growing regenerative farming sector in the WA agricultural regions.

### The Overall Composting Process in Summary:

The Purearth process is considered 'best practice' in Australia, where composting occurs in windrows placed on sealed concrete hardstands, before being fully covered to ensure a controlled environment. Each batch is made of select blended organics and processed green waste, to balance Carbon and Nitrogen ratios, ie C:N ratios.

Air is forced through the medium (from pipes embedded in the slabs) for the duration of the process, ie around 6 weeks. Extraction piping is placed on top of the windrow, under the cover, to extract VOC's (volatile organic compounds) and these are directed to the bio filter, which scrubs the air to remove odour.



## Purearth Composting Facility Overview

2022

Probes are located within the windrow, to monitor oxygen, temperature, moisture (humidity) and pressure to ensure the air is getting through. The probes send information through to a process logic controller (PLC) which sends the data through to the office computer, where the information is stored and available for the appropriate personnel to monitor and adjust, if necessary. Oxygen is set to a percentile, whereby if the windrow oxygen drops below the set minimum, the PLC will start the aeration fan to raise oxygen in the windrow and, in turn, do likewise with the temperature. If the temperature goes above a set maximum, the PLC will start the fan to cool the windrow down, which is imperative to stop it self-combusting and cause a fire. The windrow is held above 60 degrees for more than a week to ensure pasteurisation.

The process is designed to mimic nature, by keeping the microbes (bugs) at an optimal level to allow the material to break down. A measured portion of pasteurised compost (loaded with the right microbes) is added to each batch, to assist in kick starting the composting process. Organic activators can also be added to assist with the process.

On completion of the pasteurisation process, the batch is then removed and stored for maturation, screening and testing, before being loaded onto trucks for delivery to Purearth's Perth operations for blending and distribution via Purearth's sales outlets.

Individual steps within the overall process, include the following:

### Receival of Raw Materials:

Incoming Greenwaste feedstock is delivered by trucks to the Greenwaste Receival Area, to the south of the site, where it is stockpiled, ready for further processing. The Greenwaste is then moved to the Raw Material Storage Area, ready for blending. Importantly, the smaller fraction, measuring less than 25mm, typically comprising "fines" and sand, are extracted during this stage, so that they can be stored separately, reducing the risk of fire from spontaneous combustion during storage.

### Storage of Processed Raw Materials:

Raw materials are stockpiled in this area, ready for batching and blending in the Blending Hall, as production demands require.

## Purearth Composting Facility Overview

2022

### Blending:

Material is then moved to the Blending Hall, where it is blended with liquid waste and other organic materials, in readiness for placement on one of eight 500 square metre concrete slabs in the Covered Static Pile Forced Aeration Area.



### Pasteurisation:

The Covered Static Pile Forced Aeration stage comprises a controlled environment, where the levels of oxygen, moisture and temperature are maintained at approximately 65 degrees centigrade for 2 weeks to enable pasteurisation to occur. During this time, fresh air is fed into the material, while used air is extracted from the system, before being directed to the Biofilter, where any odour or volatile elements are neutralised using naturally occurring microbes to break down particles and cleanse the air, which then returns to the environment.



5 | Page

## Purearth Composting Facility Overview

2022

### Composting:

Pasteurised material is then directed to the Compost Storage Area, where it remains for up to 2-3 months, during which time it is turned periodically, which aids the ongoing aeration process, allowing the compost to fully mature. Testing is conducted on the material to ensure that it meets AS 4454 for Composts, Soil Conditioners and Mulches, prior to final screening and grading.



### Screening & Grading:

Mature Compost is then directed to the Screening & Grading Area, where it is screened and graded according to size, ie material that measures 8mm and below is graded as premium compost, suitable for a range of Purearth products, such as Fine Compost and Premium Fine Compost; material that measures between 8mm and 50mm is marketed as Mulch; while oversized materials can be reprocessed into smaller sized material or used as aeration bedding material in the construction of Covered Static Pile Forced Aeration windrows.



6 | Page



## Purearth Composting Facility Overview

2022

### Finished Material Storage:

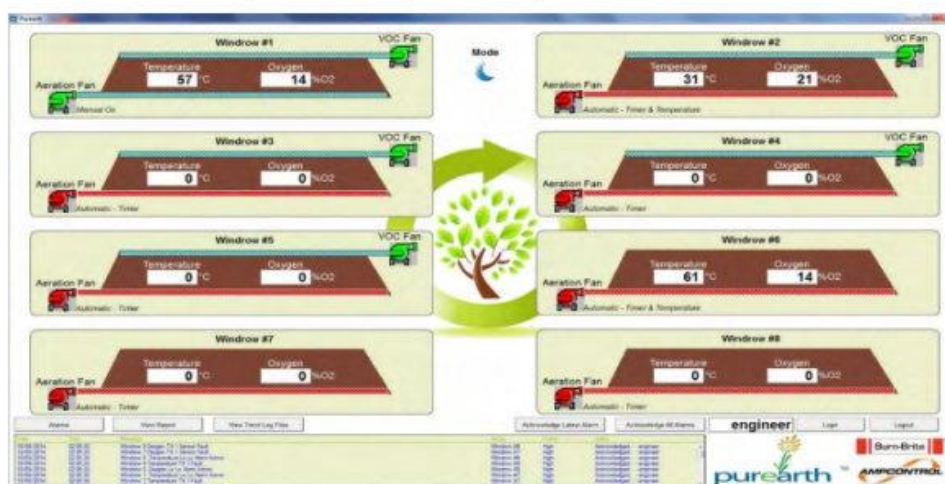
Finished material is then moved into the Finished Material Storage Area, where it is stockpiled, ready for transportation offsite and distribution to the market.



### Quality Control:

In addition to testing against AS4454, site personnel are trained to scrutinise the material as they are handling it throughout the process, eg as it is being unloaded in the Receiving Area and loaded into various processes from there forward. As such, they remain constantly vigilant in an effort to detect foreign objects, such as plastics, metal, etc, and removing these as they are identified, so that they can be removed in a timely manner. Various other mechanical interventions are designed into the process, including the use of magnets in the machinery used during the initial processing phase, to remove metallic items, along with a forced-air system being used in the screening process to remove residual items, such as light plastics.

The monitoring and management of the composting process relies upon data transferred from monitoring probes that are inserted into the windrows, to monitor oxygen, moisture and temperature levels on a real time basis. Data from the probes is collected by the Program Logic Control (PLC) system and directed to desktop computers in the site office. This critical system can also be monitored and operated remotely from smart phones.



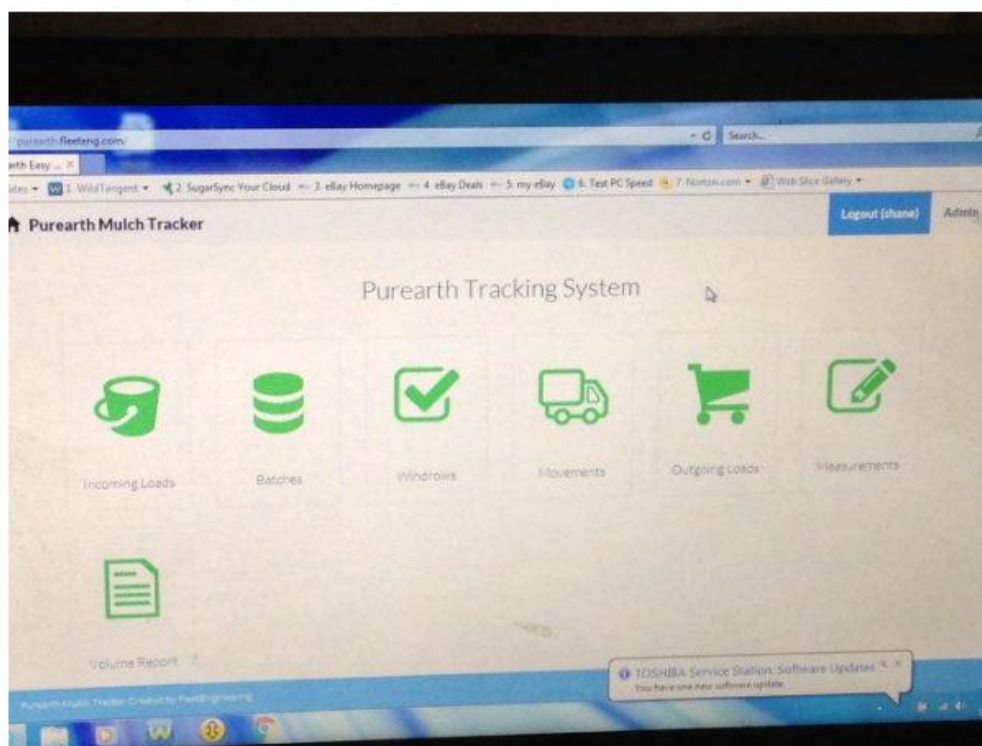
## Purearth Composting Facility Overview

2022

### Process Management:

The overall process, from incoming loads of raw materials, to outgoing loads of finished materials, is monitored and recorded on the Purearth Tracking System. This system has been tailor made to suit the requirements of the Woottating Composting Facility, providing information along the following lines:

- **Incoming loads:** the source of each load is logged, along with the volumetric data and the name of the client;
- **Batches:** records of each individual batch are recorded, including the date, types and volumes of materials utilised;
- **Windrows:** details of the specific windrow and their locations are logged as they are constructed;
- **Movements:** details of movements of materials from one stage to another onsite are recorded;
- **Outgoing loads:** the destination of each load is logged, along with volumetric data and the name of the customer;
- **Measurements:** testing and analysis, along with monitoring data are recorded for future reference; and
- **Volume Report:** various reports can be generated from the system, eg to suit regular and ad-hoc reporting requirements.





## Purearth Composting Facility Overview

2022

### Further Information:

Purearth would welcome those interested, who might wish to visit our site for a firsthand introduction to our systems and operations. Please contact Paul Curtis, on 0411 156 666, or Bill Marchbank, on 0415 095 956, for further information &/or to arrange a site visit.

### Appendices:

Purearth has incorporated additional information, related to the formulae and blending procedures, in the Compost Site Overview document in response to suggestions made during the 2020 NCO audit process.

The following summary overview provides an outline in relation to current bulk product storage, blending and retail sales practices at the Little Loads Sales & Distribution facility, located at 325 Dundas Road, High Wycombe.

As such, this Facility Overview can be used to supplement and support Purearth's Organic Handling Plan, as it relates to our NASAA NCO certified organic accreditation.

### Product Range:

The range of products held at the Little Loads sales & distribution outlet at 325 Dundas Road, High Wycombe, includes the following, with some of the materials being used as inputs to a blending process to manufacture additional products:

- Calcite granules;
- Garden supplies;
- Manures, both cow & sheep;
- Minerals;
- Mulches;
- Quarried products;
- Sands, both bulk & bagged; and
- Soils of various types.

These products are largely supplied from Purearth's Composting Facility, having been tested prior to transportation to High Wycombe.

### Product storage:

Some of the range of products outlined above can be made available for sale, as they are, or as inputs to a range of other finished products, that can be manufactured onsite at the Little Loads sales and distribution facility.

Large volume materials, such as composts and mulches are stored in stockpiles on suitably designed and constructed hardstand areas, ready to be sold in bulk &/or used as inputs to other finished products, see next section for a list of some of those finished products.

These stockpiles are maintained at a level, judged as suitable to provide the required volumes to meet projected sales requirements and are topped up, as required.

## Purearth Composting Facility Overview

2022

### Product Blending Process:

Generally speaking, the blending process utilises an operator and a Front End Loader, to mobilise component parts of the blend being manufactured, in the appropriate measure, to create one of the following finished products:

- Premium Vegie/Garden mix;
- Landscape mix;
- Special lawn mix;
- Native mix;
- Potting mix; and
- Soil conditioner.

The mixing and blending of the ingredients occur on a paved hardstand area, before the finished products are moved to holding bunkers, ready for sale.

Purearth's soil mix composition, ingredients and blending data can be made available, where appropriate.

**Attachment 13 (a): Supporting Information Addressing the Development Approval application process:**

Please refer to the following information in response to items 13 & 14 of the Development Application Checklist.

**Development Approval application process checklist Item 13:** Supporting information describing the proposed use, hours of operation, number of employees, and other information that is considered relevant.

**Response - Proposed use:** *The Woottating Composting Facility has been operating since 2015 and is used for the purpose of receiving and processing organic waste, which is then used in the manufacture of soil treatment products, including compost. Assuming that Local Government development approval and Department of Environment & Water Regulation (DWER) licensing amendments are granted, the use of the site will continue as is.*

**Response - Hours of operation:** *The site operates from 7.00am till 4.00pm Monday to Friday and 7.00am till 12.00pm on Saturday.*

**Response - Number of employees:** *Under normal circumstances, operations would involve the following number of personnel:*

- *Prevailing operations: 7 personnel; and*
- *Proposed operations, following the expansion of the facility: 12 personnel.*

**Response - Other information that is considered relevant:** *Prior to the commencement of operations in 2015, Purearth had obtained approval for the construction and operation of an additional 4 composting slabs, however these have not yet been constructed. While the construction of those additional composting slabs would have catered for a higher level of production, utilising current-day technology, it is proposed that the construction of bunker walls on the existing 8 slabs will provide this additional capacity in future. In the event that the demand for the receipt and processing of compost materials were to increase further than anticipated and outstrip the proposed increase in capacity, Purearth might well seek to construct those additional slabs, if and when required.*

**Development Approval application process checklist item 14: Transport Statement/Assessment:**

**Response - Description of development:** Parts of the Purearth Woottating Composting Facility will be subject to redevelopment, along with the expansion of the overall operating facility, in order to achieve the following:

- Increase the licensed volume of material that can be received and processed to approximately 80,000 tonnes per annum; and
- The inclusion of a specific condition on the DWER operating license, referring to the receipt and processing of Food Organic and Garden Organic (FOGO) material.

**Response - Vehicle access arrangements:** Under normal circumstances, trucks will travel to site along the following route:

- Great Eastern Highway, from either the north or the south;
- Exiting Great Eastern Highway, entering Carter Road and travelling in an easterly direction;
- Exiting Carter Road, entering Horton Road and travelling in a north easterly direction;
- Exiting Horton Road, entering the private site access road and travelling in an easterly direction; and
- Trucks will travel on the same roadways, in the opposite direction, when exiting the site.

There are no plans to change the vehicle access arrangements, outlined above, following the transition from the prevailing operating situation to the proposed operating situation.

**Response - Traffic generation:** The following traffic movements can be anticipated under normal operations:

- Prevailing operations:
  - Light vehicle movements of ~10 per day;
  - Heavy vehicle movements of ~10 per day.
- Proposed operations:
  - Light vehicle movements of ~18 per day;
  - Heavy vehicle movements of ~18 per day.

# PT LOT 13 HORTON ROAD, THE LAKES

## FLORA, VEGETATION AND BLACK COCKATOO HABITAT SURVEY

Prepared for: Purearth  
Report Date: 2 May 2022  
Version: 2  
Report No. 2021-628



pgv  
ENVIRONMENTAL



## CONTENTS

Contents .....	i
List of Attachments .....	iii
1 INTRODUCTION .....	5
1.1 Background .....	5
1.2 Scope of Works .....	5
1.2.1 Detailed Flora and Vegetation Survey .....	5
1.2.2 Black Cockatoo Habitat Assessment .....	5
2 EXISTING ENVIRONMENT .....	6
2.1 Land Use .....	6
2.1.1 Current Land Use .....	6
2.1.2 Surrounding Land Use .....	6
2.2 Topography .....	6
2.3 Geology and Soils .....	7
2.3.1 Geology .....	7
2.3.2 Soils .....	7
2.4 Hydrology .....	7
3 FLORA AND VEGETATION .....	8
3.1 Methodology .....	8
3.1.1 Desktop Searches .....	8
3.1.2 Site Survey .....	8
3.1.3 Survey Conditions .....	9
3.2 Desktop Studies .....	10
3.3 Survey Results .....	10
3.3.1 Vegetation .....	10
3.3.2 Vegetation Condition .....	12
3.3.3 Flora .....	13
3.4 Conservation Significance of Flora and Vegetation .....	13
3.4.1 Vegetation .....	13
3.4.2 Flora .....	13
4 BLACK COCKATOO HABITAT ASSESSMENT .....	14
4.1 Black Cockatoo Species .....	14

4.1.1	Carnaby's Black Cockatoo ( <i>Calyptorhynchus latirostris</i> ).....	14
4.1.2	Baudin's Black Cockatoo ( <i>Calyptorhynchus baudinii</i> ) .....	14
4.1.3	Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoo ( <i>Calyptorhynchus banksii naso</i> ) .....	14
4.2	Habitat Survey.....	14
4.3	Habitat definitions .....	15
4.4	Foraging .....	15
4.5	Roosting .....	16
4.6	Breeding.....	16
4.7	Regional Context .....	17
4.8	Impact of Proposed Works .....	17
4.9	Black Cockatoo Referral Guidelines.....	17
5	SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS .....	20
5.1	Flora and Vegetation.....	20
5.2	Black Cockatoo Habitat .....	20
5.3	Conclusions .....	21
6	REFERENCES.....	22

## **LIST OF ATTACHMENTS**

---

### **Tables**

Table 1:	<b>Statement of Botanical Survey Conditions</b>
Table 2:	Conservation Significant Flora identified in Database Searches
Table 3:	Vegetation Condition Rating Scale
Table 4:	Foraging Species for Black Cockatoos
Table 5:	Reserves within 12km containing habitat for Black Cockatoos

### **Plates**

Plate 1:	Aerial Photograph 2021 (Landgate 2021)
Plate 2:	Survey Track Log
Plate 3:	Typical vegetation on the site
Plate 4:	Small area with native understorey
Plate 5:	Evidence of impact by fire
Plate 6:	Vertical hollow in Wandoo Tree 17
Plate 7:	Tree 3 in Poor Condition
Plate 8:	Tree 9 Crown Impacted by Fire

### **Figures**

Figure 1:	Site Location
Figure 2:	Site Boundary and Topography
Figure 3:	Vegetation Types and Condition
Figure 4:	Black Cockatoo Habitat
Figure 5:	Regional Context
Figure 6:	Canopy Cover with Development Footprint

**Appendices**

- Appendix 1: Naturemap Report
- Appendix 2: Protected Matters Search Tool Report
- Appendix 3: Conservation Codes
- Appendix 4: Flora Species List
- Appendix 5: Quadrat Data
- Appendix 6: Significant Tree Data

## 1 INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Background

Lot 13 Horton Road, The Lakes, is located in the Shire of Northam approximately 50km east-north-east of the Perth Central Business District (Figure 1). The central portion of the lot is used by Purearth for a composting facility. Purearth intends to expand the operation to the north of the current facility. The proposed expansion area (the site) is approximately 7ha in size and would include hardstand as well as two storage dams (Figure 2).

The site contains some native trees and potentially some native understorey. PGV Environmental was commissioned by Purearth to undertake a Flora, Vegetation and Black Cockatoo Habitat Assessment of the site.

### 1.2 Scope of Works

#### 1.2.1 Detailed Flora and Vegetation Survey

A Detailed Flora and Vegetation Survey was undertaken in accordance with EPA Technical Guidance *Flora and Vegetation Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment* (EPA, 2016). The survey included:

- Desktop search and review of the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) Naturemap website (DBCA, 2021);
- A search of the Commonwealth Government's Protected Matters Search Tool (DAWE, 2021) to identify species potentially occurring within the area that are protected under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation (EPBC) Act 1999*;
- Examination of historic and recent aerial photography and contour and soil maps to provisionally identify vegetation types and condition;
- A thorough site walkover of any areas of native vegetation;
- Recording of any significant plant species using a hand-held GPS; and
- Description and mapping of vegetation types and vegetation condition.

#### 1.2.2 Black Cockatoo Habitat Assessment

A Black Cockatoo Habitat Assessment was undertaken to:

- Describe the Black Cockatoo habitat on the site;
- Map foraging habitat, potential breeding and potential roosting habitat;
- Assess the impact of proposed clearing on Black Cockatoos;
- Ascertain whether referral of the proposed development is required under the EPBC Act; and
- Make recommendations on mitigating any impact on Black Cockatoo species.



## 2 EXISTING ENVIRONMENT

### 2.1 Land Use

Examination of historical aerial photography shows the site was covered in native vegetation up until the early 1980s after which the site was mostly cleared presumably for grazing purposes. Stands of native trees and individual trees have been retained on the site (Plate 1) (Landgate, 2021).

Plate 1: Aerial Photograph 2021 (Landgate, 2021)



#### 2.1.1 Current Land Use

The site is currently not used for grazing or any other purpose.

#### 2.1.2 Surrounding Land Use

The site is bounded by similar pasture and partially treed land to the west, north and east and by the composting facility to the south.

### 2.2 Topography

The site is located on a broad ridge with a high point of around 294m AHD along the mid-southern boundary. The site slopes gently down to the west, north and east with the lowest point around 288m AHD along the western boundary (Figure 2).

## 2.3 Geology and Soils

### 2.3.1 Geology

Geologically the western side of the Shire of Northam consists of laterites of the Darling Scarp overlying granites of the Yilgarn Block. The Northam-York District consists of Archaean granites, gneisses and migmites with some meta-sediments and volcanic areas (McArthur, 1991).

### 2.3.2 Soils

The soil on the site has been mapped and described in the Yalanbee Subsystem (Ya) as 253WnYa which is described as residual plateau at the top of the landscape shallowly dissected by Pindalup valleys. The soil is pisolitic gravelly, yellowish brown soils that vary from loamy sands to clays, with pockets of pale sands and areas of outcropping laterite (DPIRD, 2021).

## 2.4 Hydrology

Groundwater is at depth and there are no surface expressions of groundwater on the site (DWER, 2021). There are no wetlands or water courses on the site. Some low-lying areas, including a creekline occur to the west, north and east of the proposed expansion area.

### 3 FLORA AND VEGETATION

#### 3.1 Methodology

##### 3.1.1 Desktop Searches

Searches of the following databases were undertaken prior to the site survey:

- DBCA Naturemap Database for a radius of 10km; and
- The Commonwealth Government's Protected Matters Search Tool to identify species potentially occurring within the area that are protected under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation (EPBC) Act 1999*. A radius of 5km was used for this database.

##### 3.1.2 Site Survey

A flora and vegetation survey of the site was conducted by Dr Paul van der Moezel on 9 December 2021 in accordance with *Technical Guidance: Flora and Vegetation Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment* (EPA, 2016). The survey included a thorough walk over the area and shown in the Track Log (Plate 2). The survey was not able to be undertaken earlier than December.

Plate 2: Survey Track Log



One quadrat was sampled in a small area that contained some native understorey vegetation.



### 3.1.3 Survey Conditions

The conditions that the survey was undertaken in are presented in Table 1 in order to assess the adequacy of the survey. In summary, there were no constraints to the survey.

**Table 1: Statement of Botanical Survey Conditions**

Issue	Constraints (Y/N)*	Comment
Competency/experience of the consultant conducting the survey	No	Dr Paul van der Moezel has extensive botanical survey experience in the South-West of Western Australia including the Darling Range
Proportion of the flora identified <sup>A</sup>	No	The timing of the survey in early December was not optimal but only a very small area of native understorey was recorded and the condition rated as Good (as opposed to Very Good or Excellent). Therefore, the proportion of flora identified is considered likely to be fairly high.
Sources of information (historic/recent or new data)	No	The flora of the Perth Hills area is well documented.
Proportion of the task achieved and further work that may need to be undertaken	No	No follow-up survey required as no Threatened Flora expected to occur in other seasons.
Timing/weather/season/cycle	No	The timing of the survey in early December was not optimal but only a very small area of native understorey was recorded and the condition rated as Good (as opposed to Very Good or Excellent). Therefore, very few native species are expected to have been missed due to the December timing.
Disturbances (Fire)	No	The fire age of the vegetation was less than 5 years however due to the absence of intact native understorey over most of the site the fire age was not a constraint to the survey.
Intensity of survey (e.g. In retrospect was the intensity adequate)	No	Approximately 4 hours spent on the site which was longer than needed for the flora survey but included the Black Cockatoo habitat survey as well.
Completeness (e.g. was relevant area fully surveyed)	No	
Resources (e.g. degree of expertise available for plant identification)	No	All plant identifications occurred in the field
Remoteness and/or access problems	No	Accessible site close to Perth.
Availability of contextual (e.g. bioregional) information for the study area.	No	Beard Vegetation Mapping

\*Constraints have been rated as Significant, Moderate or No constraints

<sup>A</sup>Fungi and nonvascular flora (e.g. algae, mosses and liverworts) were not specifically surveyed for during the survey.

### 3.2 Desktop Studies

A search of the DBCA Naturemap database (Appendix 1) (DBCA, 2021) indicates that a number of species that are listed as Endangered, Threatened or Priority are identified as being recorded within 10km of the site. The EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool (DAWE, 2021) indicates species that potentially have habitat within 5km of the site (Appendix 2). The results from these database searches are shown in Table 2.

Table 2: Conservation Significant Flora Identified in Database Searches

Species	Common Name	Conservation Status in WA	Status Under EPBC Act 1999
<i>Thelymitra dedmaniarum</i>	Cinnamon Sun-orchid	Critically Endangered	Endangered
<i>Diplolaena andrewsii</i>	Native Wild Rose	Endangered	Endangered
<i>Diuris purdiei</i>	Purdie's Donkey-orchid	Endangered	Endangered
<i>Thelymitra stellata</i>	Star Sun-orchid	Endangered	Endangered
<i>Acacia aphylla</i>	Leafless Rock Wattle	Vulnerable	Vulnerable
<i>Andersonia gracilis</i>	Slender Andersonia	Vulnerable	Endangered
<i>Anthocercis gracilis</i>	Slender Tailflower	Vulnerable	Vulnerable
<i>Diuris micrantha</i>	Dwarf Bee-orchid	Vulnerable	Vulnerable
<i>Grevillea flexuosa</i>	Zig Zag Grevillea	Vulnerable	Vulnerable
<i>Senecio gilbertii</i>		Priority 1	
<i>Cyanicula ixioides</i> subsp. <i>candida</i>		Priority 2	
<i>Adenanthos cygnorum</i> subsp. <i>chamaephyton</i>		Priority 3	
<i>Meionectes tenuifolia</i>		Priority 3	
<i>Synaphea diabolica</i>		Priority 3	
<i>Tetratheca pilifera</i>		Priority 3	
<i>Thysanotus cymosus</i>		Priority 3	
<i>Cyanicula ixioides</i> subsp. <i>ixioides</i>		Priority 4	
<i>Daviesia oxylabium</i>		Priority 4	
<i>Grevillea pimeleoides</i>		Priority 4	
<i>Hibbertia montana</i>		Priority 4	
<i>Trithuria australis</i>		Priority 4	

Definitions of the Conservation Codes are in Appendix 3.

### 3.3 Survey Results

#### 3.3.1 Vegetation

##### Vegetation Complexes

Vegetation Complexes are a broad level of vegetation description which is based on the underlying geomorphology and rainfall. The vegetation on the site is part of the Murray 2 Complex which is on the Darling Plateau (National Map, 2021). The complex is described as:

*Open forest of Eucalyptus marginata subsp. thalassica-Corymbia calophylla-Eucalyptus patens and woodland of Eucalyptus wandoo with some Eucalyptus accedens on valley slopes to*



*woodland of Eucalyptus rudis-Melaleuca raphiophylla on the valley floors in semiarid and arid zones (Shepherd et al., 2001).*

There is a small area in the southern part of the site that is mapped in the Yalanbee, Y5 complex which is:

*Mixture of open forest of Eucalyptus marginata subsp. thalassica-Corymbia calophylla and woodland of Eucalyptus wandoo on lateritic uplands in semiarid to perarid zones (Shepherd et al., 2001).*

The vegetation on the site is mapped as Medium Forest Jarrah Marri e2,3Mc (Hedde et al. 1980).

The remnant trees on the site are not considered representative of any intact vegetation complexes.

#### Vegetation Type

The remnant trees on the site are predominantly Marri (*Corymbia calophylla*) with a few scattered Jarrah (*Eucalyptus marginata*) and one Wandoo tree (*Eucalyptus wandoo*) (Plate 3). The vegetation type is described as a *Corymbia calophylla* (Marri) Low Open Woodland with occasional *Eucalyptus marginata* (Jarrah) over pasture (Figure 3).

Plate 3: Typical vegetation on the site



One small area of about 0.5ha in the north-east corner of the site contains some native understorey species (Plate 4). The most common understorey species was *Hakea lissocarpa* with other species only sparsely present. The vegetation in this area is described as *Corymbia calophylla* (Marri) Low Open Woodland over *Hakea lissocarpa* Low Open Shrubland.

Plate 4: Small area with native understorey



### 3.3.2 Vegetation Condition

The condition of the vegetation was assessed according to the system devised by Keighery and described in Bush Forever (Government of Western Australia, 2000) (Table 3).

Table 3: Vegetation Condition Rating Scale.

Condition	Description
Pristine	Pristine or nearly so, no obvious signs of disturbance.
Excellent	Vegetation structure intact, disturbance affecting individual species and weeds are non-aggressive species.
Very Good	Vegetation structure altered, obvious signs of disturbance. For example, disturbance to vegetation structure caused by repeated fires, the presence of some more aggressive weeds, dieback, logging and grazing.
Good	Vegetation structure significantly altered by very obvious signs of multiple disturbance. Retains basic vegetation structure or ability to regenerate it. For example, disturbance to vegetation structure caused by very frequent fires, the presence of some very aggressive weeds at high density, partial clearing, dieback and grazing.
Degraded	Basic vegetation structure severely impacted by disturbance. Scope for regeneration but not to a state approaching good condition without intensive management. For example, disturbance to vegetation structure caused by very frequent fires, the presence of very aggressive weeds, partial clearing, dieback and grazing.
Completely Degraded	The structure of the vegetation is no longer intact and the area is completely or almost completely without native species. These are often described as 'parkland cleared' with the flora comprising weed or crop species with isolated native trees or shrubs.

Source: Government of Western Australia, 2000.



The site mostly contains native trees over pasture and is rated as Completely Degraded. A small area with some native understorey in the north-east corner of the site was rated as Good (Figure 3).

The site was severely burnt in May 2015 and the damage to the vegetation is still evident (Plate 5).

**Plate 5: Evidence of Impact by Fire**



### **3.3.3 Flora**

A total of 38 plant species were recorded on the site. The total included 27 native species and 11 introduced species. All the native species apart from the three tree species were recorded in the small area of native vegetation in the north-east corner of the site.

A survey in spring would likely record a few more ephemeral native species in the north-east corner, but unlikely to be many due to the small size and low quality of the vegetation in that area.

None of the species is a Threatened or Priority flora species.

## **3.4 Conservation Significance of Flora and Vegetation**

### **3.4.1 Vegetation**

The predominantly parkland cleared site and the small area of native vegetation in the north-east corner are not part of any Threatened or Priority Ecological Communities or poorly represented Vegetation Complexes.

### **3.4.2 Flora**

No Conservation Significant species in the database searches were recorded on the site or are likely to occur due to the Completely Degraded condition of most of the site and the very small (0.5ha) size and low condition of the native vegetation in the north-east corner.

## 4 BLACK COCKATOO HABITAT ASSESSMENT

### 4.1 Black Cockatoo Species

#### 4.1.1 Carnaby's Black Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus latirostris*)

Carnaby's Black Cockatoo is found in the south-west of Australia from Kalbarri through to Ravensthorpe. It has a preference for feeding on the seeds of *Banksia*, *Hakea*, *Eucalyptus*, *Grevillea*, *Pinus* and *Allocasuarina* spp. It is nomadic, often moving toward the coast after breeding. It breeds in tree hollows that are 2.5 – 12m above the ground and have an entrance of 23-30cm with a depth of 1-2.5m. Nesting mostly occurs in smooth-barked trees (e.g. Salmon Gum, Wandoo, Red Morrell). Eggs are laid from July to October, with incubation lasting 29 days (DoE, 2014).

The site is inside the boundary of the modelled distribution for Carnaby's Black Cockatoos (SEWPaC, 2012). The site is shown as being within an unconfirmed breeding area but is not within a confirmed breeding area (National Map, 2021).

#### 4.1.2 Baudin's Black Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus baudinii*)

Baudin's Black Cockatoo is most common in the far south-west of Western Australia. It is known to breed from the southern forests north to Collie and east to near Kojonup. Baudin's Black Cockatoo is typically found in vagrant flocks and utilises the taller, more open Jarrah (*Eucalyptus marginata*) and Marri (*Corymbia calophylla*) woodlands where it feeds mainly on Marri seeds and various Proteaceous species (Johnstone, Johnstone and Kirkby, 2011).

The site is inside the modelled 'Known Foraging Area' distribution for Baudin's Black Cockatoos (SEWPaC, 2021).

#### 4.1.3 Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus banksii naso*)

Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoos are endemic to the humid to sub-humid south-west of Western Australia (SEWPaC, 2012). The range of Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoos is bound by Gingin in the north to Mt Helena, Christmas Tree Well, West Dale, North Bannister, Mt Saddleback, Kojonup, Rocky Gully, upper King River and Green Range (east of Albany) (SEWPaC, 2012; DoE, 2014). It nests in tree hollows with a depth of 1-5m, that are predominately Marri, Jarrah and Karri (*E. diversicolor*) and it feeds primarily on the seeds of Marri and Jarrah (Johnstone, Johnstone and Kirkby, 2011).

The site is inside the modelled distribution for Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoos (SEWPaC, 2012).

### 4.2 Habitat Survey

PGV Environmental undertook a Black Cockatoo habitat assessment on 9 December 2021 in accordance with the EPBC Act referral guidelines for three threatened Black Cockatoo species: Carnaby's cockatoo (endangered) *Calyptorhynchus latirostris* Baudin's cockatoo (vulnerable) *Calyptorhynchus baudinii* Forest red-tailed Black Cockatoo (vulnerable) *Calyptorhynchus banksii naso* (SEWPaC, 2012) (Black Cockatoo Referral Guidelines) and the methodology that is outlined in the SPRAT Database for each of the Black Cockatoo species for Black Cockatoo Habitat Assessments.



The site was traversed on foot and information on Black Cockatoo foraging, roosting and breeding habitat was assessed. Track Logs are shown on Plate 4. The extent, type and quality of the vegetation present, including the presence and extent of plants known to be used by Black Cockatoos was investigated.

Breeding habitat was examined and, where possible, parts of trees that resembled possible breeding habitat were photographed from the ground to determine if there was suitable habitat. Potential breeding spouts/hollows that were determined to be hollow or could not be verified either way were recorded.

#### 4.3 Habitat definitions

'Foraging habitat' for Black Cockatoos is determined from the plant species that are present on the site and evidence of feeding such as direct observation of birds or by chewed nuts and cones. 'Roosting habitat' is usually evident due to the presence of Black Cockatoos on the site in the evening and early morning and of scat under the roosting area. 'Breeding habitat' is defined as trees of species known to support breeding within the range of the species which either have a suitable nest hollow OR have a DBH of 500mm or greater.

#### 4.4 Foraging

The site contains three species that are recognised as foraging habitat for all three species of Black Cockatoos (Davies 1966; Saunders 1980; Johnstone and Storr 1998; Johnstone and Kirkby 1999; Valentine and Stock, 2008; Groom 2011; Johnstone *et al.*, 2011; SEWPac, 2012; Johnstone, *et al.*, 2013; Johnstone *et al.*, 2016) as shown in Table 4.

Table 4: Foraging Species for Carnaby's Black Cockatoos Recorded on the Site

Species	Common Name	Part eaten	Priority for Foraging <sup>1</sup>
<i>Corymbia calophylla</i>	Marri	Seed, flowers	High
<i>Eucalyptus marginata</i>	Jarrah	Seed, flowers	High
<i>Eucalyptus wandoo</i>	White Gum	Seed, flowers	Low

<sup>1</sup> – Groom, 2011

There was evidence of foraging on Marri nuts by Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoos (Plate 3).

Plate 3: Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoo Foraging on Marri



The total amount of foraging habitat, as estimated using tree crown cover at around 1.4ha.

#### 4.5 Roosting

Carnaby's Black Cockatoos are known to roost overnight in tall trees including native and introduced eucalypts and pine trees generally in close proximity to a fresh water source. The site does not contain a known roosting site for Carnaby's Black Cockatoos (DoP, 2011; Peck *et al.*, 2019; National Map, 2021). The nearest roosting sites are reported to be around 2.6km to the south-west (National Map, 2021).

No evidence of the trees being utilised for roosting by Black Cockatoos was observed in the assessment.

#### 4.6 Breeding

Black Cockatoos are known to breed in hollows of large eucalypts, including Jarrah, Tuart and Marri trees. The site is not known as a breeding site for Black Cockatoos (DoP, 2011; National Map, 2021).

The site mostly contains Jarrah and Marri trees and one Wandoo tree. The Black Cockatoo Referral Guidelines define trees of certain species with a DBH of 300 to 500mm or greater, dependent on the tree species, as breeding habitat regardless of the presence or not of hollows. The theory behind this definition is the concept that while the trees may not currently contain hollows, they are mature enough that in the next 50 years or so a hollow might form and be of use to Black Cockatoos for the purposes of breeding.

A total of 19 trees were recorded on the site that had a DBH large enough to be considered potential breeding habitat (Figure 5; Appendix 9). The total included 17 Marri, one Jarrah and one Wandoo. The Wandoo, Tree 17, had a potential large vertical hollow (Plate 6). No evidence of usage by Black Cockatoos was observed around the rim of the potential hollow.

Plate 6: Vertical Hollow in Wandoo Tree 17





Many of the trees had been significantly impacted by fire in May 2015 and some have not recovered such as Tree 3 (Plate 7). The crown of some trees has partially recovered such as Tree 9 (Plate 8). The crown of all trees apart from the large Wandoo tree (#17) are considered too impacted by the recent fire to be able to form a large hollow in the future.

Plate 7: Tree 3 in Poor Condition



Plate 8: Tree 9 Crown Impacted by Fire



#### 4.7 Regional Context

To assist in determining the significance of any impact on Black Cockatoo habitat on the site an assessment of Black Cockatoo habitat within the vicinity of the site was undertaken.

There are a large number of areas of reserved bushland including State Forest, Regional Parks and National Parks that occur within 12km of the site (Figure 5). The habitat in reserves exceeds a total area of 10,000ha. All sites contain foraging habitat and large trees that are potential breeding habitat.

#### 4.8 Impact of Proposed Works

The survey area contains 1.4ha of foraging habitat and 19 habitat trees. The proposed development footprint has been designed to avoid as much of the foraging habitat and as many of the habitat trees as possible (Figure 6). The footprint has also avoided clearing any of the intact native vegetation in the north-east corner of the site. The large Wandoo tree on the site has also been avoided.

The design is shown in Figure 6. The extent of impact of the footprint would clear:

- 0.99ha of foraging habitat
- 16 habitat trees

#### 4.9 Black Cockatoo Referral Guidelines

The EPBC Act referral guidelines for three threatened Black Cockatoo species: Carnaby's cockatoo (endangered) *Calyptorhynchus latirostris* Baudin's cockatoo (vulnerable) *Calyptorhynchus baudinii* Forest red-tailed Black Cockatoo (vulnerable) *Calyptorhynchus banksii naso* (SEWPaC, 2012) (Black

Cockatoo Referral Guidelines) contain several steps to determine whether or not a referral is required. These steps are:

1. The definition of habitat (breeding, roosting and foraging – Table 1 in the Black Cockatoo Referral Guidelines);
2. A description of the type of action that may have a high or low risk of being a significant impact and therefore require referral (Table 3 in the Black Cockatoo Referral Guidelines);
3. Formulation of a mitigation strategy to reduce the scale of impact; and
4. A flowchart to assist in decision making on whether or not an action should be referred.

#### **Step 1 Black Cockatoo Habitat**

Figure 6 shows the extent of impact on Black Cockatoo habitat. In summary, the development would clear 0.99ha of foraging habitat for Black Cockatoos and 16 trees that are considered to be potential breeding trees under the definition provided by the Department of the Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE). There is however no recorded breeding or roosting on the site or evidence of such. In addition, all but one of the trees is considered too affected by past fires to form a large hollow in the future. The one tree with potential has been retained and would not be cleared.

#### **Step 2 Level of Impact**

##### *Foraging*

According to Table 3 in the Black Cockatoo Referral Guidelines the clearing of more than 1ha of quality foraging habitat has a high risk of causing a significant impact. Degradation of more than 1ha of quality habitat by things such as altered hydrology or fire regimes has an uncertain risk. The significance of degradation depends on the type of degradation and the quality of the habitat.

The development would result in the clearing of 0.99ha of foraging habitat. The Marri and Jarrah trees are considered quality foraging habitat. Clearing of 0.99ha of quality foraging habitat therefore would not result in a high risk of a significant impact.

##### *Roosting*

The Black Cockatoo Referral Guidelines consider the clearing of a known roosting site as a high risk of being a significant impact. The site is not mapped as having a known roosting site. There were no roosting sites recorded in the Significant Tree Survey and the risk of a significant impact on a known roosting site is considered to be low.

##### *Breeding*

According to Table 3 in the Black Cockatoo Referral Guidelines the clearing of any known nesting tree has a high risk of being a significant impact. A known nesting tree is defined in the Black Cockatoo Referral Guidelines as any existing tree in which breeding has been recorded or suspected. There are no known nesting trees that occur on the site and therefore there is no risk of a significant impact on known breeding habitat of Black Cockatoos.

The Black Cockatoo Referral Guidelines also consider that the clearing or degradation of any part of a vegetation community known to contain breeding habitat is likely to have a high risk of a significant



impact. In Table 1 of the Black Cockatoo Referral Guidelines breeding habitat is defined as woodlands, forests or isolated trees that contain or consist of live or dead trees of certain species with either a DBH of or greater than 500mm or the presence of suitable nest hollows. The site contains 19 trees with a DBH of or greater than 500mm, one of which contained a hollow potentially suitable for Black Cockatoos. According to Table 1 of the Black Cockatoo Referral Guidelines Black Cockatoos have the potential to breed in the Marri, Jarrah and Wandoo trees on the site in the future.

According to the Black Cockatoo Referral Guidelines the risk of a significant impact on breeding habitat of Black Cockatoos is considered to be low high as none of the 16 potential habitat trees that would be cleared is likely to form a large hollow in the future.

#### *Surrounding Habitat*

According to the Black Cockatoo Referral Guidelines clearing of vegetation that results in a gap of greater than 4km between patches of Black Cockatoo habitat (foraging, roosting or breeding) has a high risk of having a significant impact. As listed in Table 6 there are greater than 10,000ha of reserves within 10km of the site that provide Black Cockatoo habitat. Therefore, the risk of creating a gap of greater than 4km between areas of Black Cockatoo habitat is considered to be very low.

#### *Step 3 Mitigation*

The consideration of a mitigation strategy during the determination of the level of impact and requirement to refer is allowed by the Black Cockatoo Referral Guidelines and setting in place the best practice mitigation strategy may reduce the level of impact and in turn the risk of a significant impact. Mitigation strategies include avoiding impact, managing impact so that there is no net decline in habitat and monitoring the effectiveness of mitigation.

The development footprint has been revised from earlier iterations to avoid as much of the Black Cockatoo habitat on site as possible. Mitigating the residual impact of clearing could include the planting of Marri and Jarrah trees in the surrounding pasture area.

#### *Step 4 Referral Advice*

The Decision Making flowchart in Figure 1 of the Black Cockatoo Referral Guidelines was applied to the site without consideration of mitigation strategies and is shown in sequence below:

- 1 Could the impacts of your action occur within the modelled distribution of the black cockatoos? – YES
- 2 Could the impacts of your action affect any black cockatoo habitat or individuals? - YES
- 3 Have you surveyed for black cockatoo habitat using the recommended methods? – YES
- 4 Could your action have a (significant) impact on black cockatoos or their habitat? – No
- 5 Is your impact mitigation best practice so that it may reduce the significance of your impacts on black cockatoos? Prioritise impact avoidance over impact minimisation - Yes

RESULT –Low risk of resulting in a significant impact.

## 5 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

### 5.1 Flora and Vegetation

The 2021 Detailed Flora and Vegetation Survey of the proposed hard stand and storage dam area resulted in the following findings:

- Most of the site is parkland cleared with Marri trees and some Jarrah. A small area (0.5ha) containing some native understorey species occurs in the north-east corner of the site;
- The condition of the vegetation is mostly Completely Degraded with the small area of native vegetation in the north-east corner rated as Good;
- The vegetation type is not a Threatened or Priority Ecological Community or part of a poorly reserve vegetation complex;
- A total of 38 plant species was recorded on the site, including 27 native and 11 introduced. 24 of the native species only occur in the small area of native vegetation in the north-east corner. The other three species are the trees throughout the site (Marri, Jarrah and one Wandoo);
- None of the species is a Threatened or Priority species. While the survey was undertaken in December, no Threatened or Priority species are expected to occur on the site in other seasons due to the very small area that contains some native understorey in the north-east corner and the low condition of this area;
- The development footprint has avoided the small area of intact native vegetation in the north-east corner of the site. Clearing the remaining Marri and Jarrah trees may need a Clearing Permit unless there is an exemption under the Clearing Permit Regulations for a structure less than 5ha in size.

### 5.2 Black Cockatoo Habitat

The Black Cockatoo Habitat Survey resulted in the following findings:

- The site contains 1.4ha of foraging habitat for three species of Black Cockatoo. Evidence of foraging on Marri nuts by Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoos was recorded;
- The site does not contain any known roosting or breeding trees and no evidence of roosting or breeding was observed;
- The site contains 19 trees (17 Marri, one Jarrah and one Wandoo) that are defined as potential breeding habitat due to their diameter. Most of the trees were greatly impacted by fire and are highly unlikely to form a hollow in the future. The Wandoo tree had a potential vertical hollow large enough for Black Cockatoos to breed in. This tree has been avoided from clearing in the development design;
- There are more than 10,000ha of native vegetation in reserves in a 12km radius of the site; and
- The proposed development is likely to result in the clearing of 0.99ha of foraging habitat and 16 potential breeding habitat trees. None of the habitat trees is likely to form a large hollow in the future due to the impact of fires on the tree canopy. The outcome of the clearing is

likely to have a Low risk of a significant impact. Therefore, Referral under the Commonwealth EPBC Act is not a requirement.

### 5.3 Conclusions

The proposed expansion of the existing composting facility on Lot 13 Horton Road has been designed in consideration of the results of the flora, vegetation and Black Cockatoo habitat survey to avoid the clearing of an area of intact native vegetation, minimise the canopy of trees to be cleared and to avoid the clearing of a large Wandoo tree.

PGV Environmental considers the final design will have a minimal and acceptable impact on a small number fire-affected Marri and Jarrah trees on the site.

## 6 REFERENCES

- Brown, A., Dixon, K., French, C and Brockman, G. (2013) *Field Guide to the Orchids of Western Australia* Simon Nevill Publications Perth, Western Australia
- Brown, A.P. and Brockman, G. (2019) Short Communication *Paracaleana ferricola* (Orchidaceae), a new, rare species from the southwest of Western Australia *Nuytsia* 30: 287-289 Perth, Western Australia
- Commonwealth of Australia (2013) *Draft Survey Guidelines for Australia's Threatened Orchids Guidelines for Detecting Orchids Listed as 'Threatened' under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* Australia
- Davidson, E.M., McGurk, Bouigher, N.L., Syme, K. and Watkin, E.L.J. (2013) *Amanita lesueurii* and *A. wadjukiorum* (Basidiomycota), two new species from Western Australia, and an expanded description of *A. fibrilloses* *Nuytsia* 23:589-606 Perth, Western Australia
- Davies, S. J. J. F. (1966) The movements of the White-tailed Black Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus baudinii*) in south-western Australia, *Western Australian Naturalist* 10: 33-42. Perth, Western Australia
- Davis, R.W. and Tauss, C. (2011) A new and rare species of *Ptilotus* (Amaranthaceae) from a suburban wetland of the eastern Swan Coastal Plain, Western Australia. *Nuytsia* 21(3): 97-102 Perth, Western Australia
- Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE) (2021) *Protected Matters Search Tool* <http://www.environment.gov.au/webgis-framework/apps/pmst/pmst.jsf> Accessed November 2021 Canberra, Australia
- Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) (2017) *Florabase* <https://florabase.dpaw.wa.gov.au/> Accessed 2017 Perth Western Australia
- Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) (2018) *Remnant Vegetation Extent Stats 2018* Perth Western Australia
- Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) (2021) *Naturemap* Accessed August 2021 <https://naturemap.dpaw.wa.gov.au/> Perth Western Australia
- Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC) (2009) *Wavy-leaved smokebush (Conospermum undulatum) Recovery Plan*. Commonwealth Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Canberra.
- Department of Parks and Wildlife (DPaW) (2017) *Serpentine Synaphea (Synaphea sp. Serpentine (G.R. Brand 103)) Interim Recovery Plan 2017-2022*. Interim Recovery Plan No. 380. Perth, Western Australia.
- Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) (2021) *Natural Resource Information*. Accessed November 2021 <http://maps.agric.wa.gov.au/nrm-info/> Government of Western Australia, Perth.



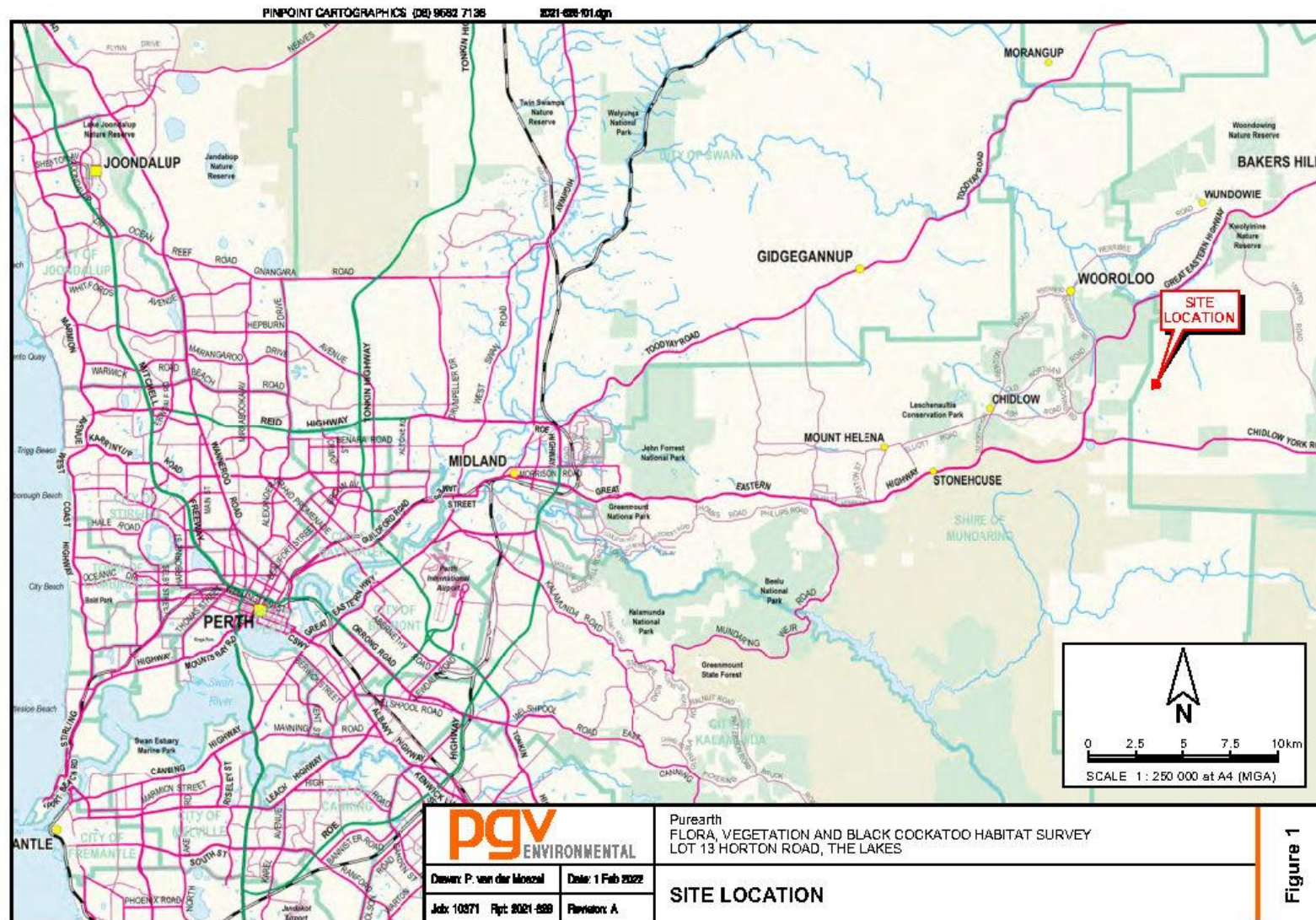
- Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (SEWPaC) (2012) *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 referral guidelines for three threatened black cockatoo species: Carnaby's cockatoo (endangered) *Calyptorhynchus latirostris*; Baudin's cockatoo (vulnerable) *Calyptorhynchus baudinii*; Forest red-tailed black cockatoo (vulnerable) *Calyptorhynchus banksii naso*. Commonwealth of Australia.*
- Department of the Environment and Energy (DoEE) (2018) Species Profile and Threats (SPRAT) Database. <http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicthreatenedlist.pl> Commonwealth of Australia.
- Department of Water (DoW) (2009) Hydrogeological Atlas, Geographic Data Atlas, RIWI Areas Accessed May 2009 <http://www.water.wa.gov.au> Government of Western Australia, Perth.
- Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) (2016) *Technical Guidance: Flora and Vegetation Surveys for Environmental Impact Assessment* Perth Western Australia
- Gibson, N. (2016) Western Australian plant taxa not collected for more than 50 years Nuytsia 27: 139-164 Perth, Western Australia
- Gibson, N., Keighery, B., Keighery, G., Burbidge, A., and Lyons, M. (1994). *A Floristic Survey of the Swan Coastal Plain*. Department of Conservation and Land Management. Perth, Western Australia
- Government of Western Australia (2000) *Bush Forever - Keeping the Bush in the City. Volume 2: Directory of Bush Forever Sites*. Perth, Western Australia.
- Groom (2011) *Plants Used by Carnaby's Black Cockatoo*. Published by the Department of Environment and Conservation. Perth, Western Australia.
- Heddl, E.M, Havel, J.J and Loneragan, O.W. (1980). *Vegetation Complexes of the Darling System, Western Australia*. In: Department of Conservation and Environment (1980) *Atlas of Natural Resources Darling System, Western Australia*. Department of Conservation and Environment, Perth, 1980.
- Johnstone, R. E. and Kirkby, T. (1999) Food of the Red-tailed Forest Black Cockatoo *Calyptorhynchus banksii naso* in Western Australia, *Western Australian Naturalist*, 22: 167-178. Perth, Western Australia
- Johnstone, R. E. and Storr, G. M. (1998) *Handbook of Western Australian Birds. Volume 1 - Non-Passerines (Emu to Dollarbird)*, Western Australian Museum, Perth, Western Australia
- Johnstone, R. E. C. and Kirkby, T. (2011) *Carnaby's Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus latirostris*), Baudin's Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus baudinii*) and the Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus banksii naso*) on the Swan Coastal Plain (Lancelin–Dunsborough), Western Australia. Studies on distribution, status, breeding, food, movements and historical changes. Report for the Department of Planning, Perth, Western Australia.*

- Johnstone, R. E., Kirby, T., and Sarti, K. (2013) The breeding biology of the Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoo *Calyptorhynchus banksii naso* Gould in south-Western Australia. II. Breeding behaviour and diet. *Pacific Conservation Biology*, 19(2), 143. Victoria
- Johnstone, R.E., Kirby, T and Sarti, K. (2013). The breeding biology of the Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoo *Calyptorhynchus banksii naso* Gould in south-western Australia. 1. Characteristics of nest trees and nest hollows. *Pacific Conservation Biology*, 19(3), 121-42 Australia
- Johnstone, T.R., Stock, W.D., and Mawson, P.R. (2016) Foraging by Carnaby's Black-Cockatoo in Banksia woodland on the Swan Coastal Plain, Western Australia. *Emu*, 116(3), 284-293. Australia
- Landgate (2021) Historical Aerial Photography Accessed November 2021 <https://www.landgate.wa.gov.au/bmvi/app/mapviewer/> Government of Western Australia, Perth.
- Mattiske, E.M. and Havel, J.J. (1998). *Regional Forest Agreement Vegetation Complexes*. Pinjarra Perth, Western Australia
- National Map (2021) Map-Based Access to Spatial Data from Australian Government Agencies <http://nationalmap.gov.au/#wa> Accessed November 2021 Government of Australia
- Peck, A. Barrett, G. and Williams, M. (2019) *The 2019 Great Cocky Count: a community-based survey for Carnaby's Black-Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus latirostris), Baudin's Black-Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus baudinii) and Forest Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus banksii naso)*. BirdLife Australia, Floreat, Western Australia.
- Saunders, D. A. (1980) Food and Movements of the Short-billed Form of the White-tailed Black Cockatoo, *Australian Wildlife Research*, 7: 257-269. Australia
- Saunders, D.A. and Dawson, R. (2017) Cumulative learnings and conservation implications of a long-term study of the endangered Carnaby's Cockatoo *Calyptorhynchus latirostris* *Australian Zoology* (2017), 10.7882/AZ.2017.010 Australia
- Saunders, D.A., Smith, G.T. and Rowley, I. (1982) The Availability and Dimensions of Tree Hollows that Provide Nest Sites for Cockatoos (Psittaciformes) in Western Australia *Australian Wildlife Research* 9: 541-556 Western Australia
- Valentine, L.E. and Stock, W. (2008) *Food Resources of Carnaby's Black Cockatoo (Calyptorhynchus latirostris) In The Gnamptara Sustainability Strategy Study Area. Report for the Gnamptara Sustainability Strategy*. Government of Western Australia, Perth.
- Western Australian Herbarium (1996) Atlas of Living Australia; Australia's Virtual Herbarium Record *Stackhousia* sp. Red-blotched corolla <http://avh.ala.org.au/occurrences/e0b4d6fe-b2f3-47e1-940f-74fc71d029e3> Accessed May 2017 Perth, Western Australia
- Western Australian Herbarium (2004) Atlas of Living Australia; Australia's Virtual Herbarium Record for *Calytrix simplex* subsp. *simplex* <http://biocache.ala.org.au/occurrences/cf8964d6-77e2-4a16-bdd5-7735d10435f5> Accessed March 2017 Perth, Western Australia

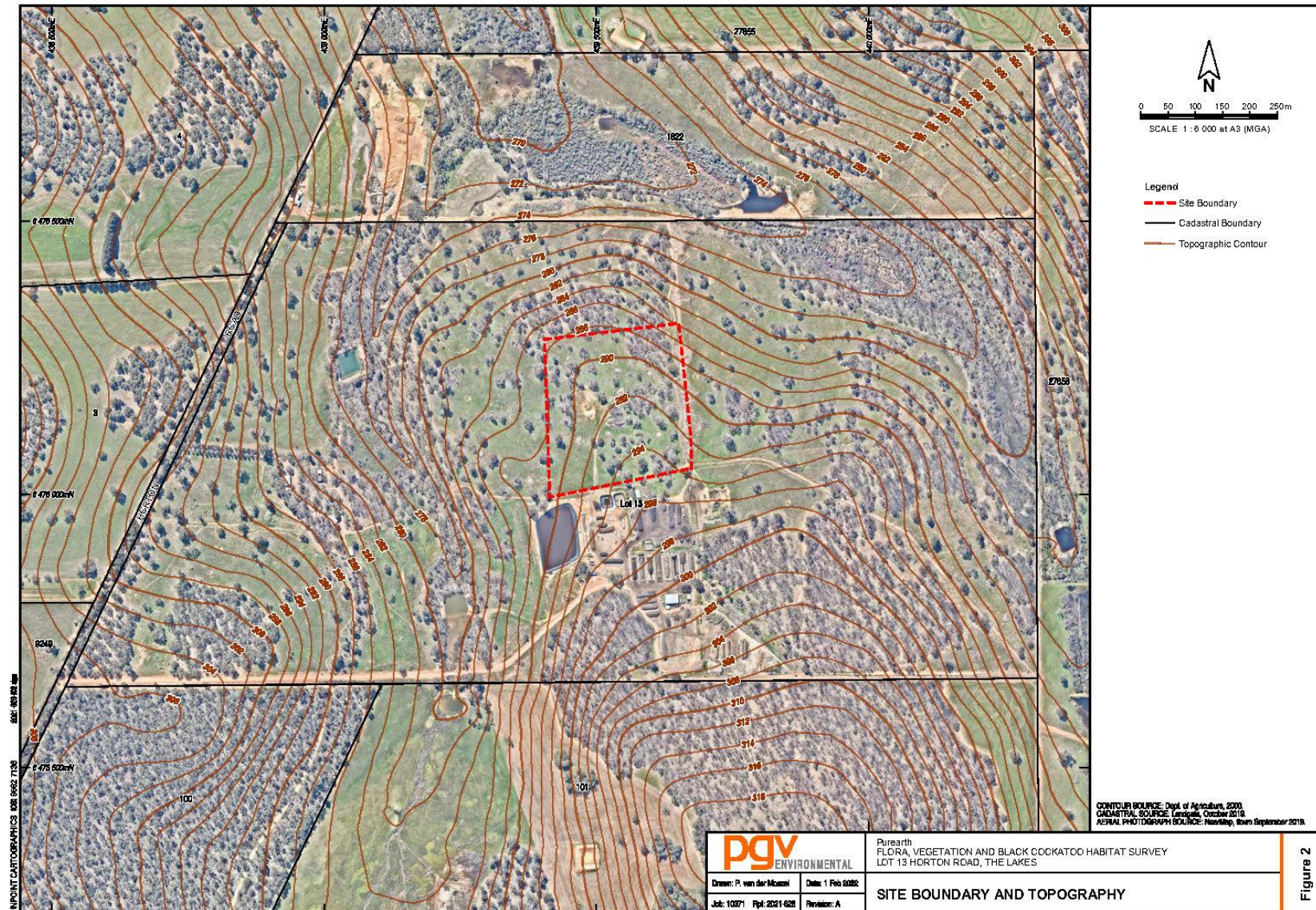
Williams, K., Horan, A., Wood, S. and Webb, A. (2001) *Declared rare and poorly known flora in the Central Forest Region, Western Australian Wildlife Management Program No. 33*, Western Australian Department of Conservation and Land Management. Perth, Western Australia

## FIGURES

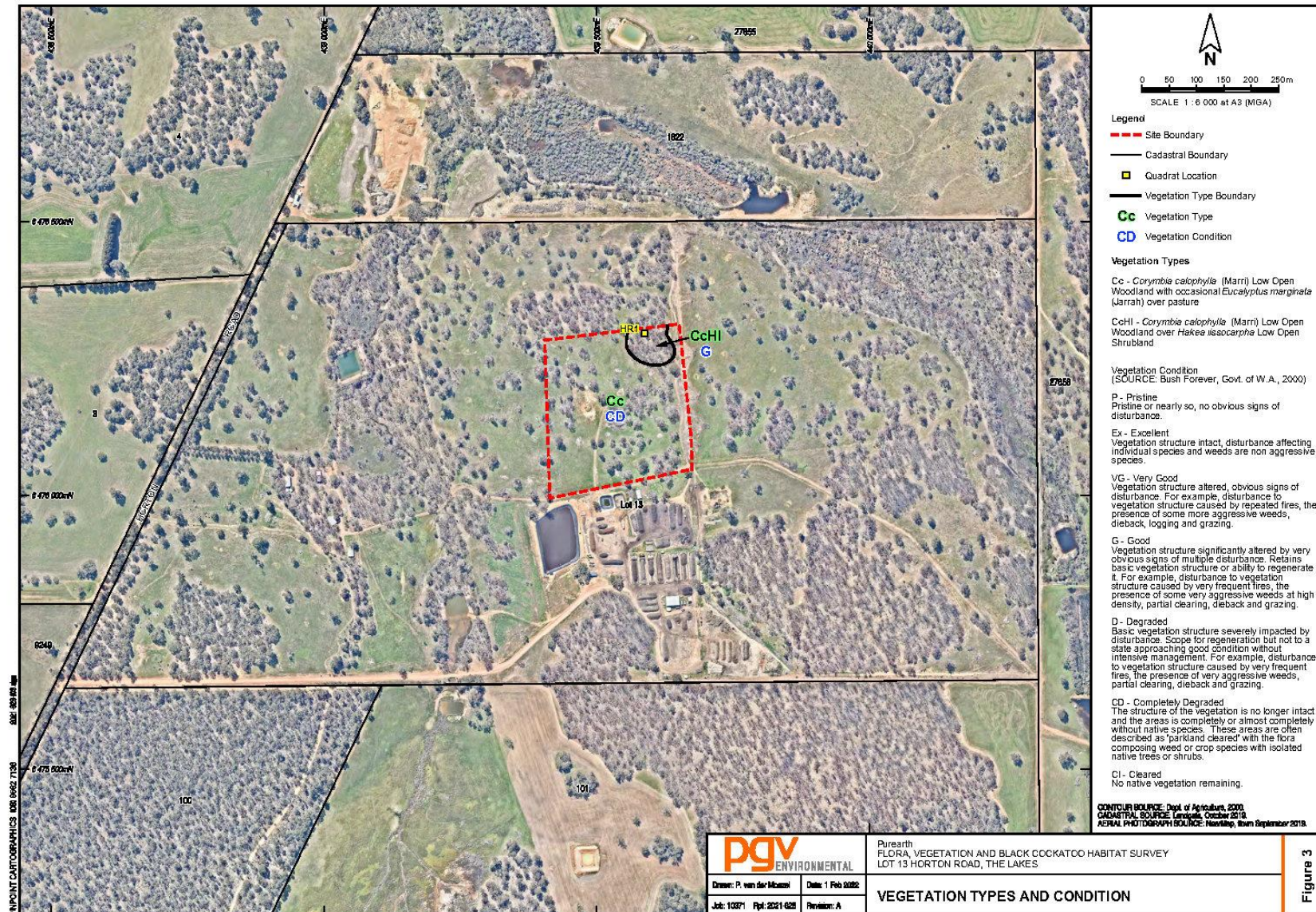




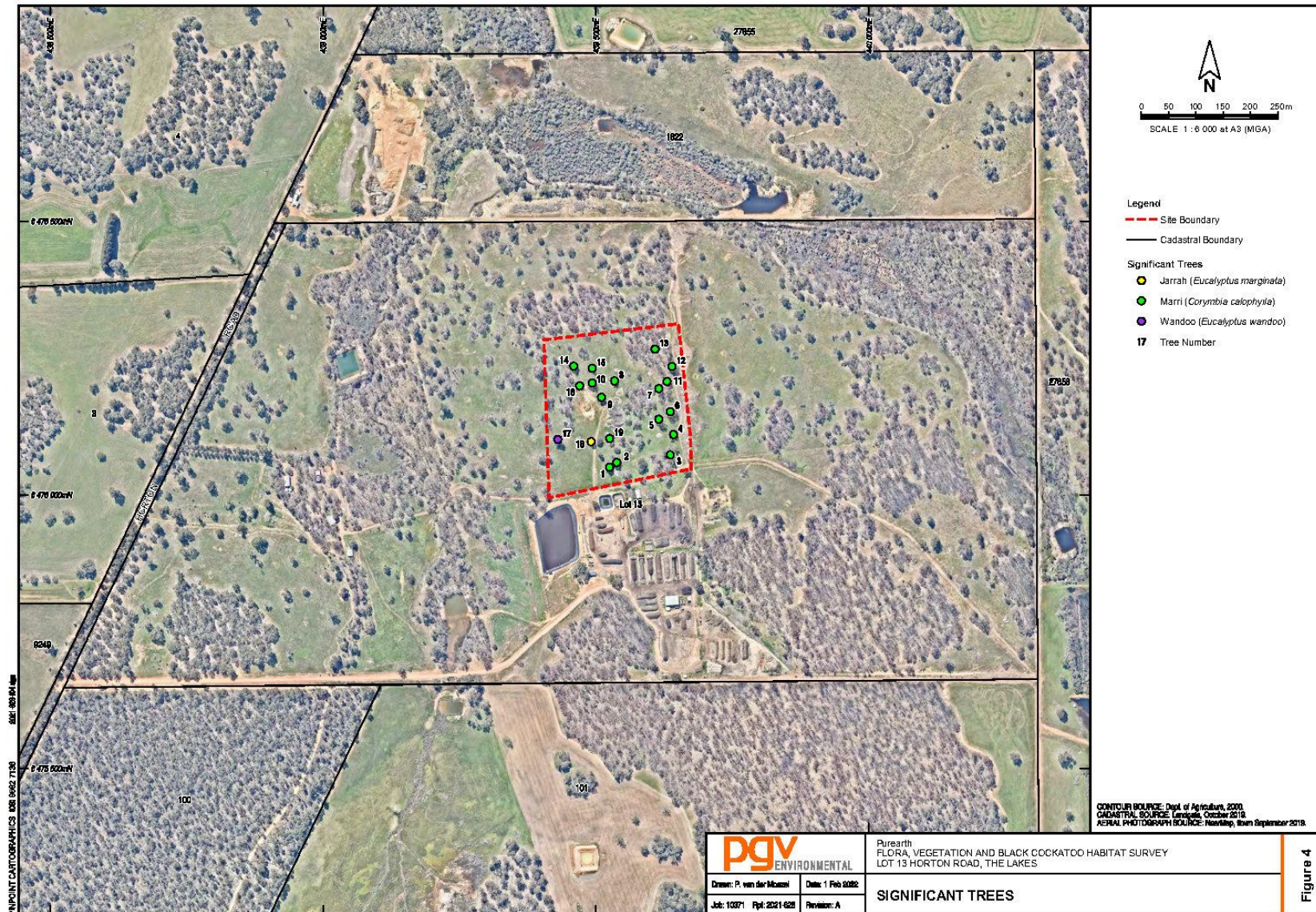




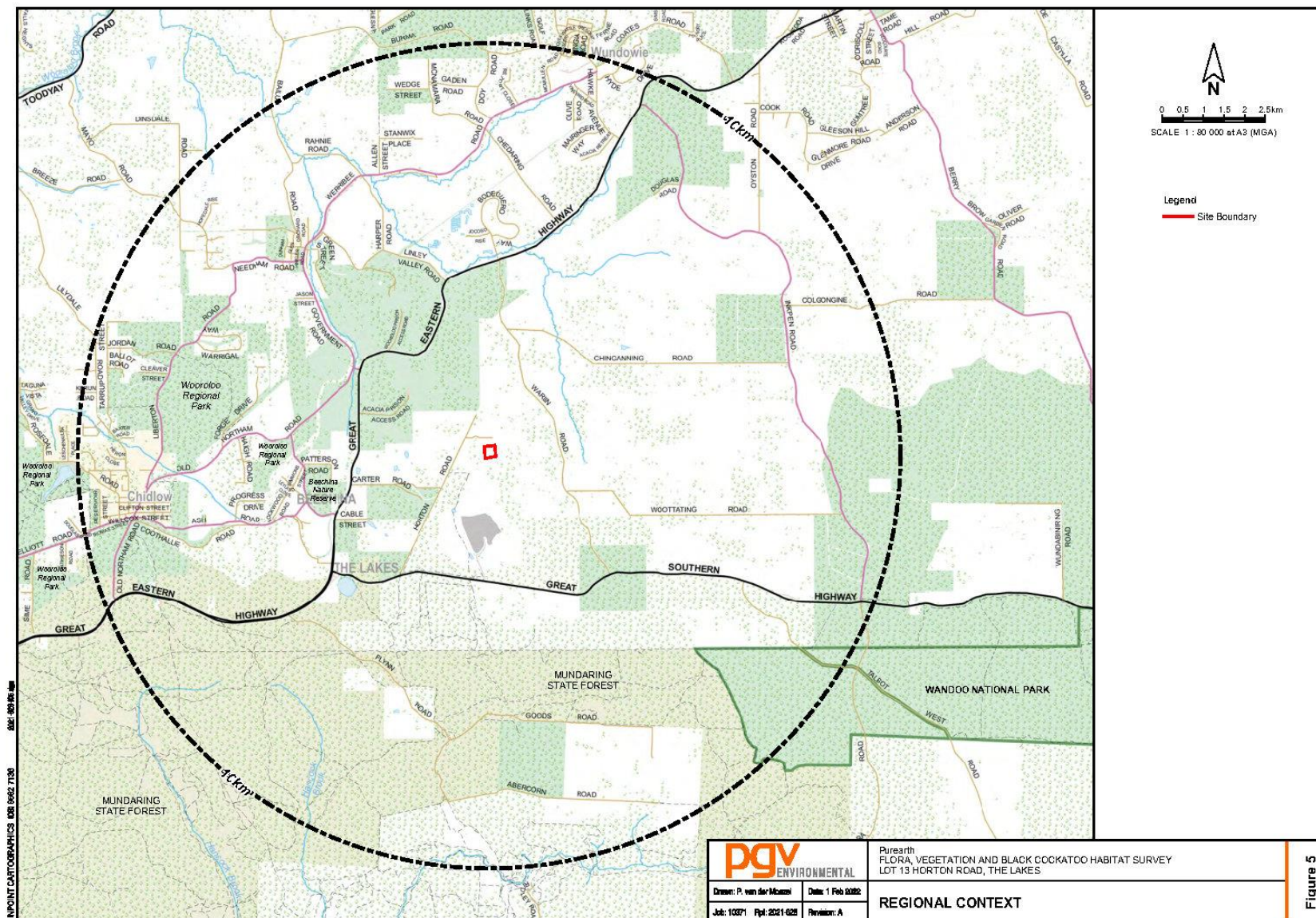




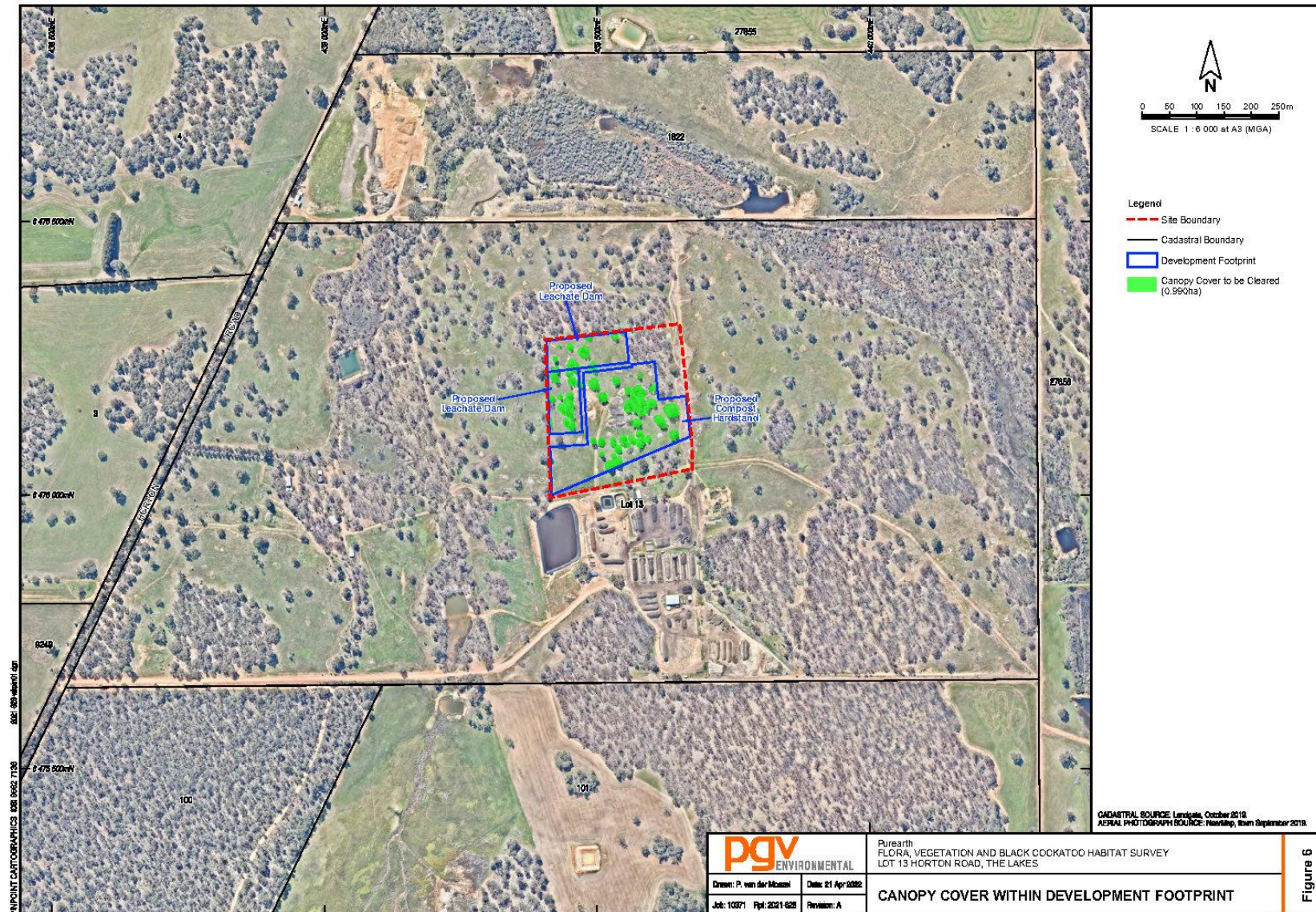












# **APPENDIX 1**

## **Naturemap Report**





## NatureMap Species Report

Created By Guest user on 15/12/2021

Current Names Only Yes  
Core Datasets Only Yes  
Method By Circle  
Centre 116°21'34" E, 31°30'38" S  
Buffer 10km  
Group By Conservation Status

Conservation Status	Species	Records
Non-conservation taxon	683	4011
Other specially protected fauna	2	5
Priority 1	1	2
Priority 2	1	1
Priority 3	5	24
Priority 4	9	33
Rare or likely to become extinct	10	99
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>711</b>	<b>4175</b>

Name ID	Species Name	Naturalised	Conservation Code	Endemic To Query Area
<b>Rare or likely to become extinct</b>				
1.	3220 <i>Acacia aphylla</i> (Leathess Rock Wattle)		T	
2.	24162 <i>Betongia penicillata</i> subsp. <i>ogilbyi</i> (Woylie, Brush-tailed Bellong)		T	
3.	24731 <i>Calyptorhynchus banksii</i> subsp. <i>naso</i> (Forest Red-tailed Black Cockatoo)		T	
4.	24733 <i>Calyptorhynchus bawdini</i> (Bawdin's Cockatoo, White-tailed Long-billed Black Cockatoo)		T	
5.	24734 <i>Calyptorhynchus latirostris</i> (Carnaby's Cockatoo, White-tailed Short-billed Black Cockatoo)		T	
6.	48400 <i>Calyptorhynchus</i> sp. (White-tailed black cockatoo)		T	
7.	24092 <i>Casyurus geoffroii</i> (Chualich, Western Quail)		T	
8.	24357 <i>Lalpa ocellata</i> (Malleeowl)		T	
9.	24168 <i>Macrotis lagotis</i> (Bilby, Dalgyle, Minu)		T	
10.	24146 <i>Myrmecobius fasciatus</i> (Numbat, Walpuri)		T	
<b>Other specially protected fauna</b>				
11.	25624 <i>Falco peregrinus</i> (Peregrine Falcon)		S	
12.	48070 <i>Phascogale tapoatala</i> subsp. <i>wambengeri</i> (South-western Brush-tailed Phascogale, Wambenger)		S	
<b>Priority 1</b>				
13.	8205 <i>Senecio giberellii</i>		P1	
<b>Priority 2</b>				
14.	13827 <i>Cyanicula litoralis</i> subsp. <i>candida</i>		P2	
<b>Priority 3</b>				
15.	11336 <i>Adenanthos cygnorum</i> subsp. <i>chamaephyton</i>		P3	
16.	33638 <i>Melomelanes tenuifolia</i>		P3	
17.	31765 <i>Synaphea diabolica</i>		P3	
18.	4540 <i>Tetradlea piliifera</i>		P3	
19.	1327 <i>Thysanotus cymosus</i>		P3	
<b>Priority 4</b>				
20.	13826 <i>Cyanicula litoralis</i> subsp. <i>litoralis</i>		P4	
21.	14755 <i>Caesia oxylobium</i>		P4	
22.	24189 <i>Falsistrellus mackenziei</i> (Western False Piptostrelle, Western Falsistrelle)		P4	
23.	13086 <i>Grevillea pimeleoides</i>		P4	
24.	5146 <i>Hibbertia montana</i>		P4	
25.	24215 <i>Hydromys chrysogaster</i> (Water-rat, Rakall)		P4	
26.	48368 <i>Isodon fusciventris</i> (Quenda, southwestern brown bandicoot)		P4	
27.	48022 <i>Notamacropus irma</i> (Western Brush Wallaby)		P4	
28.	33019 <i>Trichuris australis</i>		P4	
<b>Non-conservation taxon</b>				
29.	15466 <i>Acacia applanata</i>			

NatureMap is a collaborative project of the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions and the Western Australian Museum.



Department of Biodiversity,  
Conservation and Attractions







Name ID	Species Name	Naturalised	Conservation Code	Endemic To Query Area
30.	18285 <i>Acacia baileyana</i>	Y		
31.	15459 <i>Acacia barbinervis</i> subsp. <i>barbinervis</i>			
32.	3254 <i>Acacia celastriifolia</i> (Glowing Wattle)			
33.	11661 <i>Acacia drummondii</i> subsp. <i>drummondii</i>			
34.	11192 <i>Acacia drummondii</i> subsp. <i>elegans</i>			
35.	3320 <i>Acacia ephedroides</i>			
36.	3331 <i>Acacia extensa</i> (Wiry Wattle)			
37.	3374 <i>Acacia huegelii</i>			
38.	11519 <i>Acacia lasiocarpa</i> var. <i>bracteolata</i>			
39.	15721 <i>Acacia lasiocarpa</i> var. <i>sedifolia</i>			
40.	15476 <i>Acacia lalipes</i> subsp. <i>lalipes</i>			
41.	3442 <i>Acacia microbotrya</i> (Manna Wattle, Kalyang)			
42.	3454 <i>Acacia nervosa</i> (Rib Wattle)			
43.	3496 <i>Acacia preissiana</i>			
44.	15481 <i>Acacia pulchella</i> var. <i>glaberrima</i>			
45.	15483 <i>Acacia pulchella</i> var. <i>pulchella</i>			
46.	15480 <i>Acacia pulchella</i> var. <i>relaxa</i>			
47.	3515 <i>Acacia resinacea</i>			
48.	30033 <i>Acacia saligna</i> subsp. <i>illoyi</i>			
49.	<i>Acacia</i> sp.			
50.	3557 <i>Acacia stenoptera</i> (Narrow Winged Wattle)			
51.	3574 <i>Acacia teretifolia</i>			
52.	3602 <i>Acacia willdenowiana</i> (Grass Wattle)			
53.	24250 <i>Acanthiza apicalis</i> (Broad-tailed Thornbill, Inland Thornbill)			
54.	24251 <i>Acanthiza chrysorrhoa</i> (Yellow-rumped Thornbill)			
55.	24252 <i>Acanthiza lineolata</i> (Western Thornbill)			
56.	24360 <i>Acanthorhynchus superciliosus</i> (Western Spinebill)			
57.	25335 <i>Accipiter cirrocephalus</i> (Collared Sparrowhawk)			
58.	25336 <i>Accipiter fasciatus</i> (Brown Goshawk)			
59.	25755 <i>Acrocephalus australis</i> (Australian Reed Warbler)			
60.	7817 <i>Adinobola uliginosa</i> (Flannel Cudweed)			
61.	6205 <i>Adinobola leucocephala</i> (Flannel Flower)			
62.	14970 <i>Adenanthos barbiger</i>			
63.	1775 <i>Adenanthos cygnorum</i> (Common Woollybush)			
64.	25544 <i>Aegothales cristatus</i> (Australian Owl-nightjar)			
65.	24301 <i>Aegothales cristatus</i> subsp. <i>cristatus</i> (Australian Owl-nightjar)			
66.	23474 <i>Agrostocrinum hirsutum</i>			
67.	185 <i>Ala cupaniana</i> (Silvery Hairgrass)	Y		
68.	1721 <i>Allocasuarina campestris</i>			
69.	1728 <i>Allocasuarina fraseriana</i> (Sheoak, Kondi)			
70.	20755 <i>Alsstroemeria psilacina</i>	Y		
71.	2652 <i>Alternanthera nodiflora</i> (Common Joyweed)			
72.	<i>Ambiodamus kochi</i>			
73.	<i>Amblyommia triguttatum</i>			
74.	194 <i>Amphipogon amphipogonoides</i>			
75.	20197 <i>Amphipogon laguroides</i> subsp. <i>havell</i>			
76.	<i>Anas malinae</i>			
77.	24312 <i>Anas gracilis</i> (Grey Teal)			
78.	24315 <i>Anas rhynchotis</i> (Australasian Shoveler)			
79.	24316 <i>Anas superciliosa</i> (Pacific Black Duck)			
80.	47414 <i>Anhinga novaehollandiae</i> (Australasian Darter)			
81.	11470 <i>Anigozanthis bicolor</i> subsp. <i>bicolor</i>			
82.	1409 <i>Anigozanthis humilis</i> (Calspaw)			
83.	11434 <i>Anigozanthis humilis</i> subsp. <i>humilis</i>			
84.	11251 <i>Anigozanthis manglesii</i> subsp. <i>manglesii</i>			
85.	24087 <i>Aniechinomys laniger</i> (Kularr)			
86.	24361 <i>Anthochaera carunculata</i> (Red Walliebird)			
87.	24362 <i>Anthochaera lunulata</i> (Western Little Walliebird)			
88.	<i>Anichtopauropus brevitaris</i>			Y
89.	24285 <i>Aquila audax</i> (Wedge-tailed Eagle)			
90.	<i>Arachnura nigginis</i>			
91.	24341 <i>Ardea pacifica</i> (White-necked Heron)			
92.	1254 <i>Arnocrinum preissii</i>			
93.	25366 <i>Artamus cinereus</i> (Black-faced Woodswallow)			
94.	24353 <i>Artamus cyanopterus</i> (Dusky Woodswallow)			
95.	24356 <i>Artamus personatus</i> (Masked Woodswallow)			
96.	<i>Asadipus kunderang</i>			
97.	6323 <i>Asroloma ciliatum</i> (Candle Cranberry)			
98.	6324 <i>Asroloma compactum</i>			
99.	6334 <i>Asroloma pallidum</i> (Kick Bush)			

NatureMap is a collaborative project of the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions and the Western Australian Museum.



Department of Biodiversity,  
Conservation and Attractions





Name ID	Species Name	Naturalised	Conservation Code	Endemic To Query Area
100.	<i>Austracantha minax</i>			
101.	17237 <i>Austrosilpa elegantisima</i>			
102.	17240 <i>Austrosilpa flavescens</i>			
103.	17254 <i>Austrosilpa tenuifolia</i>			
104.	17257 <i>Austrosilpa variabilis</i>			
105.	18279 <i>Babiana angustifolia</i>	Y		
106.	36441 <i>Babingtonia camphorosmae</i> (Camphor Myrtle)			
107.	<i>Badiuma insignis</i>			
108.	<i>Balamia volucris</i>			
109.	32682 <i>Banksia armata</i> var. <i>armata</i>			
110.	32677 <i>Banksia bipinnatifida</i>			
111.	32678 <i>Banksia bipinnatifida</i> subsp. <i>bipinnatifida</i>			
112.	32980 <i>Banksia dallanneyi</i> subsp. <i>dallanneyi</i> var. <i>dallanneyi</i>			
113.	32577 <i>Banksia dallanneyi</i> subsp. <i>dallanneyi</i> var. <i>mellicula</i>			
114.	32616 <i>Banksia dallanneyi</i> subsp. <i>sylvestris</i>			
115.	32960 <i>Banksia drummondii</i> subsp. <i>Nemalis</i>			
116.	32923 <i>Banksia fraseri</i> var. <i>fraseri</i>			
117.	1819 <i>Banksia grandis</i> (Bul Banksia, Pulgaria)			
118.	32080 <i>Banksia sessilis</i> var. <i>sessilis</i>			
119.	12111 <i>Banksia sphaerocarpa</i> var. <i>sphaerocarpa</i> (Fox Banksia)			
120.	32044 <i>Banksia squarrosa</i> (Pingle)			
121.	32045 <i>Banksia squarrosa</i> subsp. <i>squarrosa</i>			
122.	<i>Barnardus zonarius</i>			
123.	740 <i>Baumea arthropylla</i>			
124.	747 <i>Baumea rubiginosa</i>			
125.	25788 <i>Billardiera fraseri</i> (Elegant Fronaya)			
126.	25798 <i>Billardiera hutchinsii</i> (Australian Bluebell)			
127.	24319 <i>Blarina lobata</i> (Musk Duck)			
128.	7856 <i>Blennospora drummondii</i>			
129.	11381 <i>Boronja ramosa</i> subsp. <i>anethifolia</i>			
130.	4441 <i>Boronja spathulata</i> (Boronja)			
131.	3710 <i>Bossiaea eriocarpa</i> (Common Brown Pea)			
132.	3714 <i>Bossiaea ornata</i> (Broad Leaved Brown Pea)			
133.	3717 <i>Bossiaea pulchella</i>			
134.	7875 <i>Brachyscome glandulosa</i>			
135.	7878 <i>Brachyscome litoralis</i>			
136.	42381 <i>Brachycephalus semifasciatus</i> (Southern Shovel-nosed Snake)			
137.	2995 <i>Brassica napus</i>	Y		
138.	244 <i>Briza maxima</i> (Blowfly Grass)	Y		
139.	250 <i>Bromus hordeaceus</i> (Soft Brome)	Y		
140.	24359 <i>Burhinus grallarius</i> (Bush Stone-curlew)			
141.	25714 <i>Cacatua pallinax</i> (Western Long-billed Corella)			
142.	25715 <i>Cacatua roseicapilla</i> (Galah)			
143.	25716 <i>Cacatua sanguinea</i> (Little Corella)			
144.	25998 <i>Cacomantis labelliformis</i> (Fan-tailed Cuckoo)			
145.	24427 <i>Cacomantis labelliformis</i> subsp. <i>labelliformis</i> (Fan-tailed Cuckoo)			
146.	42307 <i>Cacomantis pallidus</i> (Pallid Cuckoo)			
147.	15348 <i>Caladenia flava</i> subsp. <i>flava</i>			
148.	1603 <i>Caladenia longiclavata</i> (Clubbed Spider Orchid)			
149.	15371 <i>Caladenia nana</i> subsp. <i>nana</i>			
150.	15377 <i>Caladenia reptans</i> subsp. <i>reptans</i>			
151.	19309 <i>Calceolaria nana</i>			
152.	35816 <i>Calothrix quadrifida</i> subsp. <i>quadrifida</i>			
153.	25717 <i>Calyptrorhynchus banksii</i> (Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo)			
154.	5450 <i>Calyptrix depressa</i>			
155.	5461 <i>Calyptrix glutinosa</i>			
156.	5485 <i>Calyptrix variabilis</i>			
157.	32338 <i>Campylolophus introflexus</i>	Y		
158.	27645 <i>Candelaria xanthostigma</i>			
159.	2957 <i>Cassytha racemosa</i> (Dodder Laurel)			
160.	760 <i>Casula diolca</i>			
161.	7916 <i>Centaurea melitensis</i> (Maltese Cockspur, Malta Thistle)	Y		
162.	6542 <i>Centaurea tenuiflorum</i>	Y		
163.	2839 <i>Cerastium glomeratum</i> (Mouse Ear Chickweed)	Y		
164.	24086 <i>Cercartetus concinnus</i> (Western Pygmy-possum, Mundarda)			
165.	<i>Cercophorus squama</i>			
166.	24186 <i>Chalinobius gouloi</i> (Gould's Wallied Bat)			
167.	1280 <i>Chamaecilla corymbosa</i> (Blue Squill)			
168.	3169 <i>Chelidonium preissiana</i>			
169.	24321 <i>Chenonetta jubata</i> (Australian Wood Duck, Wood Duck)			

NatureMap is a collaborative project of the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions and the Western Australian Museum.



Department of Biodiversity,  
Conservation and Attractions





	Name ID	Species Name	Naturalised	Conservation Code	Endemic To Query Area
170.	47909	<i>Cheramoeca leucosterna</i> (White-backed Swallow)			
171.	271	<i>Chloris truncata</i> (Windmill Grass)			
172.	763	<i>Chorizandra enodis</i> (Black Bristle-thrush)			
173.	13111	<i>Chorizema aciculare</i> subsp. laxum			
174.	48838	<i>Citrus amarus</i>	Y		
175.	27673	<i>Cladonia capitellata</i>			
176.	27692	<i>Cladonia rigida</i>			
177.	2929	<i>Clematis pubescens</i> (Common Clematis)			
178.	25675	<i>Colluricincla harmonica</i> (Grey Shrike-thrush)			
179.	24613	<i>Colluricincla harmonica</i> subsp. <i>rupestris</i> (Grey Shrike-thrush)			
180.	4350	<i>Comesperma calymega</i> (Blue-spike Milkwort)			
181.	4351	<i>Comesperma ciliatum</i>			
182.	14876	<i>Conospermum densiflorum</i> subsp. <i>densiflorum</i>			
183.	15611	<i>Conospermum stoechadis</i> subsp. <i>stoechadis</i> (Common Smokeshrub)			
184.	1418	<i>Conostylis aculeata</i> (Prickly Conostylis)			
185.	11352	<i>Conostylis aculeata</i> subsp. <i>bracteolata</i>			
186.	12035	<i>Conostylis caricina</i> subsp. <i>caricina</i>			
187.	1453	<i>Conostylis serrulata</i>			
188.	1454	<i>Conostylis seligera</i> (Bristly Cottonhead)			
189.	11397	<i>Conostylis seligera</i> subsp. <i>seligera</i>			
190.	1455	<i>Conostylis selosa</i> (White Cottonhead)			
191.	25368	<i>Coracina novaehollandiae</i> (Black-faced Cuckoo-shrike)			
192.		<i>Cormocephalus aurantipes</i>			
193.	25992	<i>Corvus coronoides</i> (Australian Raven)			
194.	17104	<i>Corymbia calophylla</i> (Marri)			
195.	24671	<i>Coturnix pectoralis</i> (Stubble Quail)			
196.	24420	<i>Cracticus nigrogularis</i> (Fied Bulcherbird)			
197.	25995	<i>Cracticus tibicen</i> (Australian Magpie)			
198.	25996	<i>Cracticus longicaudus</i> (Grey Bulcherbird)			
199.	13354	<i>Craspedia variabilis</i>			
200.	3136	<i>Crassula alata</i>	Y		
201.	17701	<i>Crassula clostiana</i>			
202.	24918	<i>Crenadactylus ocellatus</i> subsp. <i>ocellatus</i> (Clawless Gecko)			
203.	29054	<i>Crepis helida</i> subsp. <i>helida</i> (Sinking Hawksbeard)	Y		
204.	25398	<i>Crinia georgiana</i> (Quacking Frog)			
205.	25399	<i>Crinia glauca</i> (Clicking Frog)			
206.	25401	<i>Crinia pseudosignata</i> (Bleating Froglet)			
207.	13470	<i>Cryptandra arbustiflora</i> var. <i>arbutiflora</i>			
208.	4804	<i>Cryptandra nivalis</i>			
209.	30893	<i>Cryptoblepharus buehneri</i>			
210.	24883	<i>Ctenophorus ornatus</i> (Ornate Crew-neck Dragon)			
211.	48865	<i>Cucumis myrtocarpus</i> subsp. <i>myrtocarpus</i>	Y		
212.	1487	<i>Cyanella hyacinthoides</i>	Y		
213.	15114	<i>Cyanella gemmata</i>			
214.	768	<i>Cyathochaeta aenacea</i>			
215.	815	<i>Cyperus tenuis</i> (Tiny Flatsedge)	Y		
216.	30901	<i>Caecilo noaeae</i> (Laughing Kookaburra)	Y		
217.	30902	<i>Caecilo noaeae</i> subsp. <i>noaeae</i> (Laughing Kookaburra)	Y		
218.	7420	<i>Dampiera alata</i> (Winged-stem Dampiera)			
219.	7451	<i>Dampiera laevigata</i>			
220.	7454	<i>Dampiera linearis</i> (Common Dampiera)			
221.	25673	<i>Daphnophila chrysoptera</i> (Varied Stilella)			
222.	24606	<i>Daphnophila chrysoptera</i> subsp. <i>pileata</i> (Varied Stilella, Black-capped Stilella)			
223.	6960	<i>Datura ferox</i> (Fierce Thornapple)	Y		
224.	3799	<i>Caesia cordata</i> (Bookleaf)			
225.	19747	<i>Caesia decurrens</i> subsp. <i>decurrens</i>			
226.	11879	<i>Caesia hakeoides</i> subsp. <i>hakeoides</i>			
227.	12326	<i>Caesia hakeoides</i> subsp. <i>subnuda</i>			
228.	3815	<i>Caesia horrida</i> (Prickly Bluer-pea)			
229.	3819	<i>Caesia longitolla</i>			
230.	3832	<i>Caesia physodes</i>			
231.	3835	<i>Caesia preissii</i>			
232.	3839	<i>Caesia rhombifolia</i>			
233.	25766	<i>Delma fraseri</i> (Fraser's Legless Lizard)			
234.	17691	<i>Desmodium fasciculatum</i>			
235.	1259	<i>Clanella rotunda</i> (Blueberry Lily)			
236.	11636	<i>Clanella rotunda</i> var. <i>divaricata</i>			
237.	25607	<i>Cladium viridifolium</i> (Mistletoe-birch)			
238.	306	<i>Dichelachne crinita</i> (Longhair Plumegrass)			
239.	1287	<i>Dichopogon capillipes</i>			

NatureMap is a collaborative project of the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions and the Western Australian Museum.



Department of Biodiversity,  
Conservation and Attractions





Name ID	Species Name	Naturalised	Conservation Code	Endemic To Query Area
240.	20367 <i>Lilhywnia laxillora</i>			
241.	24929 <i>Diplocladius granatensis</i> subsp. <i>granatensis</i>			
242.	4746 <i>Diplopellis huegelli</i>			
243.	18389 <i>Diplopellis huegelli</i> subsp. <i>lehmanni</i>			
244.	3011 <i>Diplocladius muralis</i> (Wall Rocket)	Y		
245.	10791 <i>Claris carinata</i> (Bee Orchid)			
246.	11049 <i>Claris corymbosa</i>			
247.	1635 <i>Claris longiloba</i> (Common Donkey Orchid)			
248.	15436 <i>Claris porrifolia</i>			
249.	11247 <i>Codonaea viscosa</i> subsp. <i>angustissima</i>			
250.	15406 <i>Crataea gracilis</i>			
251.	24470 <i>Cromatus novae-hollandiae</i> (Emu)			
252.	3092 <i>Crosera rubrosa</i> (Red-leaved Sundew)			
253.	13204 <i>Crosera callistos</i>			
254.	48724 <i>Crosera collina</i>			
255.	3095 <i>Crosera erythrorhiza</i> (Red Ink Sundew)			
256.	3097 <i>Crosera gigantea</i> (Giant Sundew)			
257.	3098 <i>Crosera glanduligera</i> (Pimpernel Sundew)			
258.	3106 <i>Crosera macrantha</i> (Bridal Rainbow)			
259.	3109 <i>Crosera manziesii</i> (Pink Rainbow)			
260.	3131 <i>Crosera stolonifera</i> (Leafy Sundew)			
261.	<i>Egretta novaehollandiae</i>			
262.	349 <i>Ehrharta longiflora</i> (Annual Veldt Grass)	Y		
263.	<i>Erianthus axillaris</i>			
264.	47937 <i>Eileynis melanops</i> (Black-fronted Doller)			
265.	1644 <i>Elythranthera emarginata</i> (Pink Enamel Orchid)			
266.	<i>Elaphoglossum roseicapillum</i>			
267.	24652 <i>Eopsaltria georgiana</i> (White-breasted Robin)			
268.	24967 <i>Ephraura albilabris</i> (White-fronted Chat)			
269.	24258 <i>Equus caballus</i> (Horse)	Y		
270.	376 <i>Eragrostis curvula</i> (African Lovegrass)	Y		
271.	379 <i>Eragrostis elongata</i> (Clustered Lovegrass)			
272.	25109 <i>Emilia schinus richardsonii</i> (Broad-banded Sand Swimmer)			
273.	45244 <i>Elcomyrtus serpyllifolia</i>			
274.	4332 <i>Erolia bairys</i> (Long Storkbill)	Y		
275.	<i>Elmoeidigmus rubripes</i>			
276.	5545 <i>Eucalyptus accedens</i> (Powderbark Wandoo)			
277.	13547 <i>Eucalyptus marginata</i> subsp. <i>marginata</i> (Jarrah)			
278.	13548 <i>Eucalyptus marginata</i> subsp. <i>thalassica</i> (Blue-leaved Jarrah)			
279.	5739 <i>Eucalyptus patens</i> (Swan River Blackbutt, Diwudja)			
280.	5763 <i>Eucalyptus rudis</i> (Flooded Gum, Kulurda)			
281.	12906 <i>Eucalyptus wandoo</i> subsp. <i>wandoo</i>			
282.	<i>Eucalyptus italic</i>			
283.	25621 <i>Falco berigora</i> (Brown Falcon)			
284.	25622 <i>Falco cenchroides</i> (Australian Kestrel, Nankeen Kestrel)			
285.	25623 <i>Falco longipennis</i> (Australian Hobby)			
286.	25677 <i>Falcunculus frontatus</i> (Crested Shrike-ll)			
287.	24616 <i>Falcunculus frontatus</i> subsp. <i>leucogaster</i> (Western Shrike-ll, Crested Shrike-ll)			
288.	24041 <i>Felis catus</i> (Cat)	Y		
289.	25727 <i>Fulica atra</i> (Eurasian Coot)			
290.	8365 <i>Fumaria bastardi</i>	Y		
291.	2969 <i>Fumaria capreolata</i> (Whiteflower Fumitory)	Y		
292.	7321 <i>Gallium olivaceum</i>	Y		
293.	25729 <i>Gallinula tenebrosa</i> (Dusky Moorhen)			
294.	25730 <i>Gallinula philippensis</i> (Bull-banded Rail)			
295.	<i>Gallus gallus</i>			
296.	20475 <i>Gastrolobium capitatum</i>			
297.	20513 <i>Gastrolobium allatum</i>			
298.	3905 <i>Gastrolobium hookeri</i>			
299.	19733 <i>Gastrolobium retusum</i>			
300.	3924 <i>Gastrolobium spinosum</i> (Fricky Poison)			
301.	3933 <i>Gastrolobium villosum</i> (Crimble-leaved Poison)			
302.	42314 <i>Gawwals wrescens</i> (Singing Honeyeater)			
303.	<i>Geocrinia</i> sp.			
304.	25530 <i>Gerygone fusca</i> (Western Gerygone)			
305.	1320 <i>Gladolus caryophyllaceus</i> (Wild Gladolus)	Y		
306.	33620 <i>Gloschrocaryon angustifolium</i>			
307.	47962 <i>Glyciphila melanops</i> (Tawny-crowned Honeyeater)			
308.	8002 <i>Gnephosis tenuissima</i>			
309.	19216 <i>Gompholobium cyaninum</i>			

NatureMap is a collaborative project of the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions and the Western Australian Museum.



Department of Biodiversity,  
Conservation and Attractions







	Name ID	Species Name	Naturalised	Conservation Code	Endemic To Query Area
310.	3950	GompholobiumKnightianum			
311.	3951	Gompholobiummarginatum			
312.	3954	Gompholobiumpolymorphum			
313.	3955	Gompholobiumpressii			
314.	3956	Gompholobiumshuileworthii			
315.	3957	Gompholobiumtomentosum (Hairy Yellow Pea)			
316.	6149	Gonocarpuscordiger			
317.	6161	Gonocarpuspilthyoides			
318.	29362	Goodeniaaerulea			
319.	12520	Goodeniafasciculata			
320.	12551	Goodeniamitrantha			
321.	7538	Goodeniapuchella			
322.	24443	Grallinacyanoleuca (Magpie-lark)			
323.	14282	Grallola pubescens			
324.	19628	Grevillea bipinnatifida subsp. bipinnatifida			
325.	1997	Grevillea enalchertiana (Spinoly Grevillea)			
326.	13450	Grevillea manglesi subsp. manglesi			
327.	2066	Grevillea pilulifera (Woolly-flowered Grevillea)			
328.	2080	Grevillea quercifolia (Oak-leaf Grevillea)			
329.	14421	Grevillea synapheae subsp. synapheae			
330.	2122	Grevillea wilsonii (Native Fuchsia)			
331.	1465	Haemodorum discolor			
332.	1468	Haemodorum farum			
333.	1470	Haemodorum paniculatum (Maraja)			
334.	1472	Haemodorum simplex			
335.	2149	Hakea cristata (Small Hakea)			
336.	2166	Hakea incrassata (Marble Hakea)			
337.	2175	Hakea illiciocarpa (Honey Bush)			
338.	45333	Hakea neospathulata			
339.	2197	Hakea prostrata (Harsh Hakea)			
340.	2203	Hakea ruscifolia (Candle Hakea)			
341.	2206	Hakea stenocarpa (Narrow-flowered Hakea)			
342.	2215	Hakea undulata (Wavy-leaved Hakea)			
343.	2216	Hakea varia (Variable-leaved Hakea)			
344.	17485	Halimolobos anagalloides			
345.	25408	Heleophorus albopunctatus (Western Spotted Frog)			
346.	25409	Heleophorus barycragus (Hooting Frog)			
347.	25410	Heleophorus eyrei (Moaning Frog)			
348.	25411	Heleophorus inornatus (Whooping Frog)			
349.	25412	Heleophorus psammophilus (Sand Frog)			
350.	6710	Heliotropium europaeum (Common Heliotrope)	Y		
351.	6839	Hemilandra pungens (Snakebush)			
352.	6842	Hemigenia barbata			
353.	6856	Hemigenia incana (Silky Hemigenia)			
354.	29632	Hemigenia parviflora			
355.	1326	Hesperantha laetata	Y		
356.	5109	Hibbertia amplexicaulis			
357.	5114	Hibbertia commutata			
358.	5134	Hibbertia huegelii			
359.	45534	Hibbertia hypericoides subsp. hypericoides			
360.	5139	Hibbertia lasiopus (Large Hibbertia)			
361.	5172	Hibbertia stellaris (Orange Stars)			
362.	47965	Hieracium morphnoides (Little Eagle)			
363.	25734	Himantopus himantopus (Black-winged Stilt)			
364.	24491	Hirundo neoxena (Welcome Swallow)			
365.		Holcus westralia			
366.	445	Holcus setiger (Annual Fog)	Y		
367.	6222	Homaloscladum homalocarpum			
368.	3964	Hovea chorizemifolia (Holly-leaved Hovea)			
369.	3968	Hovea trisperma (Common Hovea)			
370.	12741	Hyalosperma cotula			
371.	16759	Hyalosperma simplex subsp. simplex			
372.	12007	Hybanthus floribundus subsp. floribundus			
373.	6226	Hydrocotyle callicarpa (Small Pennywort)			
374.	8086	Hypochaeris glabra (Smooth Catsear)	Y		
375.		Ictommata blackwalli			
376.	912	Isotria cyperoides			
377.	917	Isotria marginalis (Coarse Club-rush)			
378.		Isopoda telshmanni			
379.		Isopodella cana			

NatureMap is a collaborative project of the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions and the Western Australian Museum.



Department of Biodiversity,  
Conservation and Attractions





Name ID	Species Name	Naturalised	Conservation Code	Endemic To Query Area
380.	2229 Isopogon dubius (Pincushion Coneflower)			
381.	19996 Isopogon sp. Darling Range (F. Hort 1002)			
382.	7396 Isotoma hypocrateriformis (Woodbridge Tolson)			
383.	7399 Isotoma scapigera (Long-scaped Isotome)			
384.	19700 Isotropis cuneifolia subsp. cuneifolia			
385.	1532 Ixia maculata (Yellow Ixia)	Y		
386.	14739 Jacksonia epiphyllum			
387.	4012 Jacksonia furcellata (Grey Sinkwood)			
388.	4025 Jacksonia resioideis			
389.	1178 Juncus bulbosus (Toad Rush)	Y		
390.	1195 Juncus subsecundus (Finger Rush)			
391.	4037 Kennedia coccinea (Coral Vine)			
392.	4044 Kennedia prostrata (Scarlet Runner)			
393.	4045 Kennedia stirlingii (Bushy Kennedia)			
394.	12008 Nicotia elatine subsp. crinita	Y		
395.	1221 Kingia australis (Kingia, Pukeko)			
396.	11289 Labichea lanceolata subsp. lanceolata			
397.	3669 Labichea punctata (Lance-leaved Cassia)			
398.	18365 Lagenophora huagellii			
399.	24367 Lalage lilacolor (White-winged Thriller)			
400.	14083 Lambertha mullwora var. darlingensis			
401.	Lampona cylindrata			
402.	45082 Lasiopealum glaberrimum subsp. latifolium			
403.	Lairodectus hasselii			
404.	11815 Laxmannia grandiflora subsp. grandiflora			
405.	11911 Laxmannia ramosa subsp. ramosa			
406.	11464 Laxmannia sessiliflora subsp. australis			
407.	1309 Laxmannia squarrosa			
408.	7568 Lechenauia bluba (Blue Lechenauia)			
409.	7572 Lechenauia expansa			
410.	936 Lepidosperma leptostachyum			
411.	937 Lepidosperma longistachyum (Rhythmic Sword-sedge)			
412.	14642 Lepidosperma obtusum			
413.	944 Lepidosperma scabrum			
414.	Lepidosperma sp.			
415.	945 Lepidosperma squamatum			
416.	1076 Lepidocarpus coarctatus			
417.	46375 Lepidocarpus decipiens			
418.	19833 Lepidocarpus laxus			
419.	15418 Lepidoceras menziesii			
420.	2342 Lepidomeria cunninghamii			
421.	5847 Lepidospermum erubescens (Roadside Teatree)			
422.	6367 Leucopogon capitatus			
423.	6416 Leucopogon nutans (Drooping Leucopogon)			
424.	6436 Leucopogon propinquus			
425.	6439 Leucopogon pulchellus (Beard-heath)			
426.	6444 Leucopogon sprengeloides			
427.	7676 Levenhookia pusilla (Midget Stylewort)			
428.	7677 Levenhookia sulcata (Common Stylewort)			
429.	25661 Lichmera inaequalis (Brown Honeyeater)			
430.	24382 Lichmera inaequalis subsp. inaequalis (Brown Honeyeater)			
431.	25415 Limnodynastes dorsalis (Western Barjo Frog)			
432.	Ljungia pulchella subsp. aname			
433.	9289 Lobelia anceps (Angled Lobelia)			
434.	1223 Lomandra caespitosa (Tufted Mat Rush)			
435.	1228 Lomandra hermaphrodita			
436.	14542 Lomandra micrantha subsp. micrantha			
437.	1236 Lomandra odorata (Tiered Marush)			
438.	Lomandra sp.			
439.	1245 Lomandra spartea			
440.	Lophoclinium isura			
441.	1198 Luzula merionalis (Field Woodrush)			
442.	24132 Macropus fuliginosus (Western Grey Kangaroo)			
443.	18119 Macrozamia fraseri			
444.	85 Macrozamia rieckii (Zamia, Cycad)			
445.	25654 Mahurus splendens (Splendid Fairy-wren)			
446.	24383 Manarina flavigula (Yellow-throated Miner)			
447.	19421 Maranthus bicolor (Painted Maranthus)			
448.	17637 Maranthus candidus (White Maranthus)			
449.	17636 Maranthus coerulescens (Blue-spotted Maranthus)			

NatureMap is a collaborative project of the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions and the Western Australian Museum.



Department of Biodiversity,  
Conservation and Attractions





Name ID	Species Name	Naturalised	Conservation Code	Endemic To Query Area
430.	<i>Masaderon maini</i>			
431.	5876 <i>Melaleuca aspalathoides</i>			
432.	5926 <i>Melaleuca lateralis</i> (Robin Redbreast Bush)			
433.	5959 <i>Melaleuca raphiophylla</i> (Swamp Paperbark)			
434.	5980 <i>Melaleuca thymoides</i>			
435.	13280 <i>Melaleuca viminea</i> subsp. <i>viminea</i>			
436.	47997 <i>Melanodryas cucullata</i> (Hooded Robin)			
437.	4055 <i>Meilothus indicus</i>	Y		
438.	25653 <i>Meilothreptus brevirostris</i> (Brown-headed Honeyeater)			
439.	24387 <i>Meilothreptus chloropsis</i> (Western White-naped Honeyeater)			
440.	24736 <i>Melospilargus undulatus</i> (Buderigar)			
441.	24396 <i>Merops ornatus</i> (Rainbow Bee-eater)			
442.	957 <i>Mesomelaena tetragona</i> (Semaphore Sedge)			
443.	<i>Microcarbo melanoleucos</i>			
444.	25693 <i>Microeca fascians</i> (Jacky Winter)			
445.	8106 <i>Milliolla tenuifolia</i> (Salt Milliolla)			
446.	14344 <i>Milliolla tenuifolia</i> var. <i>tenuifolia</i> (Salt Milliolla)			
447.	25542 <i>Millus migrans</i> (Black Kite)			
448.	<i>Missulena granulosa</i>			
449.	<i>Missulena hoggii</i>			
450.	<i>Missulena occatoria</i>			
471.	37440 <i>Monopsis debilis</i> var. <i>depressa</i>	Y		
472.	25240 <i>Morelia spilota</i> subsp. <i>imbricata</i> (Carpet Python)			
473.	25192 <i>Morethia obscura</i>			
474.	25610 <i>Myiagra inquieta</i> (Restless Flycatcher)			
475.	6199 <i>Myriophyllum illaenoides</i>			
476.	11019 <i>Narcissus papyraceus</i>	Y		
477.	44496 <i>Narcissus lazetta</i> subsp. <i>italicus</i>	Y		
478.	25248 <i>Neelaps bimaculatus</i> (Black-naped Snake)			
479.	25426 <i>Neobatrachus peloboloides</i> (Humming Frog)			
480.	24738 <i>Neophema elegans</i> (Elegant Parrot)			
481.	492 <i>Neurachne alopecuroides</i> (Foxtail Mulga Grass)			
482.	24407 <i>Ocyphaps lophotes</i> (Crested Pigeon)			
483.	2365 <i>Olar benthamiana</i>			
484.	8127 <i>Olearia axillaris</i> (Coastal Daisybush)			
485.	8143 <i>Olearia paucidentata</i> (Aulumin Scrub Daisy)			
486.	<i>Ommalotulus moreletii</i>			
487.	7346 <i>Opercularia echinocaphala</i> (Bristly Headed Silik Weed)			
488.	18255 <i>Opercularia vaginata</i> (Dog Weed)			
489.	36177 <i>Oreoloma albiflora</i>			
490.	11442 <i>Orthrosanthus laxus</i> var. <i>gramineus</i> (Grass-leaved Orthrosanthus)			
491.	24085 <i>Cryptolagus cuniculus</i> (Rabbit)	Y		
492.	4358 <i>Oxalis purpurea</i> (Large-flowered Wood Sorrel)	Y		
493.	25680 <i>Pachycephala rufiventris</i> (Rufous Whistler)			
494.	2965 <i>Papaver rhoeas</i> (Field Poppy)	Y		
495.	25253 <i>Parasula goiwa</i>			
496.	25255 <i>Parasula nigricaps</i>			
497.	25681 <i>Pardalotus punctatus</i> (Spotted Pardalote)			
498.	25682 <i>Pardalotus striatus</i> (Striated Pardalote)			
499.	1542 <i>Paterersonia babianoides</i>			
500.	1546 <i>Paterersonia juncea</i> (Rush Leaved Paterersonia)			
501.	1552 <i>Paterersonia rufis</i> (Hairy Flag)			
502.	14433 <i>Paterersonia rufis</i> subsp. <i>rufis</i>			
503.	6245 <i>Pentapetites pallidus</i>			
504.	11052 <i>Persicaria prosra</i>			
505.	2255 <i>Persoonia angustiflora</i>			
506.	2252 <i>Persoonia elliptica</i> (Spreading Snottygobble)			
507.	48060 <i>Petrochelidon ariel</i> (Fairy Martin)			
508.	48061 <i>Petrochelidon nigricans</i> (Tree Martin)			
509.	48066 <i>Petroica boodang</i> (Scarlet Robin)			
510.	24659 <i>Petroica goodenowii</i> (Red-capped Robin)			
511.	2309 <i>Petrophile serrata</i>			
512.	2312 <i>Petrophile striata</i>			
513.	24667 <i>Phalacrocorax sulcirostris</i> (Little Black Cormorant)			
514.	24409 <i>Phaps chalcoptera</i> (Common Bronzewing)			
515.	20460 <i>Pheladenia deformis</i>			
516.	18329 <i>Phytolacca spicata</i> (Pepper and Salt)			
517.	1172 <i>Phyllorella drummondii</i>			
518.	1173 <i>Phyllorella pygmaea</i> (Butterfly Flowers)			
519.	48071 <i>Phylidrypis niger</i> (White-cheeked Honeyeater)			

NatureMap is a collaborative project of the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions and the Western Australian Museum.



Department of Biodiversity,  
Conservation and Attractions





Name ID	Species Name	Naturalised	Conservation Code	Endemic To Query Area
320.	24396 <i>Phylidomyza noae-hollandiae</i> (New Holland Honeyeater)			
321.	16825 <i>Phyllangium divergens</i>			
322.	16177 <i>Phyllangium paradoxum</i>			
323.	4675 <i>Phyllanthus calycinus</i> (False Boronia)			
324.	<i>Phytophthora cinnamomi</i>			
325.	2408 <i>Riostyles hamiltonii</i>			
326.	5231 <i>Rimelea angustifolia</i> (Narrow-leaved Rimelea)			
327.	5232 <i>Rimelea argentea</i> (Silvery Leaved Rimelea)			
328.	11928 <i>Rimelea ciliata</i> subsp. <i>ciliata</i>			
329.	11402 <i>Rimelea imbricata</i> var. <i>pilgera</i>			
330.	5259 <i>Rimelea preissii</i>			
331.	12041 <i>Rimelea suaveolens</i> subsp. <i>suaveolens</i>			
332.	18353 <i>Rithocarpa pulchella</i> var. <i>pulchella</i>			
333.	25720 <i>Platycercus icteroides</i> (Western Rosella)			
334.	24747 <i>Platycercus spurius</i> (Red-capped Parrot)			
335.	25721 <i>Platycercus zosterus</i> (Australian Ringneck, Ring-necked Parrot)			
336.	24751 <i>Platycercus zosterus</i> subsp. <i>zosterus</i> (Port Lincoln Parrot)			
337.	6260 <i>Platysacchara</i>			
338.	573 <i>Poa drummondiana</i> (Knotted Poa)			
339.	25703 <i>Podargus strigoides</i> (Tawny Frogmouth)			
340.	45237 <i>Podolepis aristata</i> subsp. <i>aristata</i>			
341.	8175 <i>Podolepis gracilis</i> (Slender Podolepis)			
342.	8179 <i>Podolepis nulanus</i> (Noodling Podolepis)			
343.	<i>Podokypus leptoloides</i>			
344.	8188 <i>Pogonolepis stricta</i>			
345.	24681 <i>Polycephalus polycephalus</i> (Hoary-headed Grebe)			
346.	<i>Polys facinosus</i>			
347.	2905 <i>Polycarpon tetraphyllum</i> (Fourleaf Allseed)	Y		
348.	24683 <i>Pomatostomus superciliosus</i> (White-browed Babbler)			
349.	4891 <i>Poranthera microphylla</i> (Small Poranthera)			
350.	25731 <i>Porphyrio porphyrio</i> (Purple Swamphen)			
351.	111 <i>Potamogeton ochreatus</i> (Blunt Pondweed)			
352.	1671 <i>Prasophyllum elatum</i> (Tall Leek Orchid)			
353.	16688 <i>Prasophyllum gracile</i>			
354.	1676 <i>Prasophyllum nians</i> (Yawning Leek Orchid)			
355.	<i>Prothermacha subarata</i>			Y
356.	25511 <i>Pseudonaja alii</i> (Dugile)			
357.	25259 <i>Pseudonaja alii</i> subsp. <i>alii</i> (Dugile)			
358.	42416 <i>Pseudonaja mendeni</i> (Western Brown Snake)			
359.	25433 <i>Pseudophryne guentheri</i> (Crawling Toadlet)			
360.	13255 <i>Pterochaeta paniculata</i>			
361.	1693 <i>Pterostylis recurva</i> (Jug Orchid)			
362.	12217 <i>Pterostylis sanguinea</i>			
363.	2716 <i>Ptilotus declinatus</i> (Curved Mulla Mulla)			
364.	2718 <i>Ptilotus drummondii</i> (Narrow-leaved Mulla Mulla)			
365.	11250 <i>Ptilotus drummondii</i> var. <i>drummondii</i> (Pussylall)			
366.	2742 <i>Ptilotus manglesii</i> (Pom Poms, Mulamula)			
367.	32417 <i>Ptychosomum angustifolium</i>			
368.	<i>Puccinia dampiera</i>			
369.	<i>Purpurecephalus spurius</i>			
370.	16367 <i>Pyrorchis nigricans</i> (Red beaks, Elephant's ears)			
371.	24245 <i>Rallus rallus</i> (Black Rail)	Y		
372.	48096 <i>Rhipidura albiscapa</i> (Grey Fantail)			
373.	25614 <i>Rhipidura leucophrys</i> (Willie Wagtail)			
374.	13300 <i>Rhodanthe citrina</i>			
375.	15035 <i>Rhodanthe corymbosa</i>			
376.	19942 <i>Ricinocarpus undulatus</i>			
377.	1356 <i>Romulea rosea</i> (Gulf-of-Grass)	Y		
378.	40425 <i>Rylidosperma caespitosum</i>			
379.	40426 <i>Rylidosperma occidentale</i>			
380.	6929 <i>Salvia verbenaca</i> (Wild Sage)	Y		
381.	7368 <i>Scabiosa atropurpurea</i> (Purple Pincushion)	Y		
382.	7602 <i>Scaevola calliptera</i>			
383.	7613 <i>Scaevola glandulifera</i> (Viscid Hand-lower)			
384.	7619 <i>Scaevola lanceolata</i> (Long-leaved Scaevola)			
385.	7635 <i>Scaevola pilosa</i> (Hairy Fan-lower)			
386.	7636 <i>Scaevola platyphylla</i> (Broad-leaved Fan-lower)			
387.	13182 <i>Scaevola repens</i> var. <i>repens</i>			
388.	<i>Schizophyllum commune</i>			
389.	975 <i>Schoenus bilobus</i>			

NatureMap is a collaborative project of the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions and the Western Australian Museum.



Department of Biodiversity,  
Conservation and Attractions







Name ID	Species Name	Naturalised	Conservation Code	Endemic To Query Area
990.	984 Schoenus curvifolius			
991.	1002 Schoenus nanus (Tiny Bog Rush)			
992.	1018 Schoenus subascularis			
993.	17409 Schoenus varicellae			
994.	Scolopendra morsitans			
995.	6 Selaginella gracillima (Tiny Clubmoss)			
996.	20663 Senecio mullcaulis subsp. mullcaulis			
997.	25334 Sericornis frontalis (White-browed Scrubwren)			
998.	8224 Siloxerus mullcaulis			
999.	8225 Siloxerus humilis (Procumbent Siloxerus)			
600.	14383 Siloxerus mullcaulis			
601.	25266 Simoselaps bertholdi (Jan's Banded Snake)			
602.	30948 Smicronis brevirostris (Weebill)			
603.	24109 Smimophis dolichura (Little long-tailed Dunnart)			
604.	24111 Smimophis gilberti (Gilbert's Dunnart)			
605.	7013 Solanum haplopetalum (Thorny Solanum)			
606.	35236 Sorghum x drummondii (Sudan Grass)	Y		
607.	2912 Spargula arvensis (Corn Spurry)	Y		
608.	4207 Sphaerolobium medium			
609.	4211 Sphaerolobium vimineum (Leafless Globe Pea)			
610.	Sphaerolobium ramosum			
611.	6930 Stachys arvensis (Slaggerweed)	Y		
612.	9070 Stackhousia pubescens (Downy Stackhousia)			
613.	13473 Stenanthemum coronatum			
614.	25997 Strepera versicolor (Grey Currawong)			
615.	7684 Stylidium amoenum (Lovely Triggerplant)			
616.	30278 Stylidium androsaceum			
617.	7702 Stylidium ciliatum (Golden Triggerplant)			
618.	7708 Stylidium crassifolium (Thick-leaved Triggerplant)			
619.	7713 Stylidium dichotomum (Pins-and-needles)			
620.	7716 Stylidium diuroides (Donkey Triggerplant)			
621.	19251 Stylidium eriopodium			
622.	7736 Stylidium nispalum (White Buttery Triggerplant)			
623.	7742 Stylidium inundatum (Hundreds and Thousands)			
624.	7749 Stylidium leptophyllum (Needle-leaved Triggerplant)			
625.	7773 Stylidium pallidum (Horn Triggerplant)			
626.	7774 Stylidium pillerum (Common Buttery Triggerplant)			
627.	7781 Stylidium pubigerum (Yellow Buttery Triggerplant)			
628.	7783 Stylidium pycnostachyum (Downy Triggerplant)			
629.	7785 Stylidium repens (Matted Triggerplant)			
630.	7787 Stylidium rhynchocarpum (Black-beaked Triggerplant)			
631.	7790 Stylidium roseolatum (Pink-wing Triggerplant)			
632.	25806 Stylidium scarlatum			
633.	7798 Stylidium schoenoides (Cow Kicks)			
634.	Stylidium sp.			
635.	25845 Stylidium tenue			
636.	45994 Stylidium tenue subsp. majusculum (Showy Fountain Triggerplant)			
637.	45993 Stylidium tenue subsp. tenue (Little Fountain Triggerplant)			
638.	23511 Stylidium thesioides (Delicate Triggerplant)			
639.	7806 Stylidium ulicarioides (Pink Fan Triggerplant)			
640.	Stylidium aurogaleum (Aplodontia)			Y
641.	6476 Symplocaria tenuiflora (Common Finheath)			
642.	Supina picta			
643.	12914 Synaphea decurcans			
644.	2323 Synaphea gracillima			
645.	25705 Tachybaptus novaehollandiae (Australasian Grebe, Black-throated Grebe)			
646.	24207 Tachyglossus aculeatus (Short-beaked Echidna)			
647.	24331 Tadorna tadornoides (Australasian Shelduck, Mountain Duck)			
648.	4251 Templetonia drummondii			
649.	46437 Telipora pressiana			
650.	1036 Telaria ocellata			
651.	4328 Telathea confertiflora			
652.	4335 Telathea nirsuta (Black Eyed Susan)			
653.	48342 Telathea nirsuta subsp. nirsuta			
654.	48341 Telathea nirsuta subsp. viminea			
655.	4337 Telathea nuda			
656.	11143 Thelymitra graminea			
657.	673 Themeda triandra			
658.	5080 Thomasia villosa			
659.	24845 Threskornis spinicollis (Straw-necked Ibis)			

NatureMap is a collaborative project of the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions and the Western Australian Museum.



Department of Biodiversity,  
Conservation and Attractions





Name ID	Species Name	Naturalised	Conservation Code	Endemic To Query Area
660.	1339 <i>Thysanotus multivorus</i> (Many-lowered Fringe Lily)			
661.	1343 <i>Thysanotus palersonii</i>			
662.	1351 <i>Thysanotus sparteus</i>			
663.	1357 <i>Thysanotus thyrsoides</i>			
664.	1358 <i>Thysanotus triandrus</i>			
665.	25519 <i>Tillqua rugosa</i>			
666.	25207 <i>Tillqua rugosa</i> subsp. <i>rugosa</i>			
667.	25349 <i>Trochamphus sanctus</i> (Sacred Kingfisher)			
668.	6268 <i>Trachymene cyanopetala</i>			
669.	6280 <i>Trachymene pilosa</i> (Native Parsnip)			
670.	1483 <i>Tribonanthes longipetala</i> (Branching Thurnidin)			
671.	39094 <i>Trichia allinis</i>			
672.	8251 <i>Trichocline spathulata</i> (Native Gerbera)			
673.	25821 <i>Trichosurus vulpecula</i> (Common Brushtail Possum)			
674.	1361 <i>Tricoryne elatior</i> (Yellow Autumn Lily)			
675.	1362 <i>Tricoryne humilis</i>			
676.	4737 <i>Tripterococcus brunonis</i> (Winged Stackhousea)			
677.	1139 <i>Tripharia bibracteata</i>			
678.	4839 <i>Trymalium angustifolium</i>			
679.	13479 <i>Trymalium laetifolium</i> var. <i>rosmarinifolium</i>			
680.	33418 <i>Trymalium odoratissimum</i> subsp. <i>odoratissimum</i>			
681.	48147 <i>Turnix varius</i> (Painted Button-quail)			
682.	24851 <i>Turnix velox</i> (Little Button-quail)			
683.	99 <i>Typha orientalis</i> (Burush, Cumbung)			
684.	24983 <i>Underwoodosaurus millii</i> (Barking Gecko)			
685.	<i>Urodacus novaehollandiae</i>			
686.	38388 <i>Urosia anthemoides</i> subsp. <i>anthemoides</i>	Y		
687.	7148 <i>Loricaria multiloba</i>			
688.	7158 <i>Loricaria volubilis</i> (Twining Bladderwort)			
689.	25218 <i>Varanus gouldii</i> (Gungahra or Sand Monitor)			
690.	7665 <i>Vellula trinervis</i>			
691.	8257 <i>Vellereophyton dealbatum</i> (White Cudweed)	Y		
692.	6082 <i>Verilcorala grandiflora</i> (Claw Featherflower)			
693.	15433 <i>Verilcorala huegellii</i> var. <i>huegellii</i>			
694.	15434 <i>Verilcorala insignis</i> subsp. <i>insignis</i>			
695.	6107 <i>Verilcorala pennigera</i>			
696.	6109 <i>Verilcorala picta</i> (Painted Featherflower)			
697.	15618 <i>Verilcorala plumosa</i> var. <i>plumosa</i>			
698.	24206 <i>Vespertilio regulus</i> (Southern Forest Bat)			
699.	4325 <i>Wimbaria juncea</i> (Swishbush, Koweda)			
700.	24040 <i>Vulpes vulpes</i> (Red Fox)	Y		
701.	7386 <i>Wahlenbergia gracilenia</i> (Annual Bluebell)			
702.	8281 <i>Walzella podolepis</i>			
703.	12072 <i>Wurmbea dioica</i> subsp. <i>alba</i>			
704.	1253 <i>Xanthorrhoea gracilis</i> (Graceli Grass Tree, Mimbal)			
705.	1256 <i>Xanthorrhoea preissii</i> (Grass Tree, Faiga)			
706.	6283 <i>Xanthosia adwinsoniana</i>			
707.	6284 <i>Xanthosia canola</i>			
708.	6285 <i>Xanthosia cillala</i>			
709.	6289 <i>Xanthosia huegellii</i>			
710.	6293 <i>Xanthosia singularia</i>			
711.	25765 <i>Zosterops lateralis</i> (Grey-breasted White-eye, Silvereye)			

Conservation Codes  
T - Rare or likely to become extinct  
X - Presumed extinct  
IA - Protected under international agreement  
B - Other specially protected fauna  
1 - Priority 1  
2 - Priority 2  
3 - Priority 3  
4 - Priority 4  
5 - Priority 5

\* For NatureMap purposes, species tagged as endemic are those whose records are wholly contained within the search area. Note that only those records complying with the search criteria are included in the calculation. For example, if you limit records to those from a specific datasource, only records from that datasource are used to determine if a species is restricted to the query area.



## **APPENDIX 2**

### **Protected Matters Search Tool Report**



Australian Government  
Department of Agriculture,  
Water and the Environment

## EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Report created: 02-Feb-2022

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

[Acknowledgements](#)



## Summary

### Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

<a href="#">World Heritage Properties:</a>	None
<a href="#">National Heritage Places:</a>	None
<a href="#">Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)</a>	None
<a href="#">Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Marine Area:</a>	None
<a href="#">Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:</a>	None
<a href="#">Listed Threatened Species:</a>	14
<a href="#">Listed Migratory Species:</a>	7

### Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

<a href="#">Commonwealth Lands:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Heritage Places:</a>	None
<a href="#">Listed Marine Species:</a>	11
<a href="#">Whales and Other Cetaceans:</a>	None
<a href="#">Critical Habitats:</a>	None
<a href="#">Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:</a>	None
<a href="#">Australian Marine Parks:</a>	None
<a href="#">Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:</a>	None

### Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

<a href="#">State and Territory Reserves:</a>	None
<a href="#">Regional Forest Agreements:</a>	1
<a href="#">Nationally Important Wetlands:</a>	None
<a href="#">EPBC Act Referrals:</a>	2
<a href="#">Key Ecological Features (Marine):</a>	None
<a href="#">Biologically Important Areas:</a>	None
<a href="#">Bioregional Assessments:</a>	None
<a href="#">Geological and Bioregional Assessments:</a>	None

## Details

### Matters of National Environmental Significance

Listed Threatened Species		[ Resource Information ]
Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act. Number is the current name ID.		
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
<b>BIRD</b>		
<a href="#"><u>Calidris ferruginea</u></a>		
Curllew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Calyptrorhynchus banksii naso</u></a>		
Forest Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo, Karrak [67034]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Leipoa ocellata</u></a>		
Malleefowl [934]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Numenius madagascariensis</u></a>		
Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Rostratula australis</u></a>		
Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Zanda baudinii listed as Calyptrorhynchus baudinii</u></a>		
Baudin's Black-Cockatoo, Long-billed Black-cockatoo [87736]	Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Zanda latirostris listed as Calyptrorhynchus latirostris</u></a>		
Carnaby's Black Cockatoo, Short-billed Black-cockatoo [87737]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<b>MAMMAL</b>		
<a href="#"><u>Dasyurus geoffroii</u></a>		
Chuditch, Western Quoll [330]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
<a href="#">Setonix brachyurus</a> Quokka [229]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

#### PLANT

<a href="#">Andersonia gracilis</a> Slender Andersonia [14470]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Diplolaena andrewsii</a> [6601]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Diuris micrantha</a> Dwarf Bee-orchid [55082]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Diuris purdiei</a> Purdie's Donkey-orchid [12950]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Grevillea flexuosa</a> Zig Zag Grevillea [2957]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

#### Listed Migratory Species [ Resource Information ]

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
<b>Migratory Marine Birds</b>		
<a href="#">Apus pacificus</a> Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<b>Migratory Terrestrial Species</b>		
<a href="#">Motacilla cinerea</a> Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<b>Migratory Wetlands Species</b>		
<a href="#">Actitis hypoleucos</a> Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Calidris acuminata</a> Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
<a href="#"><u>Calidris ferruginea</u></a> Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Calidris melanotos</u></a> Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Numenius madagascariensis</u></a> Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

### Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Listed Marine Species	[ Resource Information ]	
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		
<a href="#"><u>Actitis hypoleucos</u></a> Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Apus pacificus</u></a> Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
<a href="#"><u>Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis</u></a> Cattle Egret [66521]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
<a href="#"><u>Calidris acuminata</u></a> Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#"><u>Calidris ferruginea</u></a> Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
<a href="#"><u>Calidris melanotos</u></a> Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area



Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
<a href="#">Haliaeetus leucogaster</a> White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Merops ornatus</a> Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
<a href="#">Motacilla cinerea</a> Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
<a href="#">Numenius madagascariensis</a> Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
<a href="#">Rostratula australis as Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato)</a> Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area

## Extra Information

### Regional Forest Agreements [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Note that all areas with completed RFAs have been included.

RFA Name	State
<a href="#">South West WA RFA</a>	Western Australia

### EPBC Act Referrals [\[ Resource Information \]](#)

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
<a href="#">Granite Quarry Expansion</a>	2002/587	Not Controlled Action	Completed
<a href="#">Improving rabbit biocontrol: releasing another strain of RHDV, sthm two thirds of Australia</a>	2015/7522	Not Controlled Action	Completed

## Caveat

### 1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

### 2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data are available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance

### 3 DATA SOURCES

#### Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

#### Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions

### 4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

## Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence](#)
- [Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.

[@Commonwealth of Australia](#)  
Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment  
GPO Box 858  
Canberra City ACT 2601 Australia  
+61 2 6274 1111



## **APPENDIX 3**

### **Conservation Codes**

## Conservation Codes for Western Australian Flora and Fauna

Specially protected fauna or flora are species\* which have been adequately searched for and are deemed to be, in the wild, either rare, at risk of extinction, or otherwise in need of special protection, and have been gazetted as such. Conservation codes have been transitioned under regulations 170, 171 and 172 of the *Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2018*.

### **T** Threatened species – Schedules 1-4

Listed by order of the Minister as Threatened in the category of critically endangered, endangered or vulnerable under section 19(1), or is a rediscovered species to be regarded as threatened species under section 26(2) of the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016* (BC Act).

- **Threatened fauna** is that subset of 'Specially Protected Fauna' listed under schedules 1 to 3 of the *Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018* for Threatened Fauna.
- **Threatened flora** is that subset of 'Rare Flora' listed under schedules 1 to 3 of the *Wildlife Conservation (Rare Flora) Notice 2018* for Threatened Flora.

The assessment of the conservation status of these species is based on their national extent and ranked according to their level of threat using IUCN Red List categories and criteria as detailed below.

### **CR** Critically endangered species

Threatened species considered to be "*facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild in the immediate future, as determined in accordance with criteria set out in the ministerial guidelines*".

Listed as critically endangered under section 19(1)(a) of the BC Act in accordance with the criteria set out in section 20 and the ministerial guidelines. Published under schedule 1 of the *Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018* for critically endangered fauna or the *Wildlife Conservation (Rare Flora) Notice 2018* for critically endangered flora.

### **EN** Endangered species

Threatened species considered to be "*facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the near future, as determined in accordance with criteria set out in the ministerial guidelines*".

Listed as endangered under section 19(1)(b) of the BC Act in accordance with the criteria set out in section 21 and the ministerial guidelines. Published under schedule 2 of the *Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018* for endangered fauna or the *Wildlife Conservation (Rare Flora) Notice 2018* for endangered flora.

### **VU** Vulnerable species

Threatened species considered to be "*facing a high risk of extinction in the wild in the medium-term future, as determined in accordance with criteria set out in the ministerial guidelines*".

Listed as vulnerable under section 19(1)(c) of the BC Act in accordance with the criteria set out in section 22 and the ministerial guidelines. Published under schedule 3 of the *Wildlife*

*Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018 for vulnerable fauna or the Wildlife Conservation (Rare Flora) Notice 2018 for vulnerable flora.*

**EX Presumed extinct species**

Species where *"there is no reasonable doubt that the last member of the species has died"*, and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 24 of the BC Act).

Published as presumed extinct under schedule 4 of the *Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018* for extinct fauna or the *Wildlife Conservation (Rare Flora) Notice 2018* for extinct flora.

**EW Extinct in the wild species**

Species that *"is known only to survive in cultivation, in captivity or as a naturalised population well outside its past range; and it has not been recorded in its known habitat or expected habitat, at appropriate seasons, anywhere in its past range, despite surveys over a time frame appropriate to its life cycle and form"*, and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 25 of the BC Act).

Currently there are no threatened fauna or threatened flora species listed as extinct in the wild. If listing of a species as extinct in the wild occurs, then a schedule will be added to the applicable notice.

**Specially protected species**

Listed by order of the Minister as specially protected under section 13(1) of the BC Act. Meeting one or more of the following categories: species of special conservation interest; migratory species; cetaceans; species subject to international agreement; or species otherwise in need of special protection.

Species that are listed as threatened species (critically endangered, endangered or vulnerable) or extinct species under the BC Act cannot also be listed as Specially Protected species.

**MI Migratory species**

Fauna that periodically or occasionally visit Australia or an external Territory or the exclusive economic zone; or the species is subject of an international agreement that relates to the protection of migratory species and that binds the Commonwealth; and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 15 of the BC Act).

Includes birds that are subject to an agreement between the government of Australia and the governments of Japan (JAMBA), China (CAMBA) and The Republic of Korea (ROKAMBA), and fauna subject to the Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals (Bonn Convention), an environmental treaty under the United Nations Environment Program. Migratory species listed under the BC Act are a subset of the migratory animals, that are known to visit Western Australia, protected under the international agreements or treaties, excluding species that are listed as Threatened species.

Published as migratory birds protected under an international agreement under schedule 5 of the *Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018*.

**CD Species of special conservation interest (conservation dependent fauna)**

Fauna of special conservation need being species dependent on ongoing conservation intervention to prevent it becoming eligible for listing as threatened, and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 14 of the BC Act).

Published as conservation dependent fauna under schedule 6 of the *Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018*.

**OS Other specially protected species**

Fauna otherwise in need of special protection to ensure their conservation, and listing is otherwise in accordance with the ministerial guidelines (section 18 of the BC Act).

Published as other specially protected fauna under schedule 7 of the *Wildlife Conservation (Specially Protected Fauna) Notice 2018*.

**P Priority species**

Possibly threatened species that do not meet survey criteria, or are otherwise data deficient, are added to the Priority Fauna or Priority Flora Lists under Priorities 1, 2 or 3. These three categories are ranked in order of priority for survey and evaluation of conservation status so that consideration can be given to their declaration as threatened fauna or flora.

Species that are adequately known, are rare but not threatened, or meet criteria for near threatened, or that have been recently removed from the threatened species or other specially protected fauna lists for other than taxonomic reasons, are placed in Priority 4. These species require regular monitoring.

Assessment of Priority codes is based on the Western Australian distribution of the species, unless the distribution in WA is part of a contiguous population extending into adjacent States, as defined by the known spread of locations.

**Priority 1: Poorly-known species**

Species that are known from one or a few locations (generally five or less) which are potentially at risk. All occurrences are either: very small; or on lands not managed for conservation, e.g. agricultural or pastoral lands, urban areas, road and rail reserves, gravel reserves and active mineral leases; or otherwise under threat of habitat destruction or degradation. Species may be included if they are comparatively well known from one or more locations but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and appear to be under immediate threat from known threatening processes. Such species are in urgent need of further survey.



#### Priority 2: Poorly-known species

Species that are known from one or a few locations (generally five or less), some of which are on lands managed primarily for nature conservation, e.g. national parks, conservation parks, nature reserves and other lands with secure tenure being managed for conservation. Species may be included if they are comparatively well known from one or more locations but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and appear to be under threat from known threatening processes. Such species are in urgent need of further survey.

#### Priority 3: Poorly-known species

Species that are known from several locations, and the species does not appear to be under imminent threat, or from few but widespread locations with either large population size or significant remaining areas of apparently suitable habitat, much of it not under imminent threat. Species may be included if they are comparatively well known from several locations but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and known threatening processes exist that could affect them. Such species are in need of further survey.

#### Priority 4: Rare, Near Threatened and other species in need of monitoring

- (a) Rare. Species that are considered to have been adequately surveyed, or for which sufficient knowledge is available, and that are considered not currently threatened or in need of special protection but could be if present circumstances change. These species are usually represented on conservation lands.
- (b) Near Threatened. Species that are considered to have been adequately surveyed and that are close to qualifying for vulnerable but are not listed as Conservation Dependent.
- (c) Species that have been removed from the list of threatened species during the past five years for reasons other than taxonomy.

\*Species includes all taxa (plural of taxon - a classificatory group of any taxonomic rank, e.g. a family, genus, species or any infraspecific category i.e. subspecies or variety, or a distinct population).

### Western Australian Ecological Communities

#### Threatened Ecological Communities

The BC Act provides for the statutory listing of threatened ecological communities (TECs) by the Minister.

#### **Presumed Totally Destroyed (PD)**

An ecological community that has been adequately searched for but for which no representative occurrences have been located. The community has been found to be totally destroyed or so extensively modified throughout its range that no occurrence of it is likely to recover its species composition and/or structure in the foreseeable future.

#### **Critically Endangered (CR)**

An ecological community that has been adequately surveyed and found to have been subject to a major contraction in area and/or that was originally of limited distribution and is facing severe modification or destruction throughout its range in the immediate future, or is already severely degraded throughout its range but capable of being substantially restored or rehabilitated.

#### **Endangered (EN)**

An ecological community that has been adequately surveyed and found to have been subject to a major contraction in area and/or was originally of limited distribution and is in danger of significant modification throughout its range or severe modification or destruction over most of its range in the near future.

#### **Vulnerable (VU)**

An ecological community that has been adequately surveyed and is found to be declining and/or has declined in distribution and/or condition and whose ultimate security has not yet been assured and/or a community that is still widespread but is believed likely to move into a category of higher threat in the near future if threatening processes continue or begin operating throughout its range.

#### **Priority Ecological Communities**

Possible threatened ecological communities that do not meet survey criteria or that are not adequately defined are added to the Priority Ecological Community List under priorities 1, 2 and 3. These three categories are ranked in order of priority for survey and/or definition of the community. Ecological communities that are adequately known, and are rare but not threatened or meet criteria for Near Threatened, or that have been recently removed from the threatened list, are placed in Priority 4. These ecological communities require regular monitoring. Conservation Dependent ecological communities are placed in Priority 5.

#### **Priority One: Poorly-known ecological communities**

Ecological communities that are known from very few occurrences with a very restricted distribution (generally  $\leq 5$  occurrences or a total area of  $\leq 100$ ha).

Occurrences are believed to be under threat either due to limited extent, or being on lands under immediate threat (e.g. within agricultural or pastoral lands, urban areas, active mineral leases) or for which current threats exist. May include communities with occurrences on protected lands. Communities may be included if they are comparatively well-known from one or more localities but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements, and/or are not well defined, and appear to be under immediate threat from known threatening processes across their range.

**Priority Two: Poorly-known ecological communities**

Communities that are known from few occurrences with a restricted distribution (generally  $\leq 10$  occurrences or a total area of  $\leq 200$ ha). At least some occurrences are not believed to be under immediate threat (within approximately 10 years) of destruction or degradation. Communities may be included if they are comparatively well known from one or more localities but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements, and/or are not well defined, and appear to be under threat from known threatening processes.

**Priority Three: Poorly known ecological communities**

- (i) Communities that are known from several to many occurrences, a significant number or area of which are not under threat of habitat destruction or degradation or;
- (ii) communities known from a few widespread occurrences, which are either large or with significant remaining areas of habitat in which other occurrences may occur, much of it not under imminent threat (within approximately 10 years), or;
- (iii) munities made up of large, and/or widespread occurrences, that may or may not be represented in the reserve system, but are under threat of modification across much of their range from processes such as grazing by domestic and/or feral stock, inappropriate fire regimes, clearing, hydrological change etc.

Communities may be included if they are comparatively well known from several localities but do not meet adequacy of survey requirements and/or are not well defined, and known threatening processes exist that could affect them.

**Priority Four: Ecological communities that are adequately known, rare but not threatened or meet criteria for Near Threatened, or that have been recently removed from the threatened list. These communities require regular monitoring.**

- (i) Rare. Ecological communities known from few occurrences that are considered to have been adequately surveyed, or for which sufficient knowledge is available, and that are considered not currently threatened or in need of special protection, but could be if present circumstances change. These communities are usually represented on conservation lands.
- (ii) Near Threatened. Ecological communities that are considered to have been adequately surveyed and that do not qualify for Conservation Dependent, but that are close to qualifying for a higher threat category.
- (iii) Ecological communities that have been removed from the list of threatened communities during the past five years.

**Priority Five: Conservation Dependent ecological communities**

Ecological communities that are not threatened but are subject to a specific conservation program, the cessation of which would result in the community becoming threatened within five years.



## Commonwealth of Australia Conservation Codes

### Threatened Flora and Fauna

Threatened fauna and flora may be listed under Section 178 of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) in any one of the following six categories:

#### **Extinct**

A native species is eligible to be included in the extinct category at a particular time if, at that time, there is no reasonable doubt that the last member of the species has died.

#### **Extinct in the wild**

A native species is eligible to be included in the extinct in the wild category at a particular time if, at that time:

- a) it is known only to survive in cultivation, in captivity or as a naturalised population well outside its past range; or
- b) it has not been recorded in its known and/or expected habitat, at appropriate seasons, anywhere in its past range, despite exhaustive surveys over a time frame appropriate to its life cycle and form.

#### **Critically endangered**

A taxon is Critically Endangered when the best available evidence indicates that it meets any of the five criteria for the category identified in Part 7.01 of the EPBC Regulations, and it is therefore considered to be facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild.

#### **Endangered**

A taxon is Endangered when the best available evidence indicates that it meets any of the five criteria for the category identified in Part 7.01 of the EPBC Regulations, and it is therefore considered to be facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild.

#### **Vulnerable**

A taxon is Vulnerable when the best available evidence indicates that it meets any of the five criteria for the category identified in Part 7.01 of the EPBC Regulations, and it is therefore considered to be facing a high risk of extinction in the wild.

#### **Conservation dependent**

A native species is eligible to be included in the conservation dependent category at a particular time if, at that time:

- a) the species is the focus of a specific conservation program the cessation of which would result in the species becoming vulnerable, endangered or critically endangered; or
- b) the following subparagraphs are satisfied:
  - i. the species is a species of fish;



- ii. the species is the focus of a plan of management that provides for management actions necessary to stop the decline of, and support the recovery of, the species so that its chances of long term survival in nature are maximised;
- iii. the plan of management is in force under a law of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory;
- iv. cessation of the plan of management would adversely affect the conservation status of the species.

The EPBC Act does not provide for listing in a data deficient category. Where sufficient data (evidence) is unavailable to allow assessment by the Threatened Species Scientific Committee against the criteria for listing, the species are found to be ineligible. A recommendation is made to the Minister to not include the species in any category under the EPBC Act. For reasons of transparency and to inform future research, the Threatened Species Scientific Committee publishes the names of those species found to be data deficient. As data deficient is not a listing category under the EPBC Act, this has no statutory implications and the species is not considered to be listed under the EPBC Act.

#### Threatened Ecological Communities

Threatened Ecological communities under the EPBC Act are listed in three categories.

##### **Critically endangered**

If, at that time, an ecological community is facing an extremely high risk of extinction in the wild in the immediate future (indicative timeframe being the next 10 years).

##### **Endangered**

If, at that time, an ecological community is not critically endangered but is facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild in the near future (indicative timeframe being the next 20 years).

##### **Vulnerable**

If, at that time, an ecological community is not critically endangered or endangered, but is facing a high risk of extinction in the wild in the medium-term future (indicative timeframe being the next 50 years).

## **APPENDIX 4**

### **Flora Species List**

SPECIES LIST – Lot 13 Horton Road – Hard Stand Site

MONOCOTYLEDONS

CYPERACEAE

*Lepidosperma leptostachyum*  
*Moreletia octandra*  
*Schoenus sp*

HAEMODORACEAE

*Haemodorum spicatum*

HEMEROCALLIDACEAE

*Tricoryne elatior*

POACEAE

\**Aira caryophylla*  
\**Anthoxanthum odoratum*  
*Austrostipa sp.*  
\**Avena fatua*  
\**Briza maxima*  
\**Bromus sp*  
\**Ehrharta longiflora*  
*Neurachne alopecuroidea*

XANTHORRHOACEAE

*Xanthorrhoea gracilis*

DICOTYLEDONS

ASTERACEAE

\**Hypochaeris glabra*  
\**Sonchus oleraceus*  
\**Taraxacum officinale*  
\**Ursinia anthemoides*

DILLENIACEAE

*Hibbertia huegelii*  
*Hibbertia hypericoides*

ERICACEAE

*Styphelia pallida*

FABACEAE

*Acacia barbinervis*  
*Acacia drummondii* subsp. *drummondii*  
*Acacia extensa*  
*Bossiaea ornata*  
*Daviesia physodes*  
*Daviesia podophylla*  
*Gompholobium tomentosum*  
\**Trifolium sp*

GOODENIACEAE

*Scaevola calliptera*

MYRTACEAE

*Babingtonia camphorosmae*  
*Corymbia calophylla*  
*Eucalyptus marginata*  
*Eucalyptus wandoo*

POLYGALACEAE

*Comesperma calymega*

PROTEACEAE

*Grevillea synapheae*  
*Hakea lissocarpha*

RUBIACEAE

*Opercularia vaginata*

## **APPENDIX 5**

### **Quadrat Data**



# QUADRAT HR1

50 439587 E 6476295 N

**Vegetation:** *Corymbia calophylla* Open Woodland over *Hakea lissocarpa* Low Open Shrubland  
**Condition:** Good  
**Soil Type:** Orange-brown sandy loam with some surface laterite  
**Landform:** Gently sloping down to the north  
**Date:** 9.12.21  
**Recorder:** Paul van der Moezel



## QUADRAT (10 x 10m)

SPECIES	HEIGHT (m)	COVER (%)
<i>Corymbia calophylla</i>	20	10
<i>Hakea lissocarpa</i>	0.6	5
* <i>Avena fatua</i>	0.4	1
<i>Lepidosperma leptostachyum</i>	0.4	<1
<i>Xanthorrhoea gracilis</i>	0.4	<1
* <i>Bromus sp</i>	0.4	<1
<i>Acacia barbinervis</i>	0.3	1
* <i>Anthoxanthum odoratum</i>	0.3	1
* <i>Ursinia anthemoides</i>	0.3	<1
<i>Austrostipa sp</i>	0.3	<1
<i>Hibbertia hypericoides</i>	0.2	<1
<i>Morelotia octandra</i>	0.2	<1
* <i>Aira caryophylla</i>	0.1	1
<i>Scaevola calliptera</i>	0.1	<1
<i>Gompholobium tomentosum</i>	0.1	<1
<i>Bossiaea ornata</i>	0.1	<1
* <i>Trifolium sp</i> (dead)	<0.1	<1
* <i>Hypochaeris glabra</i>	Flat	<1

\* introduced species

## **APPENDIX 6**

### **Significant Tree Data**

Pt Lot 13 Horton Road, The Lakes Potential Black Cockatoo Breeding Tree Data - Hardstand Area								
Tree Number	Species	Easting MGA zn50	Northing MGA zn50	Height (m)	Diameter (mm)			Notes (hollows, bees etc.)
					DBH1	DBH2	DBH3	
1	Marri ( <i>Corymbia calophylla</i> )	439525	6476050	22	560			no hollows
2	Marri ( <i>Corymbia calophylla</i> )	439538	6476059	20	890			no hollows
3	Marri ( <i>Corymbia calophylla</i> )	439636	6476073	22	930			no hollows, unhealthy
4	Marri ( <i>Corymbia calophylla</i> )	439642	6476110	19	510	390		no hollows
5	Marri ( <i>Corymbia calophylla</i> )	439615	6476138	22	510			no hollows
6	Marri ( <i>Corymbia calophylla</i> )	439636	6476152	22	1080			no hollows
7	Marri ( <i>Corymbia calophylla</i> )	439615	6476194	20	530			no hollows
8	Marri ( <i>Corymbia calophylla</i> )	439534	6476208	19	800			no hollows
9	Marri ( <i>Corymbia calophylla</i> )	439510	6476178	10	1220			no hollows, dead top
10	Marri ( <i>Corymbia calophylla</i> )	439493	6476204	20	500	200		no hollows, dead branches
11	Marri ( <i>Corymbia calophylla</i> )	439630	6476207	19	730			no hollows
12	Marri ( <i>Corymbia calophylla</i> )	439639	6476234	22	530	470	410	no hollows
13	Marri ( <i>Corymbia calophylla</i> )	439608	6476266	20	720			no hollows
14	Marri ( <i>Corymbia calophylla</i> )	439459	6476235	23	900			no hollows, half of tree dead
15	Marri ( <i>Corymbia calophylla</i> )	439493	6476231	11	610			no hollows, unhealthy
16	Marri ( <i>Corymbia calophylla</i> )	439470	6476199	14	570	300		no hollows
17	White Gum ( <i>Eucalyptus wandoo</i> )	439430	6476101	25	1030			Possible large vertical hollow on trunk
18	Jarraah ( <i>Eucalyptus marginata</i> )	439491	6476097	22	620	310		no hollows
19	Marri ( <i>Corymbia calophylla</i> )	439525	6476103	16	500			no hollows

**Additional Supporting Information: Volumes – revised 19 January 2023**

Purearth operates under license from the DWER, where the following Categories of Materials, along with their respective Production or Design Capacity, are currently approved:

Category	Category Description	Category Production Design Capacity	Approved Production or Design Capacity
61	Liquid waste facility	Not more than 100,000 tonnes pa	15,000 tonnes pa
67A	Compost manufacturing and soil blending premises	1,000 tonnes pa	58,000 tonnes pa

Section 1.3 Premises Operation, of the DWER license, stipulates the following:

*The Licence Holder shall only accept waste on the Premises if:*

- It is of the type listed in Table 1.3.1 (see below);*
- The quantity accepted is below any quantity limit listed in Table 1.3.1; and*
- It meets any specification listed in Table 1.3.1.*

<b>Table 1.3.1 General Waste acceptance</b>	
<b>Waste Type</b>	<b>Current Quantity Limit pa</b>
Greenwaste	55,000
Food waste	5,000
Poultry mortalities	2,500
Liquid waste	15,000

The adjusted volumes that Purearth is applying to have approved by the DWER are outlined in the following table and this approach is consistent with written guidance provided by DWER on 17 January 2023, please see copy of email attached:

<b>Waste Type</b>	<b>Proposed Quantity Limit pa</b>
Greenwaste &/or FOGO	60,000
Food waste	5,000
Poultry mortalities	2,500
Liquid waste	20,000

Purearth's objective is to be able to process up to ~85,000 tonnes of recycled organics per annum, however the blend of the annual production might comprise largely of green waste in one year and largely of FOGO in another year. Also, DWER requires that FOGO material be specifically included under the conditions of operating licenses from this point forward.





Under the DWER license conditions, Purearth submits the Organic Recycler Report on an annual basis and has reported the following figures over recent years:

- 2021-22: 34,768 tonnes; and
- 2020-21: 41,445 tonnes.

While the supporting information submitted with the initial DA application may have mentioned an amount of "approximately 80,000", this has been revised on the basis that the bunker walls, to be installed around the composting slabs, will be slightly higher, which will allow a greater volume of material to be housed in each batch in the composting process, enabling an annual throughput of ~85,000 tonnes.

In the event that Development Approval is granted by the Shire of Northam and that the license amendment is granted by the DWER, Purearth does not intend on manufacturing more than 85,000 tonnes of recycled organics per annum.

There will be little, if any, impact on the surrounding community arising from the amended information provided in this response, ie the inclusion of FOGO on the DWER license and the proposed Quantity Limits, as compared to that submitted on 23 December 2022. As such, traffic volumes will remain as they are, while the risk of odour will be reduced with the construction of Better Practice bunker walls, to contain the materials during the composting phase of the operation.

#### **Additional Information: Consultation – revised 19 January 2023**

Communications with nearby neighbours is an ongoing process, ensuring that direct lines of communication are in place, eg phone calls and face to face discussions, enabling Purearth to actively manage any issues that might arise in a timely manner. Consultation conducted by Purearth, in relation to this proposed change, indicates that the direct neighbour's are comfortable with the proposed changes, particularly given that Better Practice will be employed, with reduced risks of emissions. There are 3 residential premises located within 1.4km of the composting facility, two of which are occupied, with the other having been vacant for around 3-4 years.

The nearby residential premises, that are relevant to this project, are listed below, as well as being referenced on the attached map:

- Positive responses were received from the occupants of the property located ~1.2km to the southwest of the composting facility, occupied by Ronan Hoyle and referred to as 1 on the attached map;
- Positive responses were received from the occupants of the property located ~1.4km to the southeast of the composting facility, occupied by a farm manager, and referred to as 3 on the attached map; and
- The residential premises, located on the property 1.3km to the northwest of the composting facility, is no longer occupied, referred to as 2 on the attached map, with this farming property being owned by Chinese investors, who utilise the services of a local farm manager, who lives in a second residence on that farm, about 2kms away, and this occupant is also comfortable with what Purearth is proposing.

Again, Purearth would welcome the opportunity to attend Council meetings &/or address Elected Members &/or Council Officers, as and where may be appropriate, in an effort to support the Development Approval application.



## Follow up to DWER scoping meeting 10 Jan 2023 - Purearth Woottating Composting Facility



Madeleine Bergmeier <Madeleine.Bergm

To: paul.curtis@purearth.com.au; bill.marchbank@bigpond.com

Cc: Jarrod Abraham; Pete Van Schoubroeck



Tue 17/01/2023 2:10 PM



Interim scoping form - Guideline-ics recycling - Implementation.DOCX  
DOCX File

Good afternoon Paul and Bill

Thanks for your time last Tuesday discussing the proposed works at Purearth's Woottating composting facility (L8769/2013/1). We've considered your revised scope of construction works and proposed operational changes and can now provide further advice about what information will be needed to support the works approval application to factor in the recently published *Guideline: Better practice organics recycling* (the Guideline).

We understand that the main scope of the construction works and proposed operational changes will be:

- Construction of bunker walls on eight existing concrete slabs
- Construction of a new hardstand for maturation, screening and storage of products
- Construction of a new leachate pond
- Addition of food organics and garden organics (FOGO) as an authorised feedstock
- Increase in the annual rate of acceptance of liquid and solid feedstocks
- No other material changes to the composting method

As previously discussed, please use the information requirements set out in the attached scoping form to help guide preparation of the works approval application. Generally speaking, the application should set out what benchmark controls (from the Guideline) or alternative controls you propose to use to achieve each environmental performance objective (EPO). Based on the scope of the works approval application, all EPOs are relevant except for 'points source emissions to air'. This information can either be provided as a separate attachment to the works approval application you prepared last year or be incorporated as revisions to the existing application documents.

Based on the proposed scope of works, some additional information will be required for some of the EPOs, as summarised in the following table:

EPO	Additional information requirements
Feedstocks	<p>No information additional to that set out in the interim scoping form.</p> <p>As discussed during the meeting, Purearth can propose a combined feedstock acceptance rate for FOGO and green waste to allow future flexibility if needed.</p>
Emissions to land and water	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Specifications of existing and new infrastructure and equipment forming the leachate containment system (e.g. hardstands, ponds, drains etc)</li> <li>- A Construction quality assurance plan for new infrastructure and equipment to be constructed as part of the leachate containment system</li> <li>- A month-to-month water balance for the whole leachate containment system (including existing infrastructure)</li> <li>- A quantitative assessment of the potential leachate and stormwater runoff generated from a one in 20 (5 per cent) annual exceedance probability (AEP) 24-hour storm event for the whole leachate containment system (including existing infrastructure)</li> </ul>
Odour	<p>Detailed analysis in accordance with the <a href="#">Guideline: Odour emissions</a>, including but not limited to the following priority tools:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Operational odour analysis</li> <li>- Location review</li> </ul>

Point source emissions to air	Not relevant to application – no information required
Dust, including bioaerosols	No information additional to that set out in the interim scoping form
Noise	No information additional to that set out in the interim scoping form
Litter and debris	No information additional to that set out in the interim scoping form
Fire prevention and management	<p>As you may be aware, the Guideline specifies preparation and implementation of a Fire and emergency management plan (FEMP) as a planning benchmark control.</p> <p>If you are proposing additional fire prevention and management control measures as part of the proposed construction works and operational changes, it would be beneficial for a FEMP to be provided to support the works approval application.</p> <p>If you are not proposing any additional fire prevention and management control measures as part of the proposed construction works and operational changes, a FEMP would not be required to support the works approval application.</p>
Vectors (vermin and pests)	No information additional to that set out in the interim scoping form
Product quality	<p>If products are all Category A – no additional information is required</p> <p>If some products are Category B – a fit-for-purpose product specification for each Category B product will be needed to support the works approval application.</p>

We understand that you intend to apply for a time limited operations phase under the works approval. Please note the following:

- Use of the new hardstand and pond could be authorised during a time limited operations phase under the works approval.
- Based on conditions in the existing licence and the scope and progressive nature of the proposed improvements to the concrete slabs, it may not be necessary to authorise the use of the new and improved concrete bunkers during the time limited operations phase under the works approval. We will consider this as part of the works approval assessment, and it would assist if the application outlines an approximate time period over which the concrete bunker improvements are likely to occur.
- The operational changes relating to the type and quantity of feedstocks accepted at the premises may not be authorised during the time limited operations phase, rather these changes would need to be authorised as part of the subsequent licence amendment application following construction, to avoid conflicting conditions about feedstock acceptance in the works approval and licence.

Please let me know if after reviewing this information you would like to hold another meeting to discuss the application further. If you would be amenable to Jarrod and I attending site as part of the scoping discussions, we would be happy to arrange a site visit in early to mid-February if it suits you.

Kind regards,

Madeleine Bergmeier  
Environmental Officer  
Regulatory Services

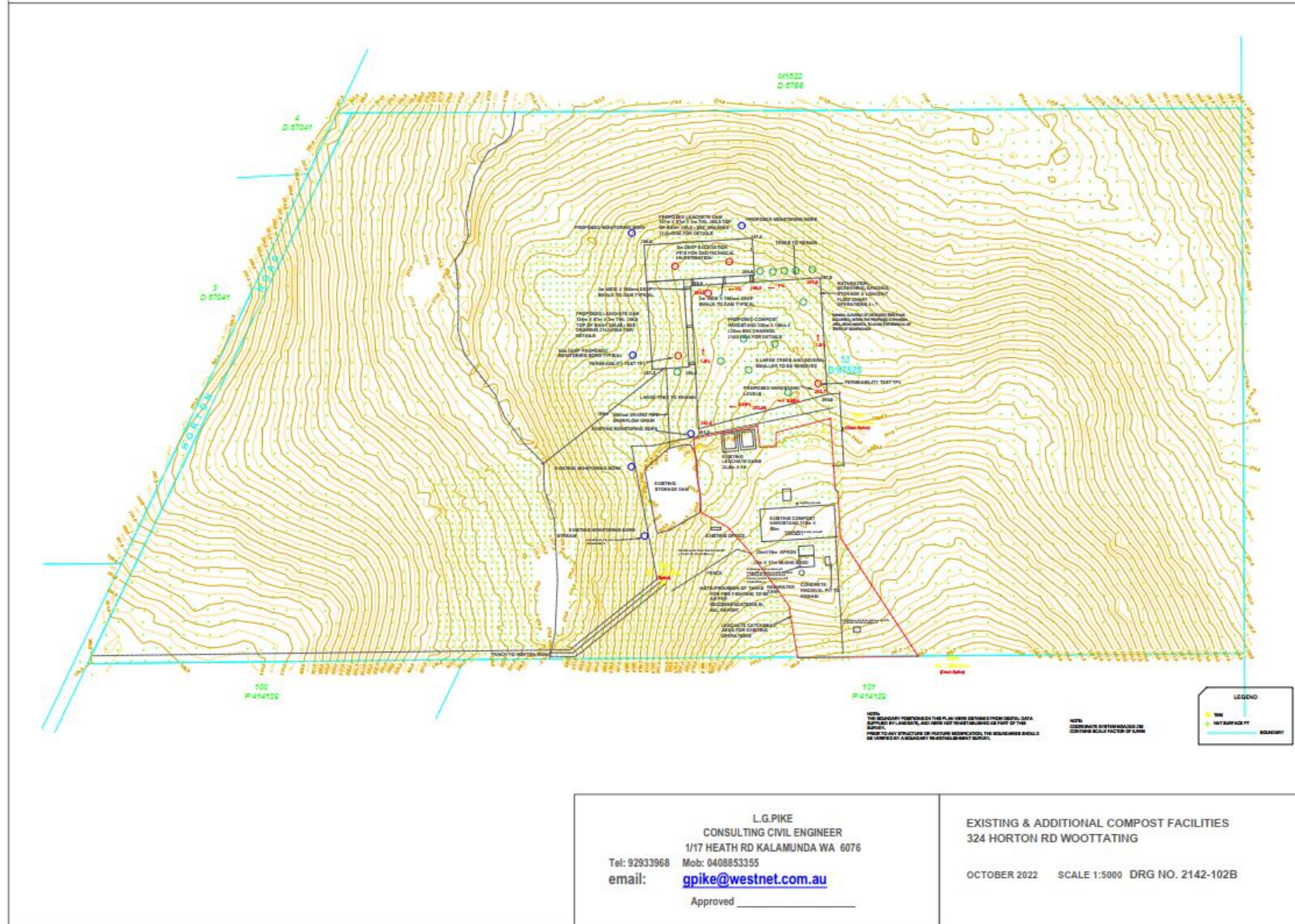
Department of Water and Environmental Regulation  
Prime House, 8 Davidson Terrace, JOONDALUP WA 6027  
Locked Bag 10, Joondalup DC, WA 6919  
T: (08) 6364 6614 | F: (08) 6364 7001  
E: [madeleine.bergmeier@dwer.wa.gov.au](mailto:madeleine.bergmeier@dwer.wa.gov.au) | [www.dwer.wa.gov.au](http://www.dwer.wa.gov.au)  
Twitter: @DWER\_WA



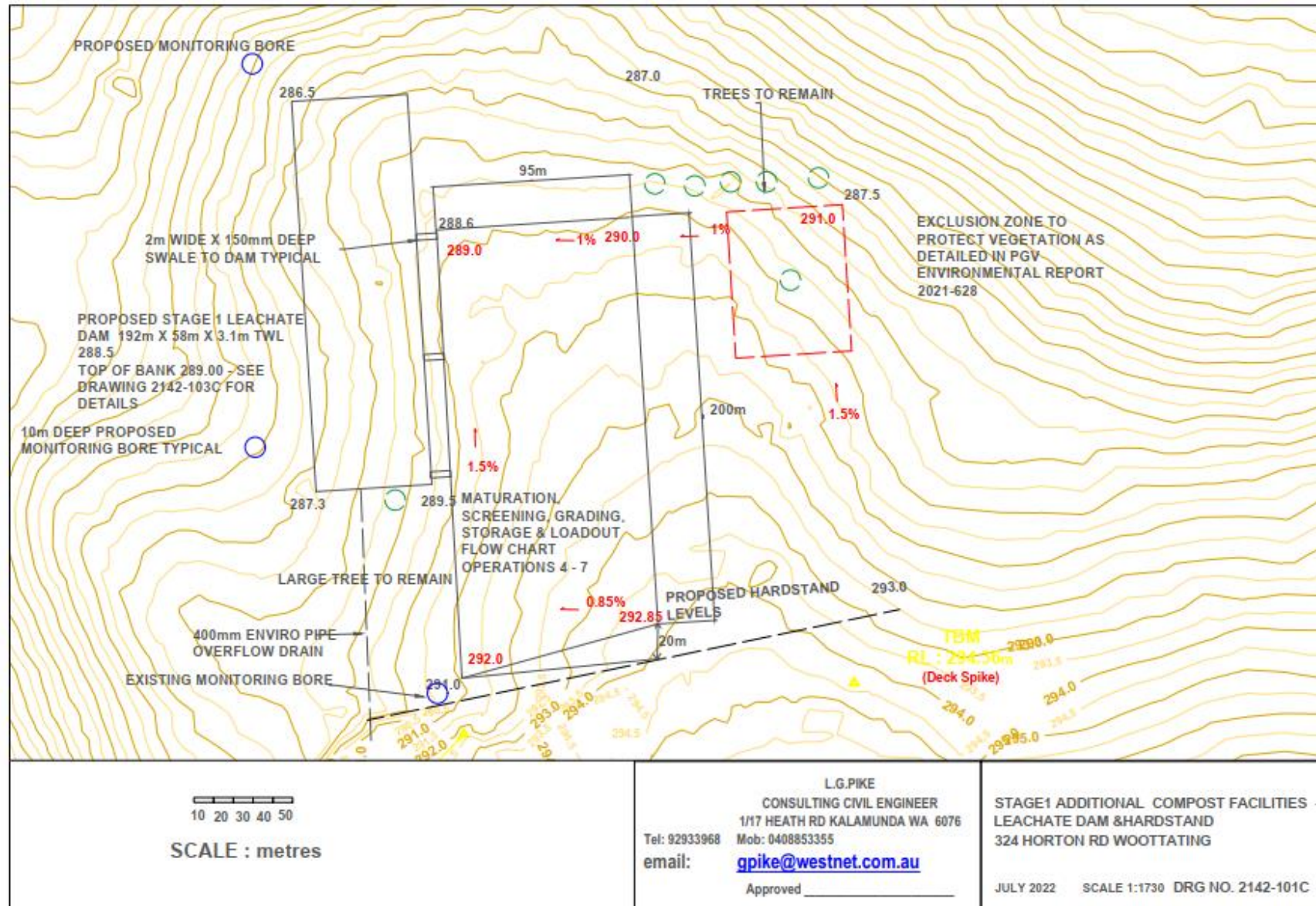
## Attachment 2 – Plans

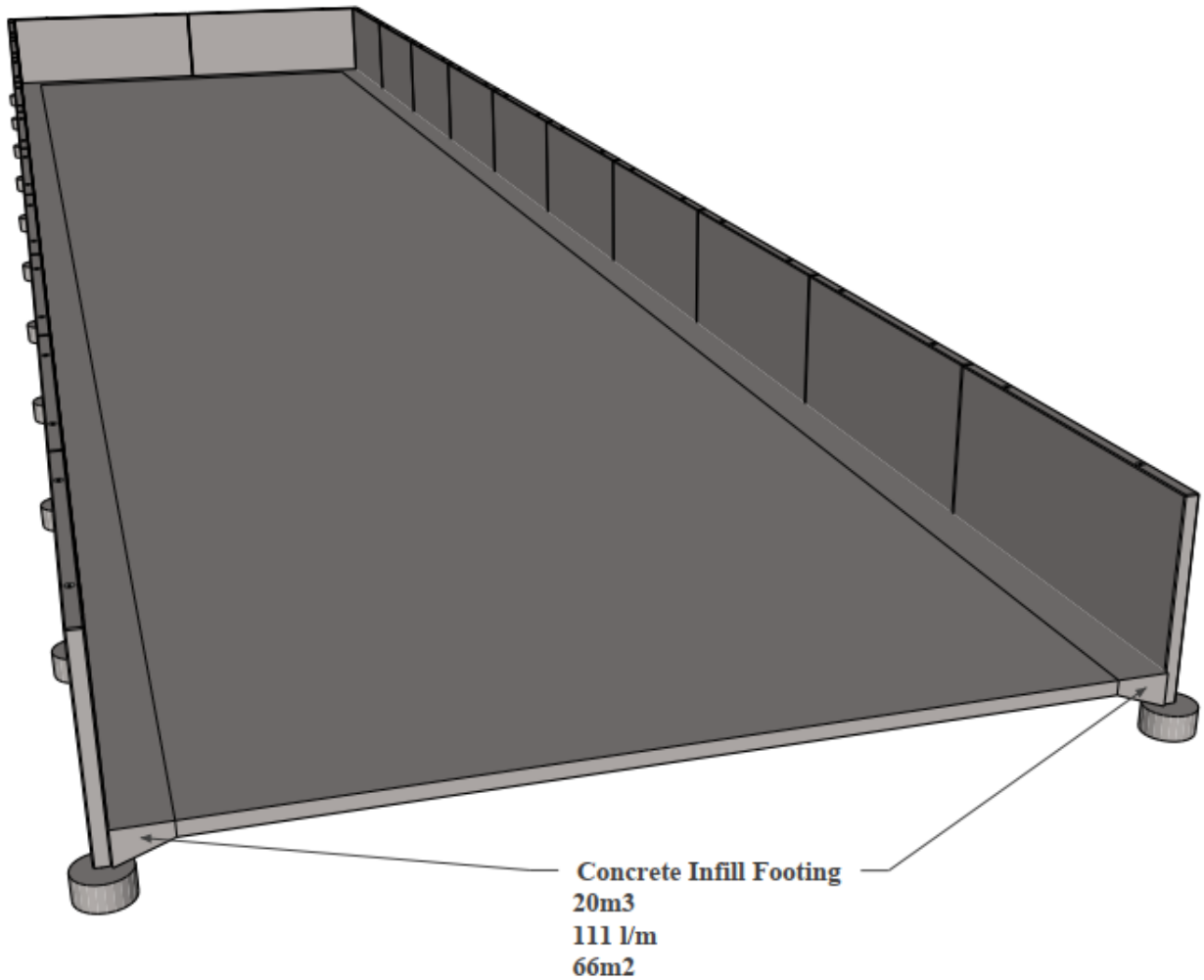




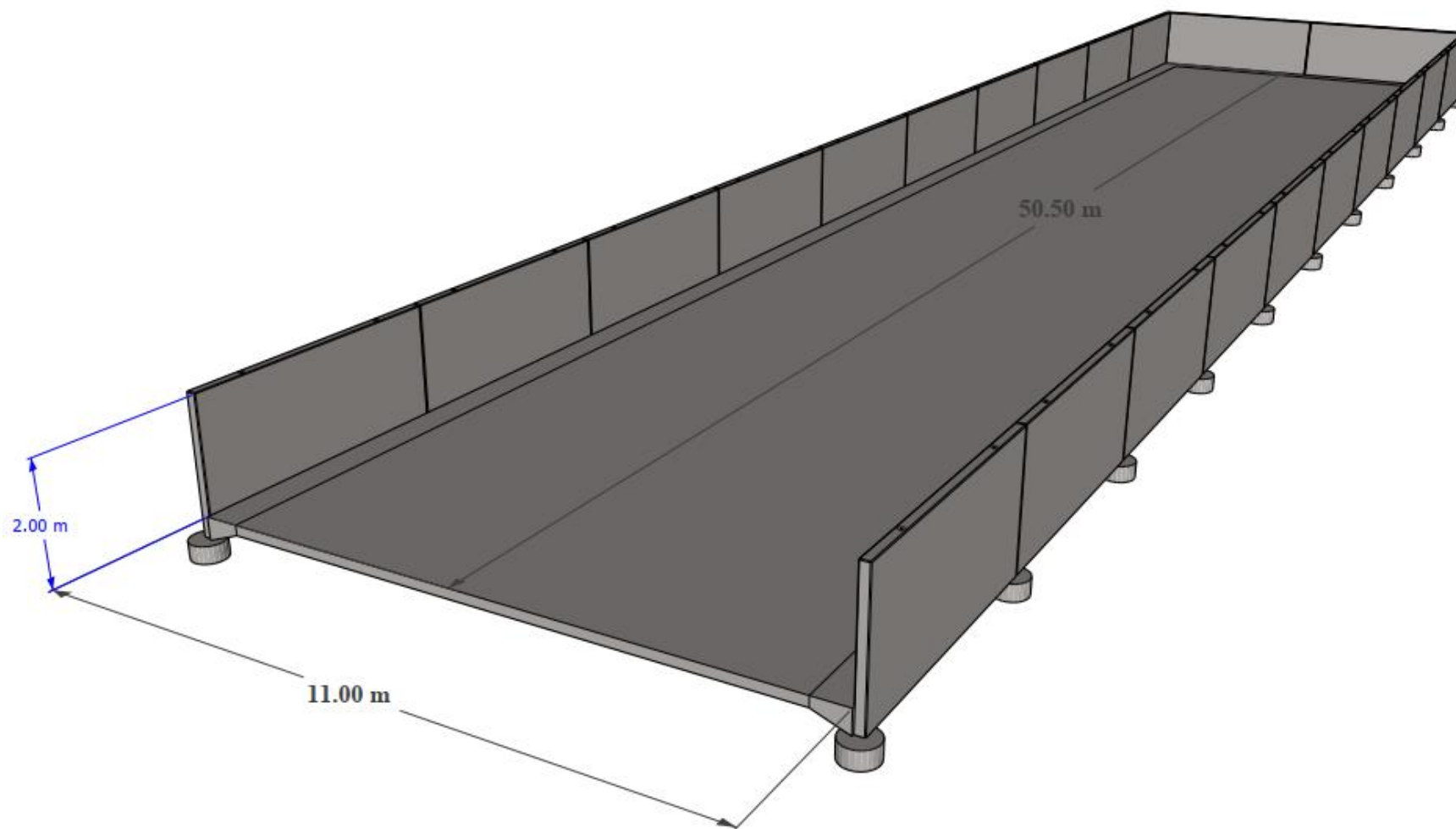












### Attachment 3 – Statutory Assessment

Clause	Provision	Proposal	Assessment
Deemed Provisions – Clause 67(2) of Regulations			
A	Aims and provisions of LPS6		
	<p>3.2 – Objectives of the Rural Zone:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide for horticultural, extensive and intensive agriculture agroforestry, local services and industries, extractive industries and tourist uses and ensure conservation of the landscape qualities and capability of the land.</li> <li>To protect agricultural and character of the area</li> <li>Protect existing remanent vegetation</li> </ul>	Expansion of Purearth Compost processing operations.	<p>The facility has been operating at the site since 2015, the expansion of the site will enable increased material processing from 60,000 to 85,000, acceptance of FOGO material</p> <p>Concerns have been raised in the submissions regarding the noise and smell impacts of the proposal on the amenity of the adjoining properties.</p> <p>The proposed use &amp; scale is consistent with the zone objectives. Amenity impacts have been considered in the assessment as detailed in this Report.</p>
	<p>3.3 – Zoning Table</p> <p>The proposed organic composting facility was considered a Use Not List and identified as a noxious industry.</p>	Expansion of Purearth Compost processing operations, to enable increased material processing from 60,000 to 85,000, acceptance of FOGO material	The proposed use & scale is consistent with the zone objectives and Scheme provisions.
	<p>4.8 – Outdoor storage Area</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To be seal, paved and screen</li> </ul>	The operations include compost blending and storage	This area is sealed, setback significantly from any surrounding sites and cannot be viewed from adjoining properties.

Clause	Provision	Proposal	Assessment
	<p>4.13 – Car Parking</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To be provided on site as per Table 3: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not specified,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	The use currently provides a dedicated parking area and operations building.	No changes are proposed to the existing car parking area.
	<p>4.14 – Traffic Entrances</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LG may require entrances and exits be placed in positions nominated by it, if it considers such provision necessary to avoid or to reduce traffic hazards.</li> </ul>	Vehicular access is from Horton Road.	Complies. No changes to the existing access or traffic route to and from the site.
	<p>4.16 Access for Loading and Unloading Vehicles</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Loading areas to be provided to the satisfaction of the Shire.</li> <li>Services vehicles to enter the site in a forward direction.</li> </ul>	All services, deliveries and material transport vehicle activities and access are contained on the site.	Complies Services vehicles access the site via the existing crossover and driveway. Incoming material is delivered to the existing. Outgoing organic compost material will access the new hardstand area
B	Requirements of orderly and proper planning, including any proposed scheme amendment or LPP seriously being entertained.	Expansion of operations – hardstand for material blending and storage.	Complies and is consistent with the existing approved activities
FA	Any local planning strategy – Northam Local Planning Strategy	Expansion of operations	Consistent with the Rural zoning
G	Any local planning policies		
	<p>LPP20 – Advertising of Planning Proposals</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Level 2 advertising – letters to neighbouring landowners</li> </ul>	Proposed Expansion of operations.	All potentially affected adjoining landowners were notified of the proposal and invited to comment.

Clause	Provision	Proposal	Assessment
			5 submission was received in response to the notification letters. Refer to the Schedule of Submissions for further discussion.
I	Any report of review – LPS6 Report of Review	NA	NA
M	Compatibility of the development, including future character and relationship with adjoining land.	Expansion of existing Operations .	The activities have been operating on the site since 2015, with amendments to the waste acceptance in 2020. The activities are licence by DWER.
N	Amenity of the locality, including environmental impacts, character and social impacts.	Expansion of Existing Operations.	The existing operations are setback on a portion of the site. The expansion for compost blending and storage is located to minimise environmental impacts
Q	Suitability of the land taking into account of possible risks, such as bushfire, flooding, erosion.	Expansion of existing Operations.	Approval granted in 2013 for the existing use, expansion of the operations is suitable within the zoning.
R	Suitability of the land taking into account risks to human health or safety	The current operations were approved by the Shire in July 2013.	The site is suitable for expansion of the operations.
S	Adequacy of proposed means of access and egress; arrangements for loading, unloading, manoeuvring and parking	The site has a gravel driveway from Horton Road to service the operations	Complies, there are no changes to the access arrangements.
T	Amount of traffic likely to be generated in relation to capacity of road system and probable effect on traffic flow and safety	Increase in traffic to the site per day	The additional vehicles are proposed to use the existing traffic route which include Horton Road, and returns to



Clause	Provision	Proposal	Assessment
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Heavy - additional 8 vehicles</li> <li>• Light – additional 8 vehicles</li> </ul>	Great Eastern Highway via a private road to link to Carters Road.
U	Availability and adequacy of – public transport; public utilities; waste management; access for pedestrians and cyclists (end of trip storage and facilities); access by older people and disabled people	The site is privately serviced, with onsite office and associated facilities	Complies
V	Potential loss of any community service or benefit other than loss from economic competition	Expansion of existing operations.	NA
W	History of the site where development is located	The existing use was approved in July 2013	Complies
X	Impact on the community as a whole notwithstanding impacts on particular individuals	Expansion of existing operations.	Submissions expressed concerns over odour. The site operates under DWER licence and is subject to controls and monitoring
Y	Any submissions received	5 submissions were received	The submission raised concerns regarding odour impact and road works, these matters are detailed in the report.
ZB	Any other planning consideration LG considers appropriate	Expansion of existing operation.	The proposal is the expansion of the existing operations. The DWER licence under the EPA.

## Attachment 4 – Schedule of Submissions

### Expansion of Operations, 324 Horton Road, Woottating

No.	Summary of Submission	Applicant's Response	Officers Comment
1	<p>PRIVATE: Objection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Business expansion will increase odour impacts (smells will get worse) impacts from rotten grass mixed with chemicals</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Purearth facility comprises the operation of an organic composting facility, where natural processes are used in the manufacture of compost, ie there are no chemicals used in the process and waste (or new) chemicals do not form part of the feedstock used as inputs to the composting process. The proposed change is primarily related to the construction of bunker walls around the existing concrete composting slabs, used for the composting process. These walls will provide an upgraded containment barrier around the slabs, enabling a more controlled environment within which the composting process can occur. Following the placement of materials (to be composted) within the bunker walls, fitted covers will continue to be placed over the top of these bunkers, along with the continued application of forced aeration, to control the environment within the enclosure, so as to enable the control of oxygen, temperature and moisture within the composting material, as well as to mitigate against compost matter becoming airborne &amp;/or windblown around the site. As such, Better Practice will be applied and potential emissions will be better</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Purearth facility currently operates from the site as an organic composting facility.</li> <li>The facility is licenced by DWER, and includes conditions relating to Ground Water Monitoring and Odour Sampling and Testing to be reported, as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"The Licensee shall ensure that odour emitted from the Premises does not unreasonably interfere with the health, welfare, convenience, comfort or amenity of any person who is not on the Premises" (Condition 2.7.1); and</li> <li>"The Licensee shall not cause or allow an odour emission greater than the limits listed in Table 4" (Condition 2.7.2), where:</li> <li>Odour emissions from the Biofilter do not exceed 500 odour units (ou).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

		<p>managed following the completion of the changes;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Please see a copy of the 2022 second half (bi-annual) Ground Water Monitoring and Odour Sampling and Testing Report attached. Odour sampling and testing are undertaken to satisfy Purearth's DWER licence conditions which prescribes that:</li> <li>• "The Licensee shall ensure that odour emitted from the Premises does not unreasonably interfere with the health, welfare, convenience, comfort or amenity of any person who is not on the Premises" (Condition 2.7.1); and</li> <li>• "The Licensee shall not cause or allow an odour emission greater than the limits listed in Table 4" (Condition 2.7.2), where:</li> <li>• Odour emissions from the Biofilter do not exceed 500 odour units (ou).</li> </ul>	
2	<p>Objection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase in traffic– more truck noise</li> <li>• Increase in trucks on Horton Road, which they are not supposed to use.</li> <li>• Smell coming across paddocks into our house</li> <li>• No communication from the business</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• While the proposed changes would result in an increase in truck movements, truck drivers will be required to maintain a controlled road speed, to minimise noise &amp;/or the risk of dust being raised, plus ensure a safer environment for other road users and occupants of nearby properties. In addition, Purearth has implemented a range of measures, including 6 speed humps and 40kmph speed restriction signs, to manage vehicle speeds and associated engine noise;</li> <li>• It should be noted that operators of other businesses (not associated with Purearth) utilise Horton Road in the legitimate operation of their</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The proposed expansion will increase truck movements, the existing control and road access will be used,</li> <li>• The applicant has advised that:- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ truck drivers will be required to maintain a controlled road speed, to minimise noise &amp;/or the risk of dust being raised, plus ensure a safer environment for other</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

	<p>about the proposed expansion</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Queried whether the site has monitors on their properties for smell &amp; noise</li> <li>• Impact of smells will make family sick</li> </ul>	<p><i>enterprise, including the haulage of grain following harvest, and that local residents admit to not recognising these movements as not being associated with Purearth's operations, ie during recent conversations with Purearth personnel, they admitted to assuming that such movements relate to operations on the Purearth site. Having said that, the use of the appropriate access roads will continue to be specified as a condition of entry to the site and organisations that do not comply with site rules, such as the conditions of entry, will be barred from further access;</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Again, please refer to the response provided to Item number 1, above, as well as the Ground Water Monitoring and Odour Sampling and Testing Report attached. Also, the proposed change is primarily related to the construction of bunker walls around the existing concrete composting slabs, used for the composting process. These walls will provide an upgraded containment barrier around the slabs, enabling a more controlled environment within which the composting process can occur. Following the placement of materials (to be composted) within the bunker walls, fitted covers will continue to be placed over the top of these bunkers, along with the continued application of forced aeration, to control the environment within the enclosure, so as to enable the control of oxygen, temperature and moisture within the composting material, as well as to mitigate against compost matter becoming airborne &amp;/or windblown around the</i></li> </ul>	<p>road users and occupants of nearby properties.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Purearth has implemented a range of measures, including 6 speed humps and 40kmph speed restriction signs, to manage vehicle speeds and associated engine noise;</li> <li>○ There are other business operators that utilise Horton Road.</li> <li>○ The proposed expansion includes enclosed bunkers to increase environmental controls and mitigate airborne material.</li> <li>• The operations are subject to DWER Licence monitoring and reporting requirements.</li> </ul>
--	---	---	---

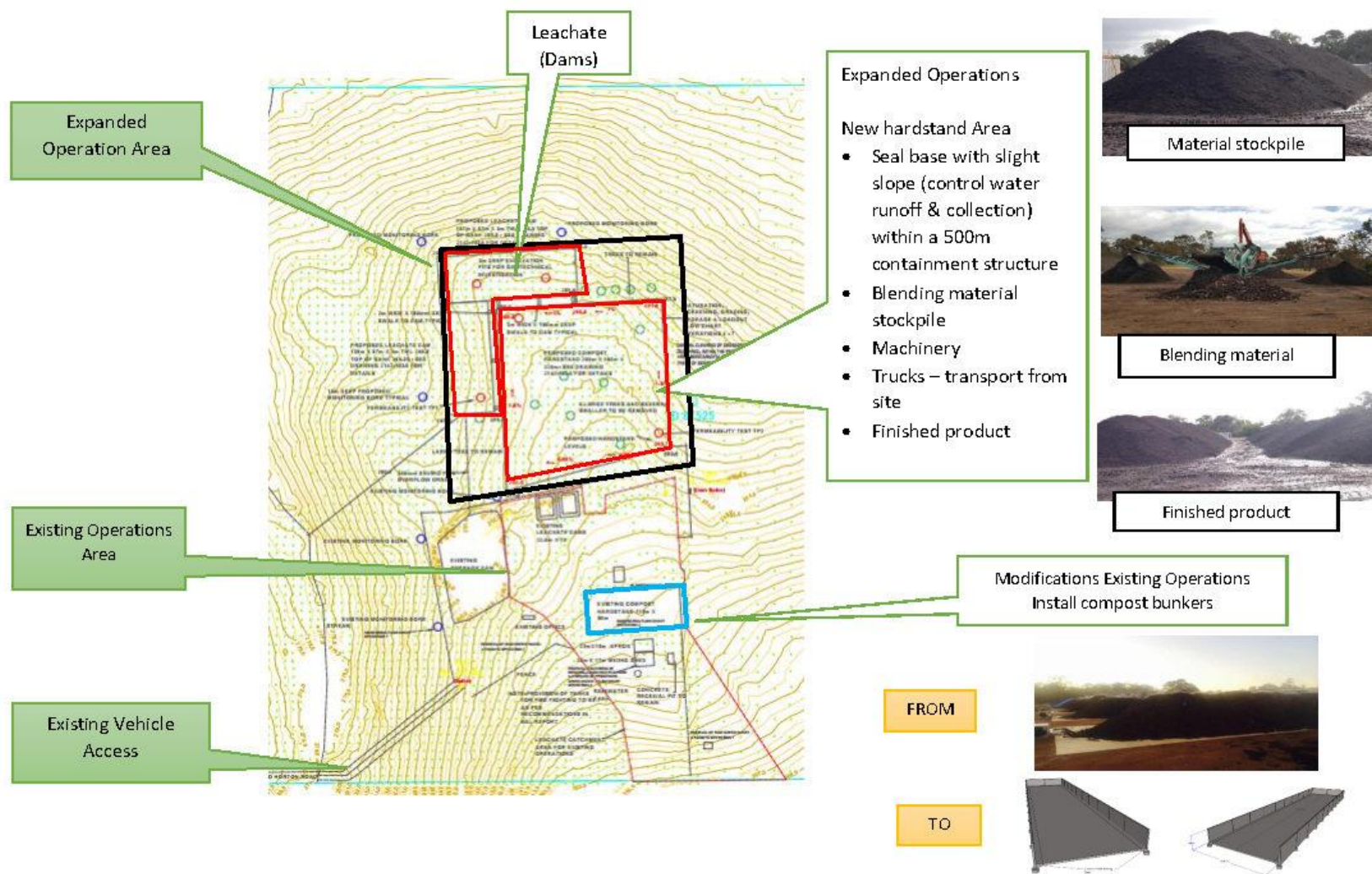


		<p>site. As such, Better Practice will be applied and the risk of potential emissions will be better managed following the completion of the changes;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purearth endeavours to operate as a responsible member of the local community and maintaining effective communication with surrounding occupants and business owners' forms part of this objective. As such, we maintain formal and informal communication with nearby stakeholders in relation to ongoing operations, as well as the proposed upgrade. Examples of recent interactions include phone calls from nearby residents and face to face conversations with dog owners walking their pets along nearby roadsides, with these conversations including discussions in relation to prevailing operations and proposed upgrades. While these communications have typically been of an informal nature, previously, Purearth welcomes the opportunity to further engage in either formal &amp;/or informal communications, as might be preferred by various stakeholders;</li> <li>• Purearth continues to comply with the monitoring requirements that form part of the Department of Water &amp; Environment Regulation license. The results of the bi-annual Bore &amp; Odour Monitoring regime confirm that operations onsite continue to comply with Department of Water &amp; Environment Regulation license requirements and a copy of the most recent report is provided in support of this response. In addition, monitoring probes are embedded in the</li> </ul>	
--	--	---	--

		<p>composting windrows, to monitor the levels of oxygen, temperature and moisture within the composting material, to ensure that levels are maintained within approved limits and to guard against emissions;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Given that Better Practice methodology is to be applied, as part of the proposed upgrade, along with ongoing stringent compliance requirements under the DWER license, we anticipate that there will be less risk of emissions, arising from future operations onsite;</li> </ul>	
3	<p>Shire of Mundaring: It is noted the existing route to the site from Great Eastern Highway is the current Cater Road, private property access route and Horton Road.</p> <p>Whilst this route is supported, a 320 metre section on Carter Road is much narrower than the other route sections which are typically 6.3 metres in width. The 6.3 metre width is deemed suitable for the size and quantum of trucks accessing the site from this development along this route. It is therefore requested a condition of</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With respect, the Shire of Mundaring may have omitted mentioning that they operate a gravel extraction pit to the southeast of the section of Carter Road, identified in the note, that would be used by shire trucks to access the gravel pit for the removal of gravel from that site. As such, Purearth would be more than happy to discuss widening Carter Road in collaboration with the Shire, so that pocket road trains could access the composting facility. Such a change would prove positive, in various ways, including enabling the reduction in traffic movements associated with the operation of Purearth's composting facility;</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Shires Engineering Services have no concerns with the use of the roads within the Shire of Northam'.</li> <li>Use and widening of Carter Road is under the control of Shire of Mundaring and a general condition is included to reflect this aspect.</li> </ul>

	any approval include a requirement to widen the 320 metre section of Carter Road, shown attached, to 6.3 metres to provide safe passage for increased truck interactions and with local residential motorists.  Refer Map		
4	DWER: The proposal is a prescribed premises. The Department regulates emissions and discharges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Noted.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NOTED</li> </ul>
5	PRIVATE: OBJECTION <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strong smells received from the east wind impacts. Have been impacted by the odour a couple of times.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Refer response to point 1.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Purearth facility currently operates from the site as an organic composting facility.</li> <li>The facility is licenced by DWER, and includes conditions relating to Ground Water Monitoring and Odour Sampling and Testing, odour emission levels.</li> <li>The expansion triggers to further DWER licence amendment.</li> </ul>

## Attachment 5 – Officer's Summary Plan





## Attachment 6 – Map



## 13.4 CORPORATE SERVICES

### 13.4.1 Accounts & Statements of Accounts – 01<sup>st</sup> January 2023 – 31<sup>st</sup> January 2023

<b>File Reference:</b>	2.1.3.4
<b>Reporting Officer:</b>	Louise Harris, Creditors Officer
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	Colin Young, Executive Manager Corporate Service
<b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b>	Nil
<b>Voting Requirement:</b>	Simple Majority
<b>Press release to be issued:</b>	No

#### BRIEF

For Council to receive the accounts for the period from 01<sup>st</sup> January 2023 to 31<sup>st</sup> January 2023.

#### ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1: Accounts & Statements of Accounts – 01<sup>st</sup> January 2023 – 31<sup>st</sup> January 2023
- Attachment 2: Declaration.

---

#### A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The reporting of monthly financial information is a requirement under section 6.4 of the Local Government Act 1995, and Regulation 34 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations.

Pursuant to Financial Management Regulation 13, a list of payments made from Municipal and Trust accounts is required to be presented to Council on a periodical basis. These details are included as Attachment 1. In accordance with Financial Management Regulation 12, the Chief Executive Officer has delegated authority to make these payments.

#### B. CONSIDERATIONS

##### B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Performance Area: Performance

Objective 12.1: Maintain a high standard of corporate governance and financial management.

## B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

Payments of accounts are in accordance with Council's 2022/23 Budget.

## B.3 Legislative Compliance

Section 6.4 & 6.26(2) (g) of the Local Government Act 1995.

Financial Management Regulations 2007, Regulation 12 & 13.

## B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

## B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Not applicable.

## B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Figures not reflecting the true financial situation	Rare (2) x Medium (3) = Low (3)	There are processes in place to show compliance with relevant legislation
Health & Safety	N/A	N/A	N/A
Reputation	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service Interruption	N/A	N/A	N/A
Compliance	Report not being accepted by Council	Rare (2) x Medium (3) = Low (3)	There are processes in place to show compliance with relevant legislation
Property	N/A	N/A	N/A
Environment	N/A	N/A	N/A

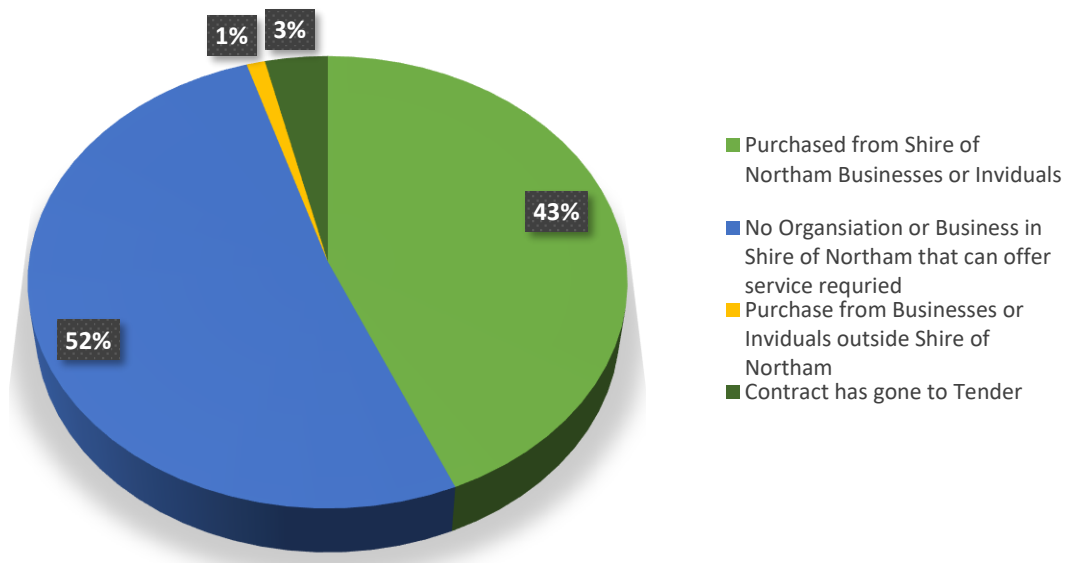
## B.7 Natural Environment Considerations

Nil.

## C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

The matter of Council 'supporting local business' has been raised over a long period. To assist in providing a greater understanding of the purchasing patterns of the Shire of Northam, the following graph summarises the payments made locally for the month of January 2023;





#### RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.4664

Moved: Cr Girak

Seconded: Cr Appleton

That Council receive the payments for the period 01<sup>st</sup> January 2023 to 31<sup>st</sup> January 2023, as listed:

- Municipal Fund payment cheque numbers 35550 to 35555 Total \$72,199.65.
- Municipal Fund EFT46053 to EFT46315 Total \$1,402,773.56.
- Direct Debits Total \$99,993.29.
- Payroll Total \$517,940.53

**TOTAL: \$2,092,907.03**

Which have been made in accordance with the delegated authority reference number (M/F/F/Regs LGA 1995 S5.42).

**CARRIED 8/0**

The following questions and responses were provided prior to the Ordinary Council Meeting:



13.4.1 Accounts and Statements Queries for the Period Ending 31 Jan 2023

Reference	Page #	Date	Details Reference	Amount	Question	Query By	Answer	Answered By
EFT46059	171	5/01/2023	AZILITY 2 Year subscription -Core Scorekeeping Service	24457.62	What is this service used for please?	CR GIRAK	Azility is a software is a utility expense control software. It allows Shire utility bills to be managed easily by pulling energy and water performance data together for analysis and management. Azility software provides multiple modules that involve utility billing, emission calculations (carbon footprint), asset analytics, Quarterly Performance Reports (QPR's), project mapping and identifying utility usage anomalies. Utility data collected directly includes electricity and water. Energy use and emission data from gas, fuel and landfill is provided for the emission reports and calculating the carbon footprint of the Shire operations.	KM
EFT46065	172	5/01/2023	CCTV REVIEW, BRIEFING GUIDELINES AND TECHNOLOGY SPECIFICATIONS	30204.90	Is this review for the entire Shire of Northam or town only?	CR GIRAK	This review is for the Northam Town only.	
INV1492	173	30/11/2022	OLD POST OFFICE, REDESIGN AND REPLACE OVERSUZED BOX GUTTER	18480.00	Was this maintence included in the 2022-23 Budget, if so under what item and page number please?	CR GIRAK	yes it was included in the 22-23 Budget schedule 13 other economic services page 160 of the Budget. GL number 13499114 job number 1951	KM
EFT46165	187	12/01/2023	AOC 31.5" QHD GAMING MONITOR	499.00	What is this monitor required for?	CR GIRAK	vehicle screen monitor for Alex who is the CESM. Requires to have a computer screen attached in his vehicle for execution of his duties when he is out in the field. See below image of the Monitor inside CESM's Vehicle (See image below)	KM

## Attachment 1 - Accounts & Statements of Accounts – 01st January 2023 – 31st January 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 1

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
35550	12/01/2023	PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH - LIBRARY - OCT TO DEC 2022 - RED DOT/GOOD SAMMY/ALDI/SHIP A BRICK/COLES/KMART/BIGW/TARGET/VC	L		214.35
INV LD 0601206/01/2023		PETTY CASH	PETTY CASH - LIBRARY - OCT TO DEC 2022 - RED DOT/GOOD SAMMY/ALDI/SHIP A BRICK/COLES/KMART/BIGW/TARGET/VC	L	214.35	
35551	12/01/2023	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2022	L		179.50
INV T1080	11/01/2023	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2022	L	130.00	
INV T1079	11/01/2023	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	PAYMENT FOR COLLECTION OF BCITF FEES ON BEHALF OF THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2022	L	49.50	
35552	12/01/2023	WATER CORPORATION	9007901179 MORRELL PARK - 01/11/2022 to 05/01/2023	L		2,765.07
INV 9007945104/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007945104 KATRINE TOILETS - 01/11/2022 to 02/01/2023		148.24	
INV 9011154705/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9011154743 COMMONAGE - 01/11/2022 to 03/01/2023		324.45	
INV 9007899909/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007899961 GIRL GUIDES HALL - 03/11/2022 to 05/01/2023		68.77	
INV 9007901109/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007901179 MORRELL PARK - 01/11/2022 to 05/01/2023		1,236.27	
INV 9007901709/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007901750 PURSLOWE PARK - 03/11/2022 to 05/01/2023		987.34	
35553	19/01/2023	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	50% RETENTION FOR C.202021-20 ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION PACKAGE 2020-21	L		30,216.90
INV RET280601/12/2022		SHIRE OF NORTHAM	50% RETENTION FOR C.202021-20 ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION PACKAGE 2020-21	L	30,216.90	
35554	19/01/2023	WESTERN POWER	VEGETATION ENCROACHMENT ON 21/12/2022 AT 60 WITHERS ST NORTHAM AS PER INCD-1 89995-Y	L		693.92
INV CORPB009/01/2023		WESTERN POWER	VEGETATION ENCROACHMENT ON 21/12/2022 AT 60 WITHERS ST NORTHAM AS PER INCD-1 89995-Y	L	693.92	
35555	24/01/2023	WATER CORPORATION	9007909760 RECREATION PRECINCT - 08/11/2022 to 16/01/2023	L		38,129.91
INV 9007901613/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007901603 RAILWAY MUSEUM - 03/11/2022 to 11/01/2023		155.62	

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023



Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 2 10

No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Code	Amount	Amount
INV 9008729713/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9008729788 SHIRE ADMINISTRATION BUILDING - 03/11/2022 to 11/01/2023		1,028.02	
INV 9007903716/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007903799 TOWN & LESSER HALL - 08/11/2022 to 12/01/2023		234.97	
INV 9007906716/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007906746 MEN'S SHED / OLD FIRE STATION - 09/11/2022 to 12/01/2023		256.17	
INV 9007906916/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007906922 OLD INFANT HEALTH CLINIC - 09/11/2022 to 12/01/2023		86.92	
INV 0221 17/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	WATER CHARGES - 182 FITZGERALD ST, NORTHAM (POP UP SHOP) - BILL ID 0221	L	429.47	
INV 9007904017/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007904089 NORTHAM LIBRARY - 09/11/2022 to 13/01/2023		695.30	
INV 9007907417/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007907431 BERNARD PARK - 09/11/2022 to 13/01/2023		4,025.58	
INV 9007907417/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007907458 BERNARD PARK - 09/11/2022 to 13/01/2023		89.79	
INV 9007908017/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007908063 OLD POST OFFICE BUILDING - 09/11/2022 to 13/01/2023		275.75	
INV 9007908017/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007908071 OLD GIRLS SCHOOL - 09/11/2022 to 13/01/2023		68.77	
INV 9007908117/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007908143 MEDIAN STRIP NEWCASTLE RD - 09/11/2022 to 13/01/2023		100.69	
INV 9007909717/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007909752 YOUTH PRECINCT / SES BUILDING - 09/11/2022 to 13/01/2023		1,051.67	
INV 9007909717/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007909787 JUBILEE OVAL - 09/11/2022 to 13/01/2023		657.11	
INV 9007913117/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007913102 NORTHAM DEPOT - BYFIELD ST - 10/11/2022 to 15/01/2023		181.81	
INV 9007913517/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007913567 NORTHAM DEPOT - PEEL ST - 10/11/2022 to 15/01/2023		632.12	
INV 9007913517/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007913575 STANDPIPE - PEEL TCE - 10/11/2022 to 15/01/2023		3,781.54	
INV 9007929417/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007929497 AVON MALL - 09/11/2022 to 13/01/2023		1,348.15	
INV 9012642717/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9012642722 STREET TREES FITZGERALD ST FROM PEEL TCE TO NIND ST - 09/11/2022 to 13/01/2023		72.72	
INV 9011070417/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9011070427 RIVERSEDGE CAFE (SNACKBAR) - WASTE - 01/01/2023 to 28/02/2023		225.12	
INV 9007903817/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007903879 108 WELLINGTON ST - ST JOHN PUBLIC OPEN SPACE - 09/11/2022 to 13/01/2023		2,802.45	

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 3 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 9007903917/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007903908 BILYA KOORT BOODJA - 09/11/2022 to 13/01/2023		1,030.89	
INV 9007903917/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007903991 ST JOHNS HALL - 09/11/2022 to 13/01/2023		152.75	
INV 9007904017/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007904003 MEMORIAL HALL - 09/11/2022 to 13/01/2023		290.01	
INV 9007904017/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007904062 OLD TOWN BUILDING - 09/11/2022 to 13/01/2023		1,105.03	
INV 9007909718/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007909760 RECREATION PRECINCT - 08/11/2022 to 16/01/2023		11,783.90	
INV 9007915519/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007915503 AIRPORT - 11/11/2022 to 17/01/2023		2,023.87	
INV 9007916619/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007916629 MORBY COTTAGE - 11/11/2022 to 17/01/2023		44.57	
INV 9007917019/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007917058 CEMETERY - 11/11/2022 to 17/01/2023		1,829.24	
INV 9012475719/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9012475784 GARDEN TAYLOR ST - 11/11/2022 to 17/01/2023		47.36	
INV 9007923420/01/2023		WATER CORPORATION	9007923407 APEX PARK TOILETS - 10/11/2022 to 18/01/2023		1,622.55	
EFT46053	05/01/2023	ACES ANIMAL CARE EQUIPMENT SERVICES PTY LTD	CADAVER BAGS 50 ROLL LARGE	L		179.60
INV 0003669220/12/2022		ACES ANIMAL CARE EQUIPMENT SERVICES PTY LTD	CADAVER BAGS 50 ROLL LARGE	L	179.60	
EFT46054	05/01/2023	ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD	MOUNT OMMANNEY CALL OUT 2XTC 1XVEHICLE - OVERTIME 10, WEEKEND, EMERGENCY PER HR 1 X GENERIC PLANS	L		3,975.68
INV 0016297223/12/2022		ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD	SOUTHERN BROOK RD - 3TC 2XVEHICLES FOR STOP/SLOW 06:30 - 15:30 DEPOT TO DEPOT. ATM GENERIC TO BE USED AS PER ESTIMATE #06417 REV1	L	1,122.55	
INV 0016297623/12/2022		ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD	MOUNT OMMANNEY CALL OUT 2XTC 1XVEHICLE - OVERTIME 10, WEEKEND, EMERGENCY PER HR 1 X GENERIC PLANS	L	2,853.13	
EFT46055	05/01/2023	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA)P/L	DEBT RECOVERY FOR PERIOD ENDING 9 DECEMBER 2022 - INVOICE 91390	L		3,129.62
INV 91390	15/12/2022	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA)P/L	DEBT RECOVERY FOR PERIOD ENDING 9 DECEMBER 2022 - INVOICE 91390	L	3,129.62	



# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 4 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT46056	05/01/2023	ANDY'S PLUMBINGSERVICE	GRASS VALLEY HALL. REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF REDUNDANT GLASS WASHER MACHINE AND CHECK ALL TOILET CISTERNS FOR UPCOMING EVENT.	L		2,585.00
INV A19463	21/12/2022	ANDY'S PLUMBINGSERVICE	BERNARD PARK TOILETS. MONTHLY ROUTINE MAINTENANCE OF WATERLESS URINALS AND CISTERNS.	L	385.00	
INV A19456	21/12/2022	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	MEMORIAL HALL. INSTALL HAND HELD SINK MIXER AND PIPE HWS OVERFLOW INTO SINK WASTE.	L	478.50	
INV A19457	21/12/2022	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	GRASS VALLEY HALL. REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF REDUNDANT GLASS WASHER MACHINE AND CHECK ALL TOILET CISTERNS FOR UPCOMING EVENT.	L	1,721.50	
EFT46057	05/01/2023	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L		129.50
INV DEDUCT03/01/2023		AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS		129.50	
EFT46058	05/01/2023	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	FAYG FOR PAY WEEK ENDING 20/12/2022	L		71,938.29
INV PAYG 2020/12/2022		AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	FAYG FOR PAY WEEK ENDING 20/12/2022	L	71,938.29	
EFT46059	05/01/2023	AZILITY	AZILITY 2 YEAR SUBSCRIPTION - CORE SCOREKEEPING SERVICE 01/01/2023-31/12/2024	L		24,457.62
INV INV-121122/12/2022		AZILITY	AZILITY 2 YEAR SUBSCRIPTION - CORE SCOREKEEPING SERVICE 01/01/2023-31/12/2024	L	24,457.62	
EFT46060	05/01/2023	BLADON WA PTY LTD	KIT BAGS AND CONTENTS	L		5,266.47
INV BWA153813/12/2022		BLADON WA PTY LTD	KIT BAGS AND CONTENTS	L	5,266.47	
EFT46061	05/01/2023	BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	ADMIN BUILDING. SUPPLY BOX OF REPLACEMENT FLUROS TUBES.	L		101.36
INV 2182/003 09/12/2022		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	PREMIUM CABLE TIES 200MM X 4.6MM BLACK 500 PACK	L	22.03	
INV 2182/002 16/12/2022		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	ADMIN BUILDING. SUPPLY BOX OF REPLACEMENT FLUROS TUBES.	L	79.33	
EFT46062	05/01/2023	CADD'S FASHIONS	UNIFORMS LEAH PRICE	L		384.89
INV 22-00013 15/12/2022		CADD'S FASHIONS	UNIFORMS LEAH PRICE	L	384.89	

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 5/10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT46063	05/01/2023	CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	NORTHAM / WUNDOWIE POOL - SANITARY UNIT SERVICE 01/01/2023 - 31/03/2023	L		1,316.30
INV 9754918514/12/2022		CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	NORTHAM / WUNDOWIE POOL -SANITARY UNIT SERVICE 01/01/2023 - 31/03/2023	L	1,316.30	
EFT46064	05/01/2023	CATALYSE PTY LTD	EMPLOYEE SCORECARD 2022	L		4,730.00
INV INV-130323/12/2022		CATALYSE PTY LTD	EMPLOYEE SCORECARD 2022	L	4,730.00	
EFT46065	05/01/2023	CCD-ALLIANCE	CCTV REVIEW, BRIEFING GUIDELINES AND TECHNOLOGY SPECIFICATION	L		30,204.90
INV 603	16/08/2022	CCD-ALLIANCE	CCTV REVIEW, BRIEFING GUIDELINES AND TECHNOLOGY SPECIFICATION	L	30,204.90	
EFT46066	05/01/2023	CHADSON ENGINEERING	SERVICING AND TESTING PALINTESTER POOLTEST 6	L		278.85
INV A010078016/12/2022		CHADSON ENGINEERING	SERVICING AND TESTING PALINTESTER POOLTEST 6	L	278.85	
EFT46067	05/01/2023	CHARLES SERVICE COMPANY	C 202021-04-VO1 - WEEKLY CLEANING FOR WUNDOWIE OVAL TOILETS 7 X A WEEK 21/11/2022 - 18/12/2022	L		2,195.49
INV 0003506020/06/2022		CHARLES SERVICE COMPANY	SHIRE OF NORTHAM - MONTHLY TOILET PAPER PRODUCTS FOR CLEANING CONTRACT C.202021-04 - 20/5/2022	L	662.09	
INV 0003554620/12/2022		CHARLES SERVICE COMPANY	C 202021-04-VO1 - WEEKLY CLEANING FOR WUNDOWIE OVAL TOILETS 7 X A WEEK 21/11/2022 - 18/12/2022	L	1,533.40	
EFT46068	05/01/2023	CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L		485.44
INV DEDUCT03/01/2023		CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS		485.44	
EFT46069	05/01/2023	COMBINED TYRES PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND FIT 2 X 265/60R18 TOYO OPEN COUNTRY AT2 110T TYRES, PRICE INCLUSIVE OF TYRE DISPOSAL & WHEEL ALIGNMENT - AS PER QUOTE 15457	L		840.40
INV INV-291509/12/2022		COMBINED TYRES PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND FIT 2 X 265/60R18 TOYO OPEN COUNTRY AT2 110T TYRES, PRICE INCLUSIVE OF TYRE DISPOSAL & WHEEL ALIGNMENT - AS PER QUOTE 15457	L	840.40	
EFT46070	05/01/2023	CORSIGN WA PTY LTD	SIGNAGE AND REFLECTIVE GUIDE POST MARKERS	L		511.50
INV 0007105113/12/2022		CORSIGN WA PTY LTD	SIGNAGE AND REFLECTIVE GUIDE POST MARKERS	L	511.50	

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 6 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT46071	05/01/2023	CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	SHIRE OF NORTH - SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2023 -31/01/2023	L		£37.87
INV CINS313	12/12/2022	CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	SHIRE OF NORTH - SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2023 -31/01/2023	L	637.87	
EFT46072	05/01/2023	DCM CARPENTRY & MAINTENANCE	OLD POST OFFICE. REDESIGN AND REPLACE OVERSIZED BOX GUTTER TO FIX FLOOSING DURING DOWNPOURS AS PER QUOTE 1257	L		18,793.50
INV 1490	20/11/2022	DCM CARPENTRY & MAINTENANCE	1X LIGHT BULB REPLACED IN BACK SHED & FIX TAP	L	313.50	
INV 1492	30/11/2022	DCM CARPENTRY & MAINTENANCE	OLD POST OFFICE. REDESIGN AND REPLACE OVERSIZED BOX GUTTER TO FIX FLOOSING DURING DOWNPOURS AS PER QUOTE 1257	L	18,480.00	
EFT46073	05/01/2023	DEPARTMENT OF THE PREMIER & CABINET	FIREBREAK NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE	L		1,624.10
INV 1002549	28/10/2022	DEPARTMENT OF THE PREMIER & CABINET	FIREBREAK NOTICE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE	L	1,624.10	
EFT46074	05/01/2023	DRACO AIR PTY LTD	REC CENTRE. REPAIR AIRCON TO FRONT DESK.	L		242.00
INV 15105	19/12/2022	DRACO AIR PTY LTD	REC CENTRE. REPAIR AIRCON TO FRONT DESK.	L	242.00	
EFT46075	05/01/2023	E FIRE & SAFETY	OLD FIRE STATION. 6 MONTHLY FIRE SERVICES SERVICING.	L		9,143.75
INV 577626	20/12/2022	E FIRE & SAFETY	OLD FIRE STATION. 6 MONTHLY FIRE SERVICES SERVICING.	L	8,303.90	
INV 577753	22/12/2022	E FIRE & SAFETY	MONTHLY ROUTINE MAINTENANCE CHARGES FOR THE TESTING OF THE FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM AT NORTHAM SPORT & RECREATION DEC 2022	L	254.65	
INV 577760	22/12/2022	E FIRE & SAFETY	MONTHLY ROUTINE MAINTENANCE CHARGES FOR THE TESTING OF THE FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM AT NORTHAM TOWN HALL DEC 2022	L	162.80	
INV 577780	22/12/2022	E FIRE & SAFETY	MONTHLY ROUTINE MAINTENANCE CHARGES FOR THE TESTING OF THE FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM AT KILLARA DEC 2022	L	422.40	
EFT46076	05/01/2023	EASIFLEET	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L		1,853.35
INV DEDUCT03/01/2023		EASIFLEET	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS		1,054.26	
INV DEDUCT03/01/2023		EASIFLEET	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS		799.09	

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 7 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT46077	05/01/2023	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	MINSON AVE STREET LIGHTS. CHECK ALL STREET LIGHTS P/E CELLS AND OPERATION.	L		2,665.74
INV 9178	20/12/2022	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	AVON MALL. CHECK REINDEER LIGHTS FOR SAFETY AND GET TIMING WORKING.	L	522.50	
INV 9200	20/12/2022	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	TEST PLC - ALARM SENSOR AND OPERAION	L	209.00	
INV 9207	22/12/2022	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	INSPECTION AND TEST @ WATER PLAYGROUND MINSON AVE STREET LIGHTS. CHECK ALL STREET LIGHTS P/E CELLS AND OPERATION.	L	1,934.24	
EFT46078	05/01/2023	GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART	NAME BADGE - KATE BISHOP - PROJECTS COORDINATOR	L		\$4.90
INV 7312	15/12/2022	GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART	NAME BADGE - KATE BISHOP - PROJECTS COORDINATOR	L	\$4.90	
EFT46079	05/01/2023	IW PROJECTS ATF THE CARMEL TRUST	WASTE MANAGEMENT CONSULTING SERVICES TO DEVELOPE SCOPE OF WORK, PLANNING AND UNDERTAKING OF THE SAME.	L		19,947.13
INV 1452	30/06/2022	IW PROJECTS ATF THE CARMEL TRUST	WASTE MANAGEMENT CONSULTING SERVICES TO DEVELOPE SCOPE OF WORK, PLANNING AND UNDERTAKING OF THE SAME.	L	16,484.88	
INV 1496	11/12/2022	IW PROJECTS ATF THE CARMEL TRUST	LANDFILL PLANNING, COVER MATERIAL CRUSHING AND FILLING PLANS. INKPEN ROAD LANDFILL CELL DEVELOPMENT WORKS APPROVAL AND COPY OF PLANS. INKPEN ROAD SITE VISIT. RESPONSE TO DWER COVER MATERIAL QUERIES AND POND LINER BUBBLE ISSUES. SITE VISIT RE POND 3 LINER BUBBLE ISSUES	L	3,462.25	
EFT46080	05/01/2023	KENNARDS HIRE PTY LTD	HIRE OF A ST TIPPER FOR 30 DAYS AS PER QUOTE #286914 WHILE PN1805 IS BEING REPAIRED	L		2,550.00
INV 2453173119	12/12/2022	KENNARDS HIRE PTY LTD	HIRE OF A ST TIPPER FOR 30 DAYS AS PER QUOTE #286914 WHILE PN1805 IS BEING REPAIRED	L	2,550.00	
EFT46081	05/01/2023	LEE TRACEY MCLELLAN	REIMBURSEMENT FOR TRESTLE TABLECLOTHS BOUGHT FOR EVENTS	L		79.96
INV NH 640120401	2023	LEE TRACEY MCLELLAN	REIMBURSEMENT FOR TRESTLE TABLECLOTHS BOUGHT FOR EVENTS	L	79.96	
EFT46082	05/01/2023	LGIS - RISK MANAGEMENT	REGIONAL RISK COORDINATOR FEE - DECEMBER 2022 - 1ST INSTALLMENT	L		8,195.00



# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 8 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 156-0229	13/12/2022	LGIS - RISK MANAGEMENT	REGIONAL RISK COORDINATOR FEE - DECEMBER 2022 - 1ST INSTALLMENT	L	8,195.00	
EFT46083	05/01/2023	LUCY'S TEAROOMS	CATERING FOR DOGGING TRAINING (DEPOT STAFF) 24TH & 25TH OCTOBER REC CENTRE	L		232.00
INV 2859	24/10/2022	LUCY'S TEAROOMS	CATERING FOR DOGGING TRAINING (DEPOT STAFF) 24TH & 25TH OCTOBER REC CENTRE	L	232.00	
EFT46084	05/01/2023	MALINOWSKI HOLDINGS PTY LTD	RENT FOR 174 FITZGERAL ST (AVON MALL) 01/01/2023 - 31/01/2023	L		1,191.67
INV 0000063720	12/01/2022	MALINOWSKI HOLDINGS PTY LTD	RENT FOR 174 FITZGERAL ST (AVON MALL) 01/01/2023 - 31/01/2023	L	1,191.67	
EFT46085	05/01/2023	METROPOLITAN CASH REGISTER CO - PRONGHORN ONE PTY LTD T/AS	RECEIPT ROLL BOX (24 PACK)	L		247.53
INV INV-331220	12/01/2022	METROPOLITAN CASH REGISTER CO - PRONGHORN ONE PTY LTD T/AS	RECEIPT ROLL BOX (24 PACK)	L	247.53	
EFT46086	05/01/2023	MILBRIDGE PTY LTD AS TRUSTEE FOR MX MAV TRUST	RELIEF TOWN PLANNINGSERVICES	L		8,805.23
INV INV -00402	01/01/2023	MILBRIDGE PTY LTD AS TRUSTEE FOR MX MAV TRUST	RELIEF TOWN PLANNINGSERVICES	L	8,805.23	
EFT46087	05/01/2023	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	SWEEPING OF SPENCERS BROOK ROAD FROM 0 - 23.63 SLK - 02.12.2022	L		800.00
INV N 3073	12/12/2022	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	SWEEPING OF SPENCERS BROOK ROAD FROM 0 - 23.63 SLK - 02.12.2022	L	800.00	
EFT46088	05/01/2023	MOORE AUSTRALIA (WA) PTY LTD	NUTS AND BOLTS TRAINING - ACCOUNTING - KUDZAI MATANGA	L		1,045.00
INV 3030	08/09/2022	MOORE AUSTRALIA (WA) PTY LTD	NUTS AND BOLTS TRAINING - ACCOUNTING - KUDZAI MATANGA	L	1,045.00	
EFT46089	05/01/2023	MORRIS PEST & WEED CONTROL	SERVICING ALL RODENT BAITING STATIONS.	L		1,326.60
INV INV-259315	12/01/2022	MORRIS PEST & WEED CONTROL	SERVICING ALL RODENT BAITING STATIONS.	L	1,326.60	
EFT46090	05/01/2023	NAYMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD	SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE FEES FOR NAVTRAC SYSTEM FOR DEPOT 19 UNITS @ \$44 INC GST A UNIT - 15/12/2022 - 14/01/2023	L		1,311.59

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 9 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 9269416205/12/2022		NAYMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD	MONTHLY SATELITE SERVICE FOR NAVTRAC SYSTEM FOR DEPOT 13 UNITS @ \$32.95 INC GST A UNIT - 05/12/2022 - 04/01/2023	L	417.67	
INV 9270136115/12/2022		NAYMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD	SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE FEES FOR NAVTRAC SYSTEM FOR DEPOT 19 UNITS @ \$44 INC GST A UNIT - 15/12/2022 - 14/01/2023	L	893.92	
EFT46091	05/01/2023	NORTHAM BETTA HOME LIVING	BLUE TOOTH MICE AS PER QUOTE#20012001081	L		578.80
INV 2001004829/11/2022		NORTHAM BETTA HOME LIVING	SAMSUNG GALAXY A13 6.6INCH 4GX 28GB - BLACK	L	378.80	
INV 2001004801/12/2022		NORTHAM BETTA HOME LIVING	BLUE TOOTH MICE AS PER QUOTE#20012001081	L	600.00	
EFT46092	05/01/2023	NORTHAM DISTRICTS GLASS PTY LTD	REPLACE WINDOW IN SWIMMING CLUB ROOMS	L		350.00
INV INV-397620/12/2022		NORTHAM DISTRICTS GLASS PTY LTD	REPLACE WINDOW IN SWIMMING CLUB ROOMS	L	350.00	
EFT46093	05/01/2023	NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS DEC 2022	L		22.00
INV 0000459313/12/2022		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS DEC 2022	L	22.00	
EFT46094	05/01/2023	NORTHAM TOWING SERVICE	PICK UP ROLLER FROM NORTHAM SHIRE DEPOT AND DROP OFF AT SOUTHERN BROOK RD, AND RETURN	L		440.00
INV 212028	23/12/2022	NORTHAM TOWING SERVICE	PICK UP ROLLER FROM NORTHAM SHIRE DEPOT AND DROP OFF AT SOUTHERN BROOK RD, AND RETURN	L	440.00	
EFT46095	05/01/2023	NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS LIMITED	FARA OVERALLS & RESPIRATOR KITS	L		301.51
INV 9080687505/12/2022		NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS LIMITED	REPLACEMENT GAS BOTTLE FOR FORKLIFT	L	64.35	
INV 9081335916/12/2022		NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS LIMITED	FARA OVERALLS & RESPIRATOR KITS	L	163.46	
INV 9081400817/12/2022		NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS LIMITED	VINI POLY PIPE BS PN 12.5 20MM 50M	L	73.70	
EFT46096	05/01/2023	OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL	FEE FOR THE CERTIFICATION OF THE ROADS TO RECOVERY FUNDING UNDER THE NATIONAL LAND TRANSPORT ACT 2014 FOR THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022	L		1,650.00
INV INV-048501/12/2022		OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL	FEE FOR THE CERTIFICATION OF THE ROADS TO RECOVERY FUNDING UNDER THE NATIONAL LAND TRANSPORT ACT 2014 FOR THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022	L	1,650.00	

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 10/10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT46097	05/01/2023	OXTER SERVICES	GRAVE RE-OPENING FOR THE BURIAL OF ALISON ROGERS - DATE 14.12.2022 AND GRAVE CERTIFICATION	L		1,088.56
INV 26737	15/12/2022	OXTER SERVICES	GRAVE RE-OPENING FOR THE BURIAL OF ALISON ROGERS - DATE 14.12.2022 AND GRAVE CERTIFICATION	L	1,067.00	
INV 26748	19/12/2022	OXTER SERVICES	SMALL CONFECTIONARY BAGS 1000S FOR AQUATIC FACILITY KIOSK	L	21.56	
EFT46098	05/01/2023	PFD FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	PIES, SAUSAGE & TWISTIES FOR AQUATIC CENTER KIOSK	L		1,182.75
INV LP46131323/12/2022		PFD FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	PIES, SAUSAGE & TWISTIES FOR AQUATIC CENTER KIOSK	L	600.65	
INV LP46131023/12/2022		PFD FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	FOOD FOR AQUATIC CENTER KIOSK	L	582.10	
EFT46099	05/01/2023	POOL AND PUMP SERVICE AND REPAIRS	FARTS SUPPLY AND INSTALLED AS REQUIRED FOR PRO CAL UNIT	L		220.00
INV PPS0083210/12/2022		POOL AND PUMP SERVICE AND REPAIRS	FARTS SUPPLY AND INSTALLED AS REQUIRED FOR PRO CAL UNIT	L	220.00	
EFT46100	05/01/2023	POOLSHOP ONLINE PTY LTD	WATER QUALITY PRODUCTS FOR AQUATIC FACILITY	L		2,715.00
INV INV-124412/12/2022		POOLSHOP ONLINE PTY LTD	WATER QUALITY PRODUCTS FOR AQUATIC FACILITY	L	1,715.00	
INV INV-127520/12/2022		POOLSHOP ONLINE PTY LTD	CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE	L	1,000.00	
EFT46101	05/01/2023	PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE	NEWCASTLE ROBINSON CCTV BOX TO OPEN AND REPLACE LOCK ON CCTV box	L		508.20
INV 0010834220/12/2022		PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE	NEWCASTLE ROBINSON CCTV BOX TO OPEN AND REPLACE LOCK ON CCTV box	L	508.20	
EFT46102	05/01/2023	RED DOT STORES	KILLARA CLIENT CHRISTMAS PARTY GIFTS	L		212.18
INV 6774452 14/12/2022		RED DOT STORES	KILLARA CLIENT CHRISTMAS PARTY GIFTS	L	171.19	
INV 7013296 22/12/2022		RED DOT STORES	KIOSK SUPPLIES AND ACCESSORIES	L	40.99	
EFT46103	05/01/2023	SPORTSPOWER NORTHAM H & H JOUBERT	PLASTIC SPORTS WHISTLES	L		60.00
INV 22-00016 09/12/2022		SPORTSPOWER NORTHAM H & H JOUBERT	PLASTIC SPORTS WHISTLES	L	60.00	
EFT46104	05/01/2023	ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (FIRST AID COURSE)	FIRST AID COURSE FOR KILLARA STAFF N.HAMPTON P.CRIDDLER B.BULL	L		320.00

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 11 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INVFAINV0113/12/2022		ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (FIRST AID COURSE)	FIRST AID COURSE FOR KILLARA STAFF N.HAMPTON P.CRIDDLE B.BULL	L	160.00	
INVFAINV0113/12/2022		ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (FIRST AID COURSE)	FIRST AID COURSE FOR KILLARA STAFF N.HAMPTON P.CRIDDLE B.BULL	L	160.00	
EFT46105	05/01/2023	STEPHEN CARRICK ARCHITECTS	UPDATE OF LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY & REVIEW OF NEW NOMINATIONS FOR LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY	L		7,480.00
INV 0000175514/12/2022		STEPHEN CARRICK ARCHITECTS	UPDATE OF LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY & REVIEW OF NEW NOMINATIONS FOR LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY	L	7,480.00	
EFT46106	05/01/2023	SYNERGY	361669500 OXIDATION PONDS - 16/11/2022 to 20/12/2022	L		8,755.10
INV 8110294722/12/2022		SYNERGY	811029470 WUNDOWIE SWIMMING POOL - 18/11/2022 to 15/12/2022		821.94	
INV 3575496922/12/2022		SYNERGY	357549690 KILLARA DAYCARE CENTRE - 18/11/2022 to 15/12/2022		976.21	
INV 3616702522/12/2022		SYNERGY	361670250 NORTHAM LIBRARY - 18/11/2022 to 15/12/2022		311.17	
INV 3614739622/12/2022		SYNERGY	361473960 OLD NORTHAM POOL - GREAT EASTERN HIGHWAY - 18/11/2022 to 15/12/2022	L	234.68	
INV 4449973023/12/2022		SYNERGY	444997300 WUNDOWIE LIBRARY & GARDENS - 26/10/2022 to 22/12/2022		273.60	
INV 9168227523/12/2022		SYNERGY	916822750 WUNDOWIE TENNIS CLUB - 26/10/2022 to 22/12/2022		111.58	
INV 3619900323/12/2022		SYNERGY	361990030 WUNDOWIE OVAL - 26/10/2022 to 22/12/2022		673.99	
INV 1422759523/12/2022		SYNERGY	142275950 WUNDOWIE OVAL - 26/10/2022 to 22/12/2022		1,038.90	
INV 1640077123/12/2022		SYNERGY	164007710 WUNDOWIE DEPOT - 26/10/2022 to 22/12/2022		394.09	
INV 2886267428/12/2022		SYNERGY	288626740 CLACKLINE HALL - 25/10/2022 to 23/12/2022		121.01	
INV 1585097628/12/2022		SYNERGY	158509760 BAKERS HILL OLD BFB FIRE SHED - 25/10/2022 to 23/12/2022		115.43	
INV 3322736328/12/2022		SYNERGY	332273630 CLACKLINE POST OFFICE - 27/10/2022 to 23/12/2022		163.68	
INV 3577039928/12/2022		SYNERGY	357703990 BERT HAWKE PAVILION & LIGHTS - 10/11/2022 to 14/12/2022		401.39	
INV 3616695028/12/2022		SYNERGY	361669500 OXIDATION PONDS - 16/11/2022 to 20/12/2022		2,043.69	
INV 1603961228/12/2022		SYNERGY	160396120 CLACKLINE FIRE SHED - 27/10/2022 to 23/12/2022		176.74	



# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 12 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 9626429930/12/2022		SYNERGY	962642990 WUNDOWIE MEDICAL CENTRE - 28/10/2022 to 29/12/2022		121.21	
INV 3053076130/12/2022		SYNERGY	305307610 AGED ACCOMMODATION WUNDOWIE - 29/10/2022 to 29/12/2022		104.69	
INV 3006770730/12/2022		SYNERGY	300677070 WUNDOWIE FOOTBALL PAVILLION - 28/10/2022 to 29/12/2022		247.85	
INV 4879640430/12/2022		SYNERGY	487964040 WUNDOWIE YAK SHACK - 28/10/2022 to 29/12/2022		122.71	
INV 3706392330/12/2022		SYNERGY	370639230 WUNDOWIE TOWN HALL - 28/10/2022 to 29/12/2022		300.54	
EFT46107	05/01/2023	SYSTEMIC PTY LTD T/A PROPERTY INSPECTION MANAGER	BUILDING SUPERVISOR. YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION TO PROPERTY INSPECTION MANAGER.	L		\$49.00
INV 2022-17712/12/2022		SYSTEMIC PTY LTD T/A PROPERTY INSPECTION MANAGER	BUILDING SUPERVISOR. YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION TO PROPERTY INSPECTION MANAGER.	L	\$49.00	
EFT46108	05/01/2023	TESSA MAYGARLETT	REFUND OF BOND AFTER HIRE AT TOWN HALL ON THE 9/12/2022	L		250.00
INV 12508	28/10/2022	TESSA MAYGARLETT	REFUND OF BOND AFTER HIRE AT TOWN HALL ON THE 9/12/2022	L	250.00	
EFT46109	05/01/2023	NORTHAM MOTORS PTY LTD	PLEASE CONDUCT 70000KM SERVICE - PN1915 - N1206	L		375.00
INV 1426777	14/12/2022	NORTHAM MOTORS PTY LTD	PLEASE CONDUCT 70000KM SERVICE - PN1915 - N1206	L	375.00	
EFT46110	05/01/2023	THE WORKWEAR GROUP	UNIFORMS FOR TAMIKA VAN BEEK	L		€21.17
INV 1450263502/12/2022		THE WORKWEAR GROUP	UNIFORMS FOR TAMIKA VAN BEEK	L	366.42	
INV 1451091802/12/2022		THE WORKWEAR GROUP	KRISTY HOPKINS - UNIFORMS	L	199.80	
INV 1452062408/12/2022		THE WORKWEAR GROUP	UNIFORMS FOR TAMIKA VAN BEEK	L	\$4.95	
EFT46111	05/01/2023	TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD	19MM ROAD BASED GRAVEL TO BE DELIVERED TO NORTHAM DEPOT FOR THE DEPOT CIVIL WORKS	L		15,001.47
INV INV-337830/12/2022		TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD	1500 TONNE OF 19MM ROAD BASED GRAVEL TO BE DELIVERED TO NORTHAM DEPOT FOR THE NORTHAM DEPOT CIVIL WORKS	L	3,935.86	
INV INV-342331/12/2022		TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD	19MM ROAD BASED GRAVEL TO BE DELIVERED TO NORTHAM DEPOT FOR THE DEPOT CIVIL WORKS	L	10,162.94	

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 13 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV INV-341631/12/2022		TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD	WASHED 5MM GRANITE DELIVERED TO NORTHAM DEPOT	L	902.67	
EFT46112	05/01/2023	TREVOR EASTWELL	DRIVING WUNDOWIE TO NORTHAM COMMUNITY TRANSPORT - DECEMBER 2022	L		\$0.00
INV 6	22/12/2022	TREVOR EASTWELL	DRIVING WUNDOWIE TO NORTHAM COMMUNITY TRANSPORT - DECEMBER 2022	L	\$0.00	
EFT46113	05/01/2023	URBAN BIRD TRUST TAS BIRD CONTROL AUSTRALIA	BIRD XPELLER PRO V2 INCLUDING FREIGHT	L		449.85
INV INV-137915/12/2022		URBAN BIRD TRUST TAS BIRD CONTROL AUSTRALIA	BIRD XPELLER PRO V2 INCLUDING FREIGHT	L	449.85	
EFT46114	05/01/2023	WA DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD	CONFECTIONARY AND DRINKS FOR THE AQUATIC FACILITY KIOSK	L		64.35
INV 795786	15/12/2022	WA DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD	DRINKS & CONFECTIONARY FOR AQUATIC FACILITY	L	63.15	
INV 795631	15/12/2022	WA DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD	CONFECTIONARY AND DRINKS FOR THE AQUATIC FACILITY KIOSK	L	723.65	
INV 796697	19/12/2022	WA DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD	CREDIT ISSUED - #409926 BLUE CLOUDS	L	-152.45	
EFT46115	05/01/2023	WCP CIVIL PTY LTD	RESEALING WORK OF CLARKE STREET, NORTHAM AS PER CONTRACT C.202122-05.	L		239,246.08
INV 28036	30/11/2022	WCP CIVIL PTY LTD	RESEALING WORK OF CLARKE STREET, NORTHAM AS PER CONTRACT C.202122	L	209,029.18	
INV 28066	01/12/2022	WCP CIVIL PTY LTD	PAVEMENT REHABILITATION, PAVEMENT RECONSTRUCTION, SPRAY SEAL SURFACING AS PER CONTRACT C.202021-20.- RETENTIONS DUE	L	30,216.90	
EFT46116	05/01/2023	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	PN1608 - DIAGNOSE AND REPAIR MULTI ROLLER AIR CON	L		1,956.50
INV INV-145721/12/2022		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	PN1608 - DIAGNOSE AND REPAIR MULTI ROLLER AIR CON	L	1,058.00	
INV INV-144321/12/2022		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	PN1213 - SERVICE AND REPAIRS TO WUNDOWIE TRACTOR AIR CONDITIONER	L	746.00	
INV INV-139821/12/2022		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	PN1807 - DIAGNOSE OIL LIGHT AND RESET	L	152.50	
EFT46117	05/01/2023	WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY FORTNIGHT ENDING 18/11/2022.	L		3,279.71

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 14 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 0030142124/11/2022		WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY FORTNIGHT ENDING 18/11/2022.	L	3,279.71	
EFT46118	05/01/2023	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES / COUNTRY COPIERS - GARDNER T/AS	1X MFC-L2730DW TONER INKCARTRIDGE	L		146.00
INV 29725	05/12/2022	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES / COUNTRY COPIERS - GARDNER T/AS	1X MFC-L2730DW TONER INKCARTRIDGE	L	73.00	
INV 29781	22/12/2022	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES / COUNTRY COPIERS - GARDNER T/AS	PRINTER CARTRIDGE BLACK FOR BROTHER #2450	L	73.00	
EFT46119	05/01/2023	WHEATBELT PRECISION SERVICES - JEFFREY ROBERTS T/AS	HUNTER PGP ULTRA ADJ 360 GEAR DRIVE	L		421.40
INV INV-011922/11/2022		WHEATBELT PRECISION SERVICES - JEFFREY ROBERTS T/AS	HUNTER PGP ULTRA ADJ 360 GEAR DRIVE	L	360.00	
INV INV-013202/12/2022		WHEATBELT PRECISION SERVICES - JEFFREY ROBERTS T/AS	4 X 4 WAY TAP	L	61.40	
EFT46120	05/01/2023	WREN OIL	WUNDOWIE DEPOT, PUMP OUT WASTE OIL APPROX. 200L FROM 1 X 205L DRUM (205L WASTE OIL DRUM IS UN-SAFE FOR TRANSPORT)	L		16.50
INV 143489	29/12/2022	WREN OIL	WUNDOWIE DEPOT, PUMP OUT WASTE OIL APPROX. 200L FROM 1 X 205L DRUM (205L WASTE OIL DRUM IS UN-SAFE FOR TRANSPORT)	L	16.50	
EFT46121	10/01/2023	ATTILA JOHN MENCSELYI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2022	L		2,034.49
INV DECEMB31/12/2022		ATTILA JOHN MENCSELYI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2022	L	2,034.49	
EFT46122	10/01/2023	BROOKLANDS SUPER PTY LTD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2022	L		500.00
INV DECEMB31/12/2022		BROOKLANDS SUPER PTY LTD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2022	L	500.00	
EFT46123	10/01/2023	CHRISTOPHER ANTONIO	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2022	L		5,920.56
INV DECEMB31/12/2022		CHRISTOPHER ANTONIO	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2022	L	5,920.56	
EFT46124	10/01/2023	DAVID JAMES GALLOWAY	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2022	L		1,905.73

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 15 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV DECEMB31/12/2022		DAVID JAMES GALLOWAY	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2022	1	1,905.73	
EFT46125	10/01/2023	DESMOND ARNOLD HUGHES	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2022	1		1,905.73
INV DECEMB31/12/2022		DESMOND ARNOLD HUGHES	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2022	1	1,905.73	
EFT46126	10/01/2023	HAYDEN JOHN APPLETON	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2022	1		1,905.73
INV DECEMB31/12/2022		HAYDEN JOHN APPLETON	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2022	1	1,905.73	
EFT46127	10/01/2023	JULIE ELLEN GREENFIELD WILLIAMS	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2022	1		1,905.73
INV DECEMB31/12/2022		JULIE ELLEN GREENFIELD WILLIAMS	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2022	1	1,905.73	
EFT46128	10/01/2023	MARIA IRENE GIRAK	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2022	1		1,905.73
INV DECEMB31/12/2022		MARIA IRENE GIRAK	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2022	1	1,905.73	
EFT46129	10/01/2023	MICHAEL PATRICK RYAN	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2022	1		2,843.23
INV DECEMB31/12/2022		MICHAEL PATRICK RYAN	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2022	1	2,843.23	
EFT46130	10/01/2023	ROBERT WAYNE TINETTI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2022	1		1,905.73
INV DECEMB31/12/2022		ROBERT WAYNE TINETTI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2022	1	1,905.73	
EFT46131	12/01/2023	AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	FARTS FOR BROOM ATTACHMENT	1		6.14
INV 2664887 08/12/2022		AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	FARTS FOR BROOM ATTACHMENT	1	6.14	
EFT46132	12/01/2023	ANDY'S PLUMBINGSERVICE	KURINGAL VILLAGE UNIT 4. CHECK/REPAIR BATHROOM TAPS AS NO PRESURE. / WUNDOWIE PUBLIC TOILETS INVESTIGATE WATER LEAKS	1		599.50
INV A19465	23/12/2022	ANDY'S PLUMBINGSERVICE	KURINGAL VILLAGE UNIT 4. CHECK/REPAIR BATHROOM TAPS AS NO PRESURE. / WUNDOWIE PUBLIC TOILETS INVESTIGATE WATER LEAKS	1	599.50	
EFT46133	12/01/2023	ANNA SELARU	120 X INDIVIDUAL GRAZING BOXES-BUSH TUCKER ELEMENTS/ABORIGINAL INSPIRED. INCLUDES DELIVERY TO BKB BY 6PM JANUARY 26TH 2023.	1		1,100.00



# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023



Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 16 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 00270	21/12/2022	ANNA SELARU	120 X INDIVIDUAL GRAZING BOXES-BUSH TUCKER ELEMENTS/ABORIGINAL INSPIRED. INCLUDES DELIVERY TO BKB BY 6PM JANUARY 26TH 2023.	L	1,100.00	
EFT46134	12/01/2023	AUSTRALIA POST	AUSTRALIA POST CHARGES - DECEMBER 2022 - ADMIN / KILLARA / VISITORS CENTRE	L		887.50
INV 1012099803/01/2023		AUSTRALIA POST	AUSTRALIA POST CHARGES - DECEMBER 2022 - ADMIN / KILLARA / VISITORS CENTRE	L	887.50	
EFT46135	12/01/2023	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG FOR PAY WEEK ENDING 03/01/2023	L		71,126.38
INV PAYG 0305/01/2023		AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG FOR PAY WEEK ENDING 03/01/2023	L	71,126.38	
EFT46136	12/01/2023	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	FUEL REDUCTION A12490 44 PERINA WAYNORTHAM	L		385.00
INV IV1852	13/12/2022	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	FUEL REDUCTION A12490 44 PERINA WAY NORTHAM	L	220.00	
INV IV1855	14/12/2022	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	FUEL REDUCTION A10662 232 DUKE STREET NORTHAM	L	165.00	
EFT46137	12/01/2023	AVON WASTE	NORTHAM RUBBISH & RECYCLING FORTNIGHTLY COLLECTION INCLUDING BULK BINS	L		51,946.36
INV 53724	16/12/2022	AVON WASTE	NORTHAM RUBBISH & RECYCLING FORTNIGHTLY COLLECTION INCLUDING BULK BINS	L	40,567.16	
INV 0005372530/12/2022		AVON WASTE	SHIRE OF NORTHAM STAMPED RECYCLE BINS	L	11,379.20	
EFT46138	12/01/2023	BEAZLEY FENCING - DE JEZIEFSKI T/AS	SUPPLY AND INSTALL 6M CHAINMESH DOUBLE GATES AT 2100MM HIGH INCLUDING 3 ROW BARB AND HINGES TO ENTRANCE OF WUNDOWIE WASTE MANAGMENT FACILITY - INSURANCE CLAIM	L		2,530.00
INV 0000014622/12/2022		BEAZLEY FENCING - DE JEZIEFSKI T/AS	SUPPLY AND INSTALL 6M CHAINMESH DOUBLE GATES AT 2100MM HIGH INCLUDING 3 ROW BARB AND HINGES TO ENTRANCE OF WUNDOWIE WASTE MANAGMENT FACILITY - INSURANCE CLAIM	L	2,530.00	
EFT46139	12/01/2023	BUILDING & ENERGY	MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2022	L		7,565.78
INV T1080	11/01/2023	BUILDING & ENERGY	MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2022	L	7,565.78	

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023



Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 17 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT46140	12/01/2023	BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY TRAINING FUND	MONTHLY BCITF FEES COLLECTED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2022	L		5,171.89
INV T 1079	11/01/2023	BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY TRAINING FUND	MONTHLY BCITF FEES COLLECTED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2022	L	5,171.89	
EFT46141	12/01/2023	BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	FESTIVE LOW VOLT FAIRY LYTWORX++1200 WHT LED 60608^	L		275.00
INV 2182/003 08/12/2022		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	FESTIVE LOW VOLT FAIRY LYTWORX++1200 WHT LED 60608^	L	275.00	
EFT46142	12/01/2023	BUSINESS FUEL CARDS PTY LTD (FLEET CARD)	FUEL CHARGES FOR DECEMBER 2022	L		2,284.27
INV DECEMB31/12/2022		BUSINESS FUEL CARDS PTY LTD (FLEET CARD)	FUEL CHARGES FOR DECEMBER 2022	L	2,284.27	
EFT46143	12/01/2023	CATHERINE MARY SMITH	REFUND OF INFRASTRUCTURE BOND - NO WORKS CONDUCTED & PERMIT CANCELLED	L		1,000.00
INV T1653	11/01/2023	CATHERINE MARY SMITH	REFUND OF INFRASTRUCTURE BOND - NO WORKS CONDUCTED & PERMIT CANCELLED	L	1,000.00	
EFT46144	12/01/2023	CHARLES SERVICE COMPANY	C.202021-04. CLEANING OF SHIRE AMENITIES - 21/11/2022 - 18/12/2022	L		8,625.19
INV 0003554520/12/2022		CHARLES SERVICE COMPANY	C.202021-04. CLEANING OF SHIRE AMENITIES - 21/11/2022 - 18/12/2022	L	8,625.19	
EFT46145	12/01/2023	CHRISTOPHER JOHN MARRIS	CBFCO HONORARIUM PAYMENT FOR DECEMBER 2022	L		833.33
INV AE 1101211/01/2023		CHRISTOPHER JOHN MARRIS	CBFCO HONORARIUM PAYMENT FOR DECEMBER 2022	L	833.33	
EFT46146	12/01/2023	CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD	SHARPS DISPOSAL - APEX PARK TOILETS DEC 2022	L		485.49
INV 2144397 31/12/2022		CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD	SHARPS DISPOSAL AT BAKERS HILL TOILETS DEC 2022	L	53.94	
INV 2144398 31/12/2022		CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD	BERNARD PARK PUBLIC TOILETS X 4 SHARPS DISPOSAL SERVICE DEC 2022	L	161.83	
INV 2144399 31/12/2022		CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD	SHARPS DISPOSAL - APEX PARK TOILETS DEC 2022	L	215.78	
INV 2144400 31/12/2022		CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD	SHARPS DISPOSAL AT WUNDOWIE PUBLIC TOILETS DEC 2022	L	53.94	

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023



Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 18 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT46147	12/01/2023	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	LAMINATOR / POUCHES	L		411.80
INV 45404	30/11/2022	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	LAMINATOR / POUCHES	L	305.15	
INV 45404	30/11/2022	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	NOONGAR LANGUAGE STORY BOOK FOR TEACHING CULTURE AND LANGUAGE TO CHILDREN	L	75.00	
INV 45404	30/11/2022	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	CARD 160GSM TO MAKE FAMILY PASSES TO BKB	L	31.65	
EFT46148	12/01/2023	CTI LOGISTICS REGIONAL FREIGHT - CTI FREIGHT MANAGEMENT PL T/AS	CTI FREIGHT CHARGES - NOVEMBER 2022 - DEPOT / LIBRARY	L		1,199.01
INV CTSP5253011/2022		CTI LOGISTICS REGIONAL FREIGHT - CTI FREIGHT MANAGEMENT PL T/AS	CTI FREIGHT CHARGES - NOVEMBER 2022 - DEPOT / LIBRARY	L	909.69	
INV CTSP5323311/2/2022		CTI LOGISTICS REGIONAL FREIGHT - CTI FREIGHT MANAGEMENT PL T/AS	CTI FREIGHT - DECEMBER 2022 - DEPOT	L	289.32	
EFT46149	12/01/2023	DAMIAN'S PLUMBING	REPAIR WATER LEAK ALONG PEEL TCE/BROOME TCE	L		935.00
INV 8479	22/12/2022	DAMIAN'S PLUMBING	REPAIR WATER LEAK ALONG PEEL TCE/BROOME TCE	L	935.00	
EFT46150	12/01/2023	DEPARTMENT OF WATER & ENVIRONMENT REGULATION	DWER QUARTERLY LEVY RETURN; OCTOBER TO DECEMBER 2022	L		11,824.48
INV JJ09/01/209/01/2023		DEPARTMENT OF WATER & ENVIRONMENT REGULATION	DWER QUARTERLY LEVY RETURN; OCTOBER TO DECEMBER 2022	L	11,824.48	
EFT46151	12/01/2023	DMC CLEANING	CLEANING SHIRE FACILITIES DEC 2022	L		9,354.41
INV SON210625/12/2022		DMC CLEANING	CLEANING SHIRE FACILITIES DEC 2022	L	8,694.41	
INV SON210726/12/2022		DMC CLEANING	MEMORIAL HALL STRIP & SEAL VINYL TO OVER 60'S ROOM	L	660.00	
EFT46152	12/01/2023	DRACO AIR PTY LTD	AIRCONDITIONER MAINTENANCE ADMIN BUILDING	L		1,412.84
INV 15125	28/12/2022	DRACO AIR PTY LTD	AIRCONDITIONER MAINTENANCE ADMIN BUILDING	L	1,412.84	
EFT46153	12/01/2023	ELIZABETH ANN OSBORNE	REIMBURSEMENT OF WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK ELIZABETH OSBORNE (RECREATION AND YOUTH FACILITATOR)	L		87.00

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 19 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 4296513	23/11/2022	ELIZABETH ANN OSBORNE	REIMBURSEMENT OF WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK ELIZABETH OSBORNE (RECREATION AND YOUTH FACILITATOR)	1	87.00	
EFT46154	12/01/2023	EQUIFAX AUSTRALASIA WORKFORCE SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	INDIVIDUAL REPORTS FOR NEW VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTING MEMBERS - NOVEMBER 2022	1		83.38
INV 1526342830	11/12/2022	EQUIFAX AUSTRALASIA WORKFORCE SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	INDIVIDUAL REPORTS FOR NEW VOLUNTEER FIREFIGHTING MEMBERS - NOVEMBER 2022	1	83.38	
EFT46155	12/01/2023	FIRE RESCUE SAFETY AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	STRUCTURAL HELMAT / NECKFAP / VISOR & STICKERS	1		530.97
INV 219599	12/12/2022	FIRE RESCUE SAFETY AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	STRUCTURAL HELMAT / NECKFAP / VISOR & STICKERS	1	530.97	
EFT46156	12/01/2023	FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT	THERMAGUARD YELLOW TRAINING FIRE BLANKET, C/W CARRY BAG / TRAINING DRAEGER OXY 3000/6000 MKII	1		10,659.62
INV 76607	25/11/2022	FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT	VOLUNTEER PPE/PPC	1	350.42	
INV 76606	25/11/2022	FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT	THERMAGUARD YELLOW TRAINING FIRE BLANKET, C/W CARRY BAG / TRAINING DRAEGER OXY 3000/6000 MKII	1	10,309.20	
EFT46157	12/01/2023	GECKO CLEANTECH	SPILLBOSS POLYETHYLENE 4 DRUM SPILL BUND	1		2,227.50
INV 1021357	07/12/2022	GECKO CLEANTECH	SPILLBOSS POLYETHYLENE 4 DRUM SPILL BUND	1	2,227.50	
EFT46158	12/01/2023	GOODYEAR & DUNLOP TYRES (AUST) PTY LTD	PN2012 - N11254 - RANGER VEHICLE - SUPPLY, BALANCE AND FIT 4 NEW S.TRAC OWL TYRES, DISPOSE OF OLD TYRES AND CONDUCT A WHEEL ALIGNMENT AS PER QUOTE#US24107629	1		1,119.85
INV 6412885021	11/12/2022	GOODYEAR & DUNLOP TYRES (AUST) PTY LTD	PN2012 - N11254 - RANGER VEHICLE - SUPPLY, BALANCE AND FIT 4 NEW S.TRAC OWL TYRES, DISPOSE OF OLD TYRES AND CONDUCT A WHEEL ALIGNMENT AS PER QUOTE#US24107629	1	1,082.85	
INV 6412896603	01/12/2023	GOODYEAR & DUNLOP TYRES (AUST) PTY LTD	PN1910 - BOBCAT PUNCTURE REPAIR	1	37.00	
EFT46159	12/01/2023	INTERFIRE AGENCIES PTY LTD T/A LOVETT FAMILY TRUST	5 X FULL FACE RESPIRATORS	1		1,630.15
INV INV-120626	10/12/2022	INTERFIRE AGENCIES PTY LTD T/A LOVETT FAMILY TRUST	5 X FULL FACE RESPIRATORS	1	1,630.15	



# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 20/10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT46160	12/01/2023	JOSEPH JOHNSON	REIMBURSEMENT OF POLICE CLEARANCE JOSEPH JOHNSON (CASUAL LIFEGUARD/CSO)	L		58.70
INV 153B519428/11/2022		JOSEPH JOHNSON	REIMBURSEMENT OF POLICE CLEARANCE JOSEPH JOHNSON (CASUAL LIFEGUARD/CSO)	L	58.70	
EFT46161	12/01/2023	LUCY'S TEAROOMS	CATERING FOR FIRE CONTROL OFFICER TRAINING 12/10/2022	L		250.00
INV 2857	24/10/2022	LUCY'S TEAROOMS	CATERING FOR FIRE CONTROL OFFICER TRAINING 12/10/2022	L	250.00	
EFT46162	12/01/2023	LUME BRASSERIE - MADEIRA PLT/AS	CATERING FOR COUNCIL FORUM MEETING - DECEMBER 2022	L		786.50
INV 69332	22/12/2022	LUME BRASSERIE - MADEIRA PLT/AS	CATERING FOR COUNCIL FORUM MEETING - DECEMBER 2022	L	786.50	
EFT46163	12/01/2023	MAJOR MOTORS	N4521 - VEHICLE TOWED IN - POSSIBLE REAR MAIN SEAL LEAK BETWEEN ENGINE AND GEARBOX	L		321.26
INV 29/9/202229/09/2022		MAJOR MOTORS	N4521 - VEHICLE TOWED IN - POSSIBLE REAR MAIN SEAL LEAK BETWEEN ENGINE AND GEARBOX	L	321.26	
EFT46164	12/01/2023	MARKETFORCE	LOCAL GOVERNMENT NOTICES - ANNUAL MEETING OF ELECTORS AND ANNUAL REPORT	L		517.80
INV 46317	15/12/2022	MARKETFORCE	LOCAL GOVERNMENT NOTICES - ANNUAL MEETING OF ELECTORS AND ANNUAL REPORT	L	517.80	
EFT46165	12/01/2023	NORTHAM BETTA HOME LIVING	AOC 31.5" QHD GAMING MONITOR	L		499.00
INV 2001004902/12/2022		NORTHAM BETTA HOME LIVING	AOC 31.5" QHD GAMING MONITOR	L	499.00	
EFT46166	12/01/2023	NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS DEC 2022.	L		182.00
INV 0000459209/12/2022		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS 2022	L	22.00	
INV 0000459416/12/2022		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS DEC 2022.	L	72.00	
INV 0000461520/12/2022		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS	L	44.00	
INV 0000461623/12/2022		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS DEC 2022	L	22.00	
INV 0000461830/12/2022		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS	L	22.00	
EFT46167	12/01/2023	NORTHAM LIQUOR BARONS	ALCOHOL FOR COUNCIL CHAMBERS	L		88.96

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 21/10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 1201-410	21/12/2022	NORTHAM LIQUOR BARONS	ALCOHOL FOR COUNCIL CHAMBERS	1	88.96	
EFT46168	12/01/2023	NORTHAM SWIMMING CLUB INC	QUICK RESPONSE GRANT: SWIMMING WA SUNSMART COUNTRY PENNANTS 2023. INSTALMENT 1. INV 0064.	1		4,500.00
INV INV-006420	12/2022	NORTHAM SWIMMING CLUB INC	QUICK RESPONSE GRANT: SWIMMING WA SUNSMART COUNTRY PENNANTS 2023. INSTALMENT 1. INV 0064.	1	4,500.00	
EFT46169	12/01/2023	FADBURY STEWART PTY LTD	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A13410	1		286.18
INV A13410	06/01/2023	FADBURY STEWART PTY LTD	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A13410		286.18	
EFT46170	12/01/2023	PETER KOPRIVICA	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A15088	1		364.60
INV A15088	06/01/2023	PETER KOPRIVICA	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A15088		364.60	
EFT46171	12/01/2023	RED DOT STORES	GIFT BAGS AND BOWLS FOR GOVERNANCE	1		81.00
INV 6774455	14/12/2022	RED DOT STORES	3 X PK LARGE EYED NEEDLES	1	25.00	
INV 6977006	21/12/2022	RED DOT STORES	4 BAGS OF SMALL BLACK BEADS	1	56.00	
EFT46172	12/01/2023	ROOGENIC - ROO TEA PTY LTD	STOCK FOR BKB	1		363.50
INV WS-0000	05/10/2022	ROOGENIC - ROO TEA PTY LTD	STOCK FOR BKB	1	363.50	
EFT46173	12/01/2023	RUDEEZ - PJ & JA MORTON T/AS	WORKBOOT ALLOWANCE - JOE WILLIAMS	1		189.99
INV 31/12/2023	12/2022	RUDEEZ - PJ & JA MORTON T/AS	WORKBOOT ALLOWANCE - JOE WILLIAMS	1	189.99	
EFT46174	12/01/2023	S & N CREATIONS	STOCK FOR BKB	1		2,413.40
INV INV-1489	11/10/2022	S & N CREATIONS	STOCK FOR BKB	1	441.10	
INV INV-1527	15/11/2022	S & N CREATIONS	STOCK FOR BKB	1	971.30	
INV INV-1577	15/12/2022	S & N CREATIONS	STOCK FOR BKB	1	1,001.00	
EFT46175	12/01/2023	SAPIO PTY LTD	NORTHAM CCTV. MAINTAINENCE ON SHIRE OF NORTHAM'S CCTV INFRASTRUCTURE IN LINE WITH THE WUNDOWIE CCTV SERVICE AGREEMENT.	1		6,450.13

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 22 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 221163	22/11/2022	SAPIO PTY LTD	NORTHAM CCTV. MAINTAINENCE ON SHIRE OF NORTHAM'S CCTV INFRASTRUCTURE IN LINE WITH THE WUNDOWIE CCTV SERVICE AGREEMENT.	L	6,450.13	
EFT46176	12/01/2023	SGS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SAMPLE OF WATER FROM LAKE AREA - GROUNDWATER MONITORING	L		386.06
INV NE0009022	12/12/2022	SGS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SAMPLE OF WATER FROM LAKE AREA - GROUNDWATER MONITORING	L	386.06	
EFT46177	12/01/2023	SHIRE OF TOODYAY	AROC - EXECUTIVE WAGES FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2022 - \$1900.00: TRAVEL - \$100.10: MOBILE PHONE JUL - OCT 2022 - \$232.00 - \$2,232.10	L		2,232.10
INV T957	11/01/2023	SHIRE OF TOODYAY	AROC - EXECUTIVE WAGES FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2022 - \$1900.00: TRAVEL - \$100.10: MOBILE PHONE JUL - OCT 2022 - \$232.00 - \$2,232.10	L	2,232.10	
EFT46178	12/01/2023	SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD	ONGOING RADIO ADS DECEMBER 2022	L		1,537.80
INV 7142182831	12/12/2022	SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD	ONGOING RADIO ADS DECEMBER 2022	L	1,539.80	
INV 7142182631	12/12/2022	SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD		L	198.00	
EFT46179	12/01/2023	ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (FIRST AID COURSE)	FIRST AID COURSE FOR KILLARA STAFF P.CRIDDLE	L		160.00
INV FAINV0113	12/12/2022	ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (FIRST AID COURSE)	FIRST AID COURSE FOR KILLARA STAFF P.CRIDDLE	L	160.00	
EFT46180	12/01/2023	STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO.PTY LTD	WABFB BADGE	L		22.00
INV SIN-3642	14/12/2022	STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO.PTY LTD	WABFB BADGE	L	22.00	
EFT46181	12/01/2023	SYNERGY	168614990 STREETLIGHTING - 25/11/2022 to 24/12/2022	L		42,831.58
INV 2931107321	12/12/2022	SYNERGY	293110730 BILYA KOORT BOODJA - 10/11/2022 to 14/12/2022	L	1,539.69	
INV 7968413422	12/12/2022	SYNERGY	796841340 SHIRE ADMINISTRATION BUILDING - 18/11/2022 to 15/12/2022		725.58	
INV 3358209428	12/12/2022	SYNERGY	335820940 CREATE 298 - 17/11/2022 to 21/12/2022		565.44	
INV 3616693128	12/12/2022	SYNERGY	361669310 RECREATION PRECINCT - 10/11/2022 to 14/12/2022		13,094.95	

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes 15 February 2023



Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 23 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 9812925729/12/2022		SYNERGY	981292570 BAKERS HILL REC CENTRE - 27/10/2022 to 28/12/2022		1,184.05	
INV 3534641003/01/2023		SYNERGY	035346410 HOOPER PARK - 28/10/2022 to 29/12/2022		183.18	
INV 9152416403/01/2023		SYNERGY	915241640 AUXILIARY LIGHTING - 28/11/2022 to 27/12/2022	L	143.54	
INV 1686149903/01/2023		SYNERGY	168614990 STREETLIGHTING - 25/11/2022 to 24/12/2022	L	25,395.15	
EFT46182	12/01/2023	TOLL - IPEC PTY LTD/TAS	TOLL FREIGHT CHARGES - NOVEMBER 2022 - HEALTH / CESM / LIBRARY / ADMIN	L		425.06
INV 0569-53027/11/2022		TOLL - IPEC PTY LTD/TAS	TOLL FREIGHT CHARGES - NOVEMBER 2022 - HEALTH / CESM / LIBRARY / ADMIN	L	371.63	
INV 0570-53004/12/2022		TOLL - IPEC PTY LTD T/TAS	TOLL FREIGHT CHARGES - NOVEMBER 2022 - HEALTH	L	53.43	
EFT46183	12/01/2023	TOTAL GREEN RECYCLING PTY LTD	TRANSPORT SHIPPING CONTAINER	L		2,941.92
INV INV1297 23/12/2022		TOTAL GREEN RECYCLING PTY LTD	TRANSPORT SHIPPING CONTAINER	L	2,941.92	
EFT46184	12/01/2023	TRAINING SERVICES AUSTRALIA	HSR TRAINING CARR, JONES	L		2,090.00
INV 22273	23/11/2022	TRAINING SERVICES AUSTRALIA	HSR TRAINING CARR, JONES	L	2,090.00	
EFT46185	12/01/2023	TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD	UNSCREENED GRAVEL DELIVERED TO OLD QUARRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY	L		1,544.62
INV INV-338431/12/2022		TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD	UNSCREENED GRAVEL DELIVERED TO OLD QUARRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY	L	1,544.62	
EFT46186	12/01/2023	VANESSA JANE WARLAND	REFUND OF INFRASTRUCTURE BOND - NO DAMAGE	L		1,000.00
INV T1389	11/01/2023	VANESSA JANE WARLAND	REFUND OF INFRASTRUCTURE BOND - NO DAMAGE	L	1,000.00	
EFT46187	12/01/2023	VERNICE PTY LTD	WET HIRE OF D7R DOZER STOCKPILING GRAVEL IN KPEN RD	L		2,200.00
INV 9121	19/12/2022	VERNICE PTY LTD	WET HIRE OF D7R DOZER STOCKPILING GRAVEL IN KPEN RD	L	2,200.00	
EFT46188	12/01/2023	VINCELEC	RAILWAY MUSEUM. INSTALL NEW PLATFORM LIGHTS AS PER QUOTE IVS12.	L		2,182.28
INV IV1550	17/11/2022	VINCELEC	RAILWAY MUSEUM. INSTALL NEW PLATFORM LIGHTS AS PER QUOTE IVS12.	L	2,182.28	



# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 24 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT46189	12/01/2023	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	C.201920-09 - MANAGMENT OF SHIRE OF NORTHAM DOG IMPOUND FACILITY 05/12/2022 - 25/12/2022	L		1,980.00
INV 0000444829	12/12/2022	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	C.201920-09 - MANAGMENT OF SHIRE OF NORTHAM DOG IMPOUND FACILITY 05/12/2022 - 25/12/2022	L	1,980.00	
EFT46190	12/01/2023	WA DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD	10KG CADBURY FRESHA PARTY MIX	L		72.60
INV 793270	08/12/2022	WA DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD	10KG CADBURY FRESHA PARTY MIX	L	72.60	
EFT46191	12/01/2023	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	TRAVEL TO SITE - REPLACE VEHICLE ANTENNA	L		577.50
INV INV-142805	12/2022	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	TRAVEL TO SITE - REPLACE VEHICLE ANTENNA	L	577.50	
EFT46192	12/01/2023	WHEATBELT COVERTEK	SUPPLY NEW SHADE SAILS TO COVER PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT AS PER QUOTE IV0268	L		7,279.80
INV IV00000027	12/2022	WHEATBELT COVERTEK	REPAIRS TO BAKERS HILL SHADE SAIL, INCLUDING REMOVE AND INSTALL AS PER QUOTE IV00000000267	L	1,386.00	
INV IV00000027	12/2022	WHEATBELT COVERTEK	SUPPLY NEW SHADE SAILS TO COVER PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT AS PER QUOTE IV0268	L	3,058.00	
INV IV00000027	12/2022	WHEATBELT COVERTEK	SUPPLY NEW SHADE SAILS TO COVER PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT INCLUDING INSTALLATION AT MORRELL PARK AS PER QUOTE IV0265	L	2,835.80	
EFT46193	12/01/2023	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES / COUNTRY COPIERS - GARDNER T/AS	1 X BROTHER TN - 2350 COMPATIBLE	L		63.00
INV 29782	22/12/2022	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES / COUNTRY COPIERS - GARDNER T/AS	1 X BROTHER TN - 2350 COMPATIBLE	L	63.00	
EFT46194	12/01/2023	WREN OIL	OIL AND WASTE DISPOSAL - INKPEN ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY	L		16.50
INV 139822	25/10/2022	WREN OIL	OIL AND WASTE DISPOSAL - INKPEN ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY	L	16.50	
EFT46195	18/01/2023	APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES T/A NORTHAM BEARINGS	BEARINGS	L		44.44

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023



Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 25 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 7075274	11/01/2023	APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES T/A NORTHAM BEARINGS	BEARINGS	L	44.44	
EFT46196	18/01/2023	AV-SEC ATF LOMMERS FAMILY TRUST	OLD TOWN ADMIN (CREATE 298) CHARGES FOR AFTER HOURS CALLOUTS TO LEVEL 1 CREATE298.	L		130.00
INV 654	11/01/2023	AV-SEC ATF LOMMERS FAMILY TRUST	OLD TOWN ADMIN (CREATE 298) CHARGES FOR AFTER HOURS CALLOUTS TO LEVEL 1 CREATE298.	L	130.00	
EFT46197	18/01/2023	AVON VALLEY STOCKFEED & LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES - TJ CROYMANS & KJ WESOLOWSKI T/AS	4CUBIC MTRS WHITE SAND FOR LONGJUMP PIT	L		396.00
INV 0000009813	01/01/2023	AVON VALLEY STOCKFEED & LANDSCAPING SUPPLIES - TJ CROYMANS & KJ WESOLOWSKI T/AS	4CUBIC MTRS WHITE SAND FOR LONGJUMP PIT	L	396.00	
EFT46198	18/01/2023	AVON WASTE	C.202122-04 MANAGEMENT OF OLD QUARRY ROAD LANDFILL FACILITY / TRANSFER STATION & TIP SHOP / OLD INPEN LANDFILL FACILITY - DECEMBER 2022	L		138,897.07
INV 0005372730	12/2022	AVON WASTE	C.202122-04 MANAGEMENT OF OLD QUARRY ROAD LANDFILL FACILITY / TRANSFER STATION & TIP SHOP / OLD INPEN LANDFILL FACILITY - DECEMBER 2022	L	96,959.07	
INV 53773	30/12/2022	AVON WASTE	DOMESTIC RUBBISH / COMMERCIAL RUBBISH COLLECTION - 31/12/2022	L	41,938.00	
EFT46199	18/01/2023	BAKERS HILL RURAL SUPPLIES & HARDWARE	REPLACEMENTS GAS BOTTLE FOR RVBBQ	L		33.00
INV 179470	03/01/2023	BAKERS HILL RURAL SUPPLIES & HARDWARE	REPLACEMENTS GAS BOTTLE FOR RVBBQ	L	33.00	
EFT46200	18/01/2023	BOC LIMITED	11 X 400C OXYGEN MEDICAL C SIZE* RENTAL FEE 28/11/2022 - 28/12/2022	L		71.20
INV 4032957729	12/2022	BOC LIMITED	11 X 400C OXYGEN MEDICAL C SIZE* RENTAL FEE 28/11/2022 - 28/12/2022	L	71.20	
EFT46201	18/01/2023	BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	GATE LATCHES	L		165.74
INV 2182/003	20/12/2022	BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	CEMENT SOLVENT PRESSURE PROTEK	L	11.51	
INV 2182/003	20/12/2022	BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	REC CENTRE. SUPPLY 25 X STAINLESS HOOKS FOR ART STORAGE.	L	17.16	
INV 2182/002	20/12/2022	BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	GATE LATCHES	L	114.22	

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 26 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 21824003	23/12/2022	BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	TUBE CUTTER & SOLVENT	1	22.85	
EFT46202	18/01/2023	CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SHIRE OF NORTHAM - SANITARY UNIT SERVICES - 01/01/2023 - 31/03/2023	1		1,750.71
INV 9755642314	12/2022	CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SHIRE OF NORTHAM - SANITARY UNIT SERVICES - 01/01/2023 - 31/03/2023	1	1,750.71	
EFT46203	18/01/2023	CORSIGN WA PTY LTD	CUSTOM SIGN 1200X900 RED/WHT CL400 1.6MM ALI W/STRUTS THIS IS A TAXI WAY GIVE WAY TO AIRCRAFT (20)	1		288.20
INV 0007200209	01/2023	CORSIGN WA PTY LTD	CUSTOM SIGN 1200X900 RED/WHT CL400 1.6MM ALI W/STRUTS THIS IS A TAXI WAY GIVE WAY TO AIRCRAFT (20)	1	288.20	
EFT46204	18/01/2023	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	CHAINSAW BAR & CHAINS	1		284.00
INV ACC001909	01/2023	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	CHAINSAW BAR & CHAINS	1	284.00	
EFT46205	18/01/2023	CTI SECURITY SYSTEMS PTY LTD T/A/S SECURUS	KILLARA. CONDUCT FULL PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE, PROVIDE MARKED UP FLOOR PLANS AND PROVIDE CONDITION REPORT.	1		4,771.55
INV 129047	05/10/2022	CTI SECURITY SYSTEMS PTY LTD T/A/S SECURUS	KILLARA. CONDUCT FULL PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE, PROVIDE MARKED UP FLOOR PLANS AND PROVIDE CONDITION REPORT.	1	1,963.80	
INV 129493	05/12/2022	CTI SECURITY SYSTEMS PTY LTD T/A/S SECURUS	NORTHAM LIBRARY. INSTALL 1 X HARDWIRED PANIC ALARM AS PER QUOTE 26478.	1	485.28	
INV 129580	20/12/2022	CTI SECURITY SYSTEMS PTY LTD T/A/S SECURUS	WUNDOWIE LIBRARY. INSTALL 1 X HARDWIRED PANIC ALARM AS PER QUOTE 26476.	1	938.87	
INV 129510	20/12/2022	CTI SECURITY SYSTEMS PTY LTD T/A/S SECURUS	VISITORS CENTRE. REPAIR FAULTY SENSORS TO SECURITY SYSTEM.	1	304.38	
INV 129617	20/12/2022	CTI SECURITY SYSTEMS PTY LTD T/A/S SECURUS	OLD GIRLS SCHOOL. REPLACE FAULTY BATTERYS TO SECURITY SYSTEM.	1	624.22	
INV 129620	20/12/2022	CTI SECURITY SYSTEMS PTY LTD T/A/S SECURUS	ADMIN BUILDING. REPLACE FAULTY BATTERYS TO SECURITY SYSTEM.	1	455.00	
EFT46206	18/01/2023	DAMIAN'S PLUMBING	BAKERS HILL TANK - REMOVE U/S GREEN VALVE, AND INSTALL BELL FLOAT IN TANK TO FILL TANK.	1		3,333.00
INV 8508	04/01/2023	DAMIAN'S PLUMBING	RPZ INSPECTION AND REPAIR	1	693.00	

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 27 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 8388	06/01/2023	DAMIAN'S PLUMBING	BAKERS HILL TANK - REMOVE U/S GREEN VALVE, AND INSTALL BELL FLOAT IN TANK TO FILL TANK.	L	2,640.00	
EFT46207	18/01/2023	DCM CARPENTRY & MAINTENANCE	RANGE HOOD FOR POOL KIOSK AND EXHAUST FAN	L		1,500.00
INV 1499	08/01/2023	DCM CARPENTRY & MAINTENANCE	RANGE HOOD FOR POOL KIOSK AND EXHAUST FAN	L	1,500.00	
EFT46208	18/01/2023	DRACO AIR PTY LTD	SHIRE OF NORTHAM - ANNUAL SERVICE OF AIR-CONDITIONERS.	L		12,045.00
INV 15079	30/11/2022	DRACO AIR PTY LTD	SHIRE OF NORTHAM - ANNUAL SERVICE OF AIR-CONDITIONERS.	L	12,045.00	
EFT46209	18/01/2023	DUN DIRECT PTY LTD	FUEL CHARGES FOR DECEMBER 2022	L		26,695.51
INV DECEMB31/12/2022		DUN DIRECT PTY LTD	FUEL CHARGES FOR DECEMBER 2022	L	26,695.51	
EFT46210	18/01/2023	E FIRE & SAFETY	REC CENTRE. 6 MONTHLY FIRE EQUIPMENT SERVICING.	L		154.00
INV 577758	22/12/2022	E FIRE & SAFETY	REC CENTRE. 6 MONTHLY FIRE EQUIPMENT SERVICING.	L	154.00	
EFT46211	18/01/2023	G.S. BEVERIDGE & L.P. NOTTLE	OLD GIRLS SCHOOL. YEARLY OILING OF DECKING	L		4,213.00
INV 372	21/12/2022	G.S. BEVERIDGE & L.P. NOTTLE	ADMIN BUILDING. LIFT CEILING TILES TO CHECK FOR DEAD RODENT.	L	143.00	
INV 373	21/12/2022	G.S. BEVERIDGE & L.P. NOTTLE	OLD GIRLS SCHOOL. YEARLY OILING OF DECKING	L	1,870.00	
INV 374	21/12/2022	G.S. BEVERIDGE & L.P. NOTTLE	ASBESTOS REMOVAL AT PERINA PARK	L	990.00	
INV 371	21/12/2022	G.S. BEVERIDGE & L.P. NOTTLE	RIVER BANK VEIHING PLAFORM. REPAIR LOOSE RAILINGS AND REPLACE MISSING BALLUSTERS.	L	572.00	
INV 370	21/12/2022	G.S. BEVERIDGE & L.P. NOTTLE	OLD GIRLS SCHOOL. INSTALL YELLOW STRIPES DOWN EDGES OF ENTRY RAMP.	L	143.00	
INV 376	09/01/2023	G.S. BEVERIDGE & L.P. NOTTLE	BERNARD PARK TOILETS. CLEAN OFF GRAFFITI IN MALE TOILETS.	L	385.00	
INV 375	09/01/2023	G.S. BEVERIDGE & L.P. NOTTLE	LESSER HALL. SECURE HALL DOOR OUT TO BRIDGELEYS.	L	110.00	
EFT46212	18/01/2023	GOODYEAR & DUNLOP TYRES (AUST) PTY LTD	REPLACE TYRES FOR BROOM ATTACHMENT AS PER QUOTE U524364249	L		153.56
INV 6412911613/01/2023		GOODYEAR & DUNLOP TYRES (AUST) PTY LTD	REPLACE TYRES FOR BROOM ATTACHMENT AS PER QUOTE U524364249	L	153.56	



# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 28 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT46213	18/01/2023	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	BERT HAWKE. PLEASE CHECK/REPAIR ALL LIGHTS AND EXHAUST FANS IN THE REAR CHANGE ROOMS.	L		476.30
INV 9217	05/01/2023	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	INVESTIGATE AND REPAIR PUMP/BOARD	L	110.00	
INV 9223	09/01/2023	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	BERT HAWKE. PLEASE CHECK/REPAIR ALL LIGHTS AND EXHAUST FANS IN THE REAR CHANGE ROOMS.	L	266.30	
EFT46214	18/01/2023	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	920KG CHLORINE GAS NORTHAM POOL	L		3,264.80
INV 6612148	20/12/2022	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	920KG CHLORINE GAS NORTHAM POOL	L	3,264.80	
EFT46215	18/01/2023	JANICE BYERS	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS - MEMBERSHIP JAN BYERS NOTE: INVOICE \$531.00 (PARTLY PAID BY PREVIOUS EMPLOYER SHIRE OF MUNDARING, BALANCE TO BE PAID BY CURRENT EMPLOYER SHIRE OF NORTHAM \$213.25)	L		213.25
INV 29711	25/11/2022	JANICE BYERS	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS - MEMBERSHIP JAN BYERS NOTE: INVOICE \$531.00 (PARTLY PAID BY PREVIOUS EMPLOYER SHIRE OF MUNDARING, BALANCE TO BE PAID BY CURRENT EMPLOYER SHIRE OF NORTHAM \$213.25)	L	213.25	
EFT46216	18/01/2023	JASON DEANE LINDNER	HOSE REQUIRED FOR JUBILEE OVAL - LITTLE ATHLETICS SET UP. UNABLE TO ACCESS SYNERGY TO DO PURCHASE ORDER	L		80.30
INV SP 1301213	01/01/2023	JASON DEANE LINDNER	HOSE REQUIRED FOR JUBILEE OVAL - LITTLE ATHLETICS SET UP. UNABLE TO ACCESS SYNERGY TO DO PURCHASE ORDER	L	80.30	
EFT46217	18/01/2023	JASON SIGNMAKERS	WASTE MANAGMENT FACILITY - SIGNAGE	L		1,886.80
INV 234251	12/01/2023	JASON SIGNMAKERS	WASTE MANAGMENT FACILITY - SIGNAGE	L	1,886.80	
EFT46218	18/01/2023	LAKELANDS TRANSPORT SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	PICK UP MULTI ROLLER FROM EADINE RD (OLD COACH RD END) AND DROP OFF AT SIMS RD	L		1,050.00
INV INV-003711	01/01/2023	LAKELANDS TRANSPORT SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	PICK UP MULTI ROLLER FROM EADINE RD (OLD COACH RD END) AND DROP OFF AT SIMS RD	L	525.00	

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 29 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV INV-003912/01/2023		LAKELANDS TRANSPORT SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	PICK UP MULTI ROLLER FROM SIMS RD WUNDOWIE AND DROP OFF AT CNR BERRY BROW AND COLGONGINE RDS	L	525.00	
EFT46219	18/01/2023	LOCAL COMMUNITY INSURANCE SERVICES	INSURANCE FOR MARKET STALL HOLDERS - 2022/23	L		963.35
INV 051-8686	28/09/2022	LOCAL COMMUNITY INSURANCE SERVICES	INSURANCE FOR MARKET STALL HOLDERS - 2022/23	L	963.35	
EFT46220	18/01/2023	MADDISON DOUGLAS	REFUND OF WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK	L		87.00
INV 4296516	28/11/2022	MADDISON DOUGLAS	REFUND OF WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK	L	87.00	
EFT46221	18/01/2023	MCLEODS BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS	ADDITIONAL CHARGES - ADVICE ON COVID-19 MATTER (STAFF MATTERS)	L		520.45
INV 127775	23/12/2022	MCLEODS BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS	ADDITIONAL CHARGES - ADVICE ON COVID-19 MATTER (STAFF MATTERS)	L	520.45	
EFT46222	18/01/2023	MILLS RECRUITMENT	RECRUITMENT OF EXECUTIVE MANAGER ENGINEERING SERVICES - PAYMENT 2	L		5,637.50
INV 0001934530/12/2022		MILLS RECRUITMENT	RECRUITMENT OF EXECUTIVE MANAGER ENGINEERING SERVICES - PAYMENT 2	L	5,637.50	
EFT46223	18/01/2023	NORTHAM DISTRICTS GLASS PTY LTD	REPLACE TWO BROKEN WINDOWS AT FRONT ENTRANCE AREA INC. UV WINDOW TINTING TO MATCH	L		1,200.00
INV INV-406012/01/2023		NORTHAM DISTRICTS GLASS PTY LTD	REPLACE TWO BROKEN WINDOWS AT FRONT ENTRANCE AREA INC. UV WINDOW TINTING TO MATCH	L	1,200.00	
EFT46224	18/01/2023	PERTH ENERGY PTY LTD	ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR ACCOUNT 601148 - 182 FITZGERALD ST, NORTHAM (POP UP SHOP) - STATEMENT NO: 2315199	L		287.78
INV 2315199	16/01/2023	PERTH ENERGY PTY LTD	ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR ACCOUNT 601148 - 182 FITZGERALD ST, NORTHAM (POP UP SHOP) - STATEMENT NO: 2315199	L	287.78	
EFT46225	18/01/2023	PFD FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	NORTHAM AQUATIC FACILITY - CANTEEN SUPPLIES	L		1,047.30
INV LF56649706/01/2023		PFD FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	NORTHAM AQUATIC FACILITY - CANTEEN SUPPLIES	L	1,047.30	
EFT46226	18/01/2023	PIZZA JOE'S WOODFIRED PIZZA	AUSTRALIA DAY MOVIE NIGHT 2023 - 150 x COOKED PIZZAS- 4 TYPES, MEATLOVERS,MARGHERITA, HAWAIIAN & PEPPERONI-FOR SUPPLY TO PUBLIC FOR FREE	L		2,100.00

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 30/10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 13123	13/01/2023	PIZZA JOE'S WOODFIRED PIZZA	AUSTRALIA DAY MOVIE NIGHT 2023 - 150 x COOKED PIZZAS-4 TYPES, MEATLOVERS,MARGHERITA, HAWAIIAN & PEPPERONI-FOR SUPPLY TO PUBLIC FOR FREE	1	2,100.00	
EFT46227	18/01/2023	POOL AND PUMP SERVICE AND REPAIRS	SUPPLY AND INSTALL ONE NON RETURN VALVE AND ONE NEW ISOLATION VALVE	1		922.24
INV PPS0084004/01/2023		POOL AND PUMP SERVICE AND REPAIRS	SUPPLY AND INSTALL ONE NON RETURN VALVE AND ONE NEW ISOLATION VALVE	1	922.24	
EFT46228	18/01/2023	PUMA - WEX AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	FUEL CHARGES FOR DECEMBER 2022	1		1,504.02
INV DECEMB31/12/2022		PUMA - WEX AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	FUEL CHARGES FOR DECEMBER 2022	1	1,504.02	
EFT46229	18/01/2023	QUBE LOGISTICS (WA) PTY LTD	DELIVERY OF TWO x 920KG CHLORINE GAS TO WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT	1		1,071.58
INV TS21961631/12/2022		QUBE LOGISTICS (WA) PTY LTD	DELIVERY OF TWO x 920KG CHLORINE GAS TO WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT	1	1,071.58	
EFT46230	18/01/2023	R&L HIAB TRANSPORT PL T/AS R&L HIAB SERVICES	DELIVERY CHLORINE GAS TO NORTHAM AQUATIC FACILITY	1		1,595.00
INV 0003141120/12/2022		R&L HIAB TRANSPORT PL T/AS R&L HIAB SERVICES	DELIVERY CHLORINE GAS TO NORTHAM AQUATIC FACILITY	1	1,595.00	
EFT46231	18/01/2023	RED DOT STORES	DOC FRAME,STACKABLE CUBE, BAMBOO CUTLERY & RESEALABLE BAGS	1		63.00
INV 7325227 09/01/2023		RED DOT STORES	DOC FRAME,STACKABLE CUBE, BAMBOO CUTLERY & RESEALABLE BAGS	1	63.00	
EFT46232	18/01/2023	SAFET CARD AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SAFETCARD QUARTERLY MONITORING 01/01/2023 - 31/03/2023	1		924.00
INV INV-324401/01/2023		SAFET CARD AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SAFETCARD QUARTERLY MONITORING 01/01/2023 - 31/03/2023	1	924.00	
EFT46233	18/01/2023	SHRED-X PTY LTD	DESTRUCTION OF 240L PERMANANT SECRTY BIN AT KILLARA	1		77.62
INV 0192219230/11/2022		SHRED-X PTY LTD	DESTRUCTION OF 240L PERMANANT SECRTY BIN AT KILLARA	1	77.62	

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 31/10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT46234	18/01/2023	SPECIALISED TREESERVICE	16 ALBERT ST NORTHAM RED RIVER GUM STREET TREES. SAFELY REMOVE 3 MAJOR LIMBS AND 1 BRANCH, ALL MATERIAL REMOVED FROM SITE. MINIMAL PROPERTY LINE PRUNING TO BE CARRIED OUT ON THE OTHER 3 TREES.	L		6,789.64
INV 4005	13/01/2023	SPECIALISED TREESERVICE	16 ALBERT ST NORTHAM RED RIVER GUM STREET TREES. SAFELY REMOVE 3 MAJOR LIMBS AND 1 BRANCH, ALL MATERIAL REMOVED FROM SITE. MINIMAL PROPERTY LINE PRUNING TO BE CARRIED OUT ON THE OTHER 3 TREES.	L	3,837.05	
INV 4004	13/01/2023	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	67 BYFIELD ST NORTHAM - SHIRE DEPOT 40 DAY NOTICE TO SAFELY PRUNE BACK 3 TREES OPPOSITE HOST AUTO REPAIRS ON OLIVER ST NORTHAM, ALL MATERIAL REMOVED FROM SITE	L	627.00	
INV 4003	13/01/2023	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	14 MACE ST NORTHAM - VERY MATURE FLOODED GUM VERGE TREE, LARGE VERY ACTIVE BEE HIVE, DBH GREATER THAN 2MTRS, DYING CANOPY ON 1 SIDE. RETAIN TREE, REMOVE THE DEAD WOOD ROAD SIDE, LEAVE BEES ALONE, SOME PROPERTY LINE PRUNING TO BE CARRIED OUT	L	1,453.49	
INV 4002	13/01/2023	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	79 CHIDLOW ST NORTHAM - AS PER ESTIMATE #1071 SAFELY REMOVE MAJOR LIMB GROWING OUT OVER PROPERTY, ALL MATERIAL REMOVED FROM SITE.	L	872.10	
EFT46235	18/01/2023	STALLION BUILDING CO PTY LTD T/A STALLION HOMES / MULTICON COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTIONS	FINAL RELEASE OF DEFECT LIABILITY 12MONTH RETENTION.	L		3,668.10
INV T1684	17/01/2023	STALLION BUILDING CO PTY LTD T/A STALLION HOMES / MULTICON COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTIONS	FINAL RELEASE OF DEFECT LIABILITY 12MONTH RETENTION.	L	3,668.10	
EFT46236	18/01/2023	SUBSURFACE MAPPING PTY LTD	SUBSURFACE MAPPING OF YILGARN AVE	L		2,584.45
INV INV0005	12/01/2023	SUBSURFACE MAPPING PTY LTD	SUBSURFACE MAPPING OF YILGARN AVE	L	2,584.45	
EFT46237	18/01/2023	SUN ROAD FOOD & BEVERAGE	STOCK FOR AQUATIC FACILITY KIOSK	L		2,350.36



# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 32 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 1160023	25/11/2022	SUN ROAD FOOD & BEVERAGE		L	529.88	
INV 1162314	30/11/2022	SUN ROAD FOOD & BEVERAGE	STOCK FOR AQUATIC FACILITY KIOSK	L	732.73	
INV 1167251	12/12/2022	SUN ROAD FOOD & BEVERAGE	STOCK FOR AQUATIC FACILITY KIOSK	L	1,087.75	
EFT46238	18/01/2023	SYNERGY	361669310 RECREATION PRECINCT - 15/12/2022 to 10/01/2023	L		11,366.49
INV 361669311	11/01/2023	SYNERGY	361669310 RECREATION PRECINCT - 15/12/2022 to 10/01/2023		9,891.07	
INV 357703991	11/01/2023	SYNERGY	357703990 BERT HAWKE PAVILION & LIGHTS - 15/12/2022 to 10/01/2023		288.82	
INV 293110731	11/01/2023	SYNERGY	293110730 BILYA KOORT BOODJA - 15/12/2022 to 10/01/2023		1,078.57	
INV 357704601	13/01/2023	SYNERGY	357704600 PERINA PARK - 11/11/2022 to 05/01/2023		108.03	
EFT46239	18/01/2023	THE FACTORY	RENT OF 3 LARGE ANIMALS (2X REINDEER) (1X KOALA)- INCLUDES DELIVERY BEFORE DECEMBER 9TH, INSTALL, TESTING AND PICKUP IN JANUARY.	L		4,950.00
INV 2216044-13	12/2022	THE FACTORY	RENT OF 3 LARGE ANIMALS (2X REINDEER) (1X KOALA)- INCLUDES DELIVERY BEFORE DECEMBER 9TH, INSTALL, TESTING AND PICKUP IN JANUARY.	L	4,950.00	
EFT46240	18/01/2023	THE WATERSHED	RETICULATION PARTS	L		1,757.03
INV 1023007410	10/01/2023	THE WATERSHED	RETICULATION PARTS	L	1,757.03	
EFT46241	18/01/2023	WA RETICULATION SUPPLIES	H-SOL-PGV151 HUNTER PGV 40MM SOLENIOD VALVE / HW-GEL-314 314 SCOTCHLOK WIRE JOINER	L		278.50
INV N2649	10/01/2023	WA RETICULATION SUPPLIES	H-SOL-PGV151 HUNTER PGV 40MM SOLENIOD VALVE / HW-GEL-314 314 SCOTCHLOK WIRE JOINER	L	278.50	
EFT46242	18/01/2023	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	PN1910 - BOBCAT PROFILER FAULT DIAGNOSTIC	L		€75.00
INV INV-146212	01/2023	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	PN1910 - BOBCAT PROFILER FAULT DIAGNOSTIC	L	392.50	
INV INV-143612	01/2023	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	PN1914 - RESET ENGINE COMPUTER; OIL LIGHT	L	152.50	
INV INV-144212	01/2023	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	PARTS AND ACCESSORIES - BASKETBALL CONTROLLER	L	130.00	

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 33 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT46243	18/01/2023	WHEATBELT PRECISION SERVICES - JEFFREY ROBERTS T/AS	WETTER SOIL 5 X 2.4LTR	L		84.95
INV INV-016704/01/2023		WHEATBELT PRECISION SERVICES - JEFFREY ROBERTS T/AS	WETTER SOIL 5 X 2.4LTR	L	84.95	
EFT46244	20/01/2023	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	GOVERNMENT GUARANTEE FEE FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31/12/2022	L		19,811.44
INV GFEE DE31/12/2022		WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	GOVERNMENT GUARANTEE FEE FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31/12/2022	L	19,811.44	
EFT46245	24/01/2023	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA)P/L	DEBT RECOVERY FOR PERIOD ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2022 - INVOICE 91566	L		1,938.21
INV 91566	31/12/2022	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA)P/L	DEBT RECOVERY FOR PERIOD ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2022 - INVOICE 91566	L	1,938.21	
EFT46246	24/01/2023	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	BERNARD PARK TOILETS. REFIX BASIN TO WALL WITH BOLTS THROUGH WALL.	L		1,556.50
INV A19476	16/01/2023	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	BERNARD PARK TOILETS. REFIX BASIN TO WALL WITH BOLTS THROUGH WALL.	L	858.00	
INV A19475	16/01/2023	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	VISITORS CENTRE. INSTALL ANTIVANDAL TAPS TO DISABLE SHOWERS AND KEYS TO STAFF.	L	313.50	
INV A19474	16/01/2023	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	ADMIN BUILDING. FIX LEAKING TAP IN DISABLE TOILET.	L	385.00	
EFT46247	24/01/2023	AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF BUILDING SURVEYORS	WEBINAR EVENT  EARTHQUAKE ASSESSMENTS TO MITIGATE RISK OF NON-STRUCTURAL FAILURE IN THE COMMERCIAL BUILT ENVIRONMENT	L		140.00
INV 40743	25/10/2022	AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF BUILDING SURVEYORS	WEBINAR EVENT  EARTHQUAKE ASSESSMENTS TO MITIGATE RISK OF NON-STRUCTURAL FAILURE IN THE COMMERCIAL BUILT ENVIRONMENT	L	140.00	
EFT46248	24/01/2023	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L		129.50
INV DEDUCT 17/01/2023		AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS		129.50	
EFT46249	24/01/2023	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	FAYG FOR PAY WEEK ENDING 17/01/2023	L		71,946.00
INV PAYG 1719/01/2023		AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	FAYG FOR PAY WEEK ENDING 17/01/2023	L	71,946.00	

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 34/10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT46250	24/01/2023	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	FUEL REDUCTION A10694 271 DUKE STREET NORTHAM / A15746 207 DUKE STREET NORTHAM	L		935.00
INV IV1856	20/12/2022	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	FUEL REDUCTION A10694 271 DUKE STREET NORTHAM / A15746 207 DUKE STREET NORTHAM	L	440.00	
INV IV1884	11/01/2023	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	FUEL REDUCTION A16061 4 TURNER ST NORTHAM	L	220.00	
INV IV1885	11/01/2023	AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE	FUEL REDUCTION A1571 34 BORONIA AVENUE WUNDOWIE	L	275.00	
EFT46251	24/01/2023	AVON VALLEY NISSAN & MITSUBISHI - AVM NORTHAM PTY LTD T/AS	PN2004 - N11363 - PLEASE CONDUCT 45,000KM SERVICE	L		576.86
INV 351616	04/01/2023	AVON VALLEY NISSAN & MITSUBISHI - AVM NORTHAM PTY LTD T/AS	PN2004 - N11363 - PLEASE CONDUCT 45,000KM SERVICE	L	576.86	
EFT46252	24/01/2023	BELINGARNI FABRICATION HOME AND PROPERTY SERVICES	GRADE A COMPLIANT FIREBREAK AROUND THE OLD MOTOR BIKE TRACK, PURKISS DRIVE NORTHAM	L		450.00
INV 979	19/01/2023	BELINGARNI FABRICATION HOME AND PROPERTY SERVICES	GRADE A COMPLIANT FIREBREAK AROUND THE OLD MOTOR BIKE TRACK, PURKISS DRIVE NORTHAM	L	450.00	
EFT46253	24/01/2023	BLACKWELL PLUMBING AND GAS PTY LTD	PEEL TERRACE RV DUMP POINT. PLEASE UNBLOCK.	L		165.00
INV INV-275918/01/2023		BLACKWELL PLUMBING AND GAS PTY LTD	PEEL TERRACE RV DUMP POINT. PLEASE UNBLOCK.	L	165.00	
EFT46254	24/01/2023	BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	BUCKETS PAINT BRUSHES AND HERBICIDE	L		119.15
INV 2182/003 09/01/2023		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	4 WAY RETIC METAL TAP OUTLET FOR KILLARA	L	36.81	
INV 2182/003 11/01/2023		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	BUCKETS PAINT BRUSHES AND HERBICIDE	L	58.23	
INV 2182/003 11/01/2023		BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L	4MM POLY PIPE x 30MT	L	24.11	
EFT46255	24/01/2023	BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD	WATER & SEWERAGE RATES FOR DUMP POINT ON PEEL TCE FOR THE PERIOD 01/07/2022 TO 30/06/2023.	L		116.09
INV 17732	19/01/2023	BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD	WATER & SEWERAGE RATES FOR DUMP POINT ON PEEL TCE FOR THE PERIOD 01/07/2022 TO 30/06/2023.	L	60.47	
INV 17733	19/01/2023	BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD	WATER & SEWERAGE RATES FOR DUMP POINT ON PEEL TCE FOR THE PERIOD 10/11/2022 TO 28/02/2023.	L	55.62	

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 35 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT46256	24/01/2023	CARY HILL	REIMBURSEMENT OF POLICE CLEARANCE CARY HILL (PLANT OPERATOR/GENERAL MAINTENANCE)	L		49.90
INV 753656	30/12/2022	CARY HILL	REIMBURSEMENT OF POLICE CLEARANCE CARY HILL (PLANT OPERATOR/GENERAL MAINTENANCE)	L	49.90	
EFT46257	24/01/2023	CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	PICK UP MULTI ROLLER FROM NORTHAM DEPOT AND DROP OFF AT GRASS VALLEY NTH (SOUTHERN BROOK RD END)	L		1,419.00
INV 0000427117/01/2023	24/01/2023	CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	PICK UP MULTI ROLLER FROM NORTHAM DEPOT AND DROP OFF AT GRASS VALLEY NTH (SOUTHERN BROOK RD END)	L	709.50	
INV 0000427217/01/2023	24/01/2023	CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	PICK UP STEEL DRUM ROLLER FROM NORTHAM DEPOT AND DROP OFF AT GRASS VALLEY NTH RD(SOUTHERN BROOK RD END)	L	709.50	
EFT46258	24/01/2023	CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L		485.44
INV DEDUCT17/01/2023	24/01/2023	CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS		485.44	
EFT46259	24/01/2023	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	PEN HOLDER, A4 PHOTOCOPYING PAPER X2 BOXES, SMALL NOTEBOOKS X3, DIARY MONTHLY PLANNERS X2, CARD HOLDER RACK, STICKY HOOKS X2, NAME TAGS, PLASTIC SLEEVES BOOK X2, SCISSORS X2, BLACK PENS 1 BOX, STICKY TAPE HOLDER, PLASTIC SLEEVES (EXPANDS), A4 LAMINATING SHEETS, TISSUES.	L		668.40
INV 45308	31/10/2022	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	SHORT PAYMENT OF ORIGINAL INVOICE - PHOTOGRAPHS FROM THE KIDS PHOTOGRAPHY CLASS	L	0.80	
INV 45439	31/12/2022	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	TN2350 TONER CARTRIDGE	L	201.00	
INV 45439	31/12/2022	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	PEN HOLDER, A4 PHOTOCOPYING PAPER X2 BOXES, SMALL NOTEBOOKS X3, DIARY MONTHLY PLANNERS X2, CARD HOLDER RACK, STICKY HOOKS X2, NAME TAGS, PLASTIC SLEEVES BOOK X2, SCISSORS X2, BLACK PENS 1 BOX, STICKY TAPE HOLDER, PLASTIC SLEEVES (EXPANDS), A4 LAMINATING SHEETS, TISSUES.	L	264.85	
INV 45439	31/12/2022	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	BROTHER PRINTER CARTRIDGE L2750DW - BLACK	L	201.75	



# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023



Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 36 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT46260	24/01/2023	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	60 METRES OF PULL START CORD	L		805.76
INV ACC001917/01/2023		COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	FN1903 DIAGNOSE AND REPAIR AND SERVICE	L	400.76	
INV ACC001917/01/2023		COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	60 METRES OF PULL START CORD	L	405.00	
EFT46261	24/01/2023	CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	NORTHAM SHIRE - SECURITY ALARM MONITORING - 01/02/2023 - 28/02/2023	L		637.87
INV CINS314 19/01/2023		CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD	NORTHAM SHIRE - SECURITY ALARM MONITORING - 01/02/2023 - 28/02/2023	L	637.87	
EFT46262	24/01/2023	CTI SECURITY SYSTEMS PTY LTD T/A/S SECURUS	REMOVE REED SWITCHES FROM 2 EXISTING DOORS IN THE VIEWING GALLERY AT THE NORTHAM RECREATION CENTRE	L		360.00
INV 129618	20/12/2022	CTI SECURITY SYSTEMS PTY LTD T/A/S SECURUS	REMOVE REED SWITCHES FROM 2 EXISTING DOORS IN THE VIEWING GALLERY AT THE NORTHAM RECREATION CENTRE	L	360.00	
EFT46263	24/01/2023	DCM CARPENTRY & MAINTENANCE	SUPPLY AND INSTALL NEW LATCH FOR LOCK - WUNDOWIE POOL FEMALE TOILETS	L		110.00
INV 1498	08/01/2023	DCM CARPENTRY & MAINTENANCE	SUPPLY AND INSTALL NEW LATCH FOR LOCK - WUNDOWIE POOL FEMALE TOILETS	L	110.00	
EFT46264	24/01/2023	DESMOND JAMES CRAIK	REIMBURSEMENT OF POLICE CLEARANCE DES CRAIK (PLANT OPERATOR/GENERAL MAINTENANCE)	L		49.90
INV 753108	23/12/2022	DESMOND JAMES CRAIK	REIMBURSEMENT OF POLICE CLEARANCE DES CRAIK (PLANT OPERATOR/GENERAL MAINTENANCE)	L	49.90	
EFT46265	24/01/2023	DORMAKABA AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	REC CENTRE. YEARLY SERVICE OF FRONT AUTOMATIC OPENING DOOR.	L		581.91
INV 35WA10519/01/2023		DORMAKABA AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	REC CENTRE. YEARLY SERVICE OF FRONT AUTOMATIC OPENING DOOR.	L	581.91	
EFT46266	24/01/2023	E. & M.J. ROSHER PTY LTD	TRACTOR BROOM 2PCB - 915MM LONG (1828MM OVERALL) X 20" OD X 1 1/4" SQ DRIVE. FILL .085" POLY & WIRE, INCLUDING FREIGHT AS PER QUOTE 1139564	L		1,260.00

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 37 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 1452778	17/01/2023	E. & M.J. ROSHER PTY LTD	TRACTOR BROOM 2PCE - 915MM LONG (1828MM OVERALL) X 20" OD X 1 1/4" SQ DRIVE. FILL .085" POLY & WIRE, INCLUDING FREIGHT AS PER QUOTE 1139564	1	1,260.00	
EFT46267	24/01/2023	EASIFLEET	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	1		1,853.35
INV DEDUCT17/01/2023		EASIFLEET	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS		1,054.26	
INV DEDUCT17/01/2023		EASIFLEET	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS		799.09	
EFT46268	24/01/2023	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AUSTRALIA (TASMANIA) INCORPORATED	EHA NATIONAL CONFERENCE 26/09/22 - 30/09/22 - GORDON TESTER	1		1,520.00
INV 1661	28/07/2022	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AUSTRALIA (TASMANIA) INCORPORATED	EHA NATIONAL CONFERENCE 26/09/22 - 30/09/22 - GORDON TESTER	1	1,520.00	
EFT46269	24/01/2023	EUROFINS PROMICRO PTY LTD	LISTSWAB: LISTERIA SWAB	1		99.00
INV CAU013-25/11/2022		EUROFINS PROMICRO PTY LTD	LISTSWAB: LISTERIA SWAB	1	99.00	
EFT46270	24/01/2023	FM SURVEYS	CONTOUR/ FEATURE SURVEY OF BYFIELD STREET FOR NORTHAM DEPOT REDEVELOPMENT	1		6,314.00
INV 0002148724/11/2022		FM SURVEYS	CONTOUR/ FEATURE SURVEY OF BYFIELD STREET FOR NORTHAM DEPOT REDEVELOPMENT	1	3,278.00	
INV 0002148824/11/2023		FM SURVEYS	NORTHAM DEPOT REDEVELOPMENT SURVEY	1	3,036.00	
EFT46271	24/01/2023	FORUM ADVOCATING CULTURAL AND ECOTOURISM INC	MEMBERSHIP FEES FOR FACET AND THE ART OF TOUR GUIDING CONFERENCE FEES.	1		185.00
INV INV-131410/01/2023		FORUM ADVOCATING CULTURAL AND ECOTOURISM INC	MEMBERSHIP FEES FOR FACET AND THE ART OF TOUR GUIDING CONFERENCE FEES.	1	185.00	
EFT46272	24/01/2023	GDR CIVIL CONTRACTING PTY LTD	GRADING OF UNSEALED BUS ROUTES	1		43,505.00
INV 2163	18/01/2023	GDR CIVIL CONTRACTING PTY LTD	GRADING OF UNSEALED BUS ROUTES	1	43,505.00	
EFT46273	24/01/2023	GEORGE WILLIAM MARK CHADWICK	STAGE 4 - PUBLIC HEALTH PLAN PUBLICATION - PART PAYMENT	1		1,500.00
INV 4-65541	14/11/2022	GEORGE WILLIAM MARK CHADWICK	STAGE 4 - PUBLIC HEALTH PLAN PUBLICATION - PART PAYMENT	1	1,500.00	
EFT46274	24/01/2023	GOODYEAR & DUNLOP TYRES (AUST) PTY LTD	PN1515 REGO N11187 - SUPPLY AND FIT TYRE AS PER QUOTE US24107622	1		767.17

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 38 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 6412915017/01/2023		GOODYEAR & DUNLOP TYRES (AUST) PTY LTD	PN2007 - PUNCTURE REPAIR	L	45.22	
INV 6412918919/01/2023		GOODYEAR & DUNLOP TYRES (AUST) PTY LTD	FN1515 REGO N11187 - SUPPLY AND FIT TYRE AS PER QUOTE US24107622	L	701.26	
INV 6412917519/01/2023		GOODYEAR & DUNLOP TYRES (AUST) PTY LTD	PUNCTURE REPAIR	L	20.69	
EFT46275	24/01/2023	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	CLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR WWTP / NORTHAM AQUATIC FACILITY 01/12/2022 - 31/12/2022	L		573.34
INV 6616346	31/12/2022	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	CLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR WWTP / NORTHAM AQUATIC FACILITY 01/12/2022 - 31/12/2022	L	573.34	
EFT46276	24/01/2023	JASON SIGNSMAKERS	NORTHAM GUIDE SIGN 1.6MM ALUMINIUM SIGN 1700 X 600 CLASS 400 (CL1) REFLECTIVE VINYL WHITE ON GREEN WITH OL 1000 OVERLAMINATE	L		319.44
INV 234376	17/01/2023	JASON SIGNSMAKERS	NORTHAM GUIDE SIGN 1.6MM ALUMINIUM SIGN 1700 X 600 CLASS 400 (CL1) REFLECTIVE VINYL WHITE ON GREEN WITH OL 1000 OVERLAMINATE	L	319.44	
EFT46277	24/01/2023	JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD	SUPPORT PACK LABOUR HOURS	L		5,280.00
INV 0000207317/01/2023		JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD	SUPPORT PACK LABOUR HOURS	L	5,280.00	
EFT46278	24/01/2023	KENNARDS HIRE PTY LTD	HIRE OF A ST TIPPER FOR 30 DAYS AS PER QUOTE #286914 WHILE PN1805 IS BEING REPAIRED - 12/12/22 - 20/12/22	L		1,657.50
INV 2453468620/12/2022		KENNARDS HIRE PTY LTD	HIRE OF A ST TIPPER FOR 30 DAYS AS PER QUOTE #286914 WHILE PN1805 IS BEING REPAIRED - 12/12/22 - 20/12/22	L	1,657.50	
EFT46279	24/01/2023	MCDOWALL AFFLECK PTY LTD	C.202223-01 DRAINAGE MANAGEMENT PLAN - ENGINEERING CONSULTANCY - 31/10/2022 - 27/11/2022	L		8,404.00
INV 612920	28/11/2022	MCDOWALL AFFLECK PTY LTD	YILGARN AVENUE CUVLEET - CIVIL DESIGN DRAWINGS	L	1,650.00	
INV 612923	28/11/2022	MCDOWALL AFFLECK PTY LTD	C.202223-01 DRAINAGE MANAGEMENT PLAN - ENGINEERING CONSULTANCY - 31/10/2022 - 27/11/2022	L	6,754.00	

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 39 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT46280	24/01/2023	MCLEODS BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS	ANNUAL AUDIT FEES FOR 2022	L		209.00
INV 127627	03/01/2023	MCLEODS BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS	ANNUAL AUDIT FEES FOR 2022	L	209.00	
EFT46281	24/01/2023	METROFILTERS	RIVERS EDGE CAFE. 6 MONTHLY RANGE HOOD CLEAN AND SERVICE.	L		680.70
INV 6376	03/01/2023	METROFILTERS	RIVERS EDGE CAFE. 6 MONTHLY RANGE HOOD CLEAN AND SERVICE.	L	680.70	
EFT46282	24/01/2023	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	C.201819-12 STREET SWEEPING & GULLY EDUCTION SERVICES / FOOTPATH & VERGE SWEEPING OF CBD - 26/12/22 - 1/1/23	L		7,801.20
INV N3085	09/01/2023	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	C.201819-12 STREET SWEEPING & GULLY EDUCTION SERVICES / FOOTPATH & VERGE SWEEPING OF CBD - 26/12/22 - 1/1/23	L	3,900.60	
INV N3086	09/01/2023	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP	C.201819-12 STREET SWEEPING & GULLY EDUCTION SERVICES / FOOTPATH & VERGE SWEEPING OF CBD - 2/1/2023 - 8/1/2023	L	3,900.60	
EFT46283	24/01/2023	MORRIS PEST & WEED CONTROL	REFUND DUE TO OVERPAYMENT OF INV#27219	L		95.16
INV KM 200120/01/2023		MORRIS PEST & WEED CONTROL	REFUND DUE TO OVERPAYMENT OF INV#27219	L	95.16	
EFT46284	24/01/2023	NORTHAM AERO CLUB	MANAGEMENT OF AIRPORT 1ST JANUARY 2023 - 30TH JUNE 2023	L		5,599.00
INV 0000012003/01/2023		NORTHAM AERO CLUB	MANAGEMENT OF AIRPORT 1ST JANUARY 2023 - 30TH JUNE 2023	L	5,599.00	
EFT46285	24/01/2023	NORTHAM CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	1ST / 2ND & 3RD PRIZE - BEST CHRISTMAS WINDOWS 2022	L		500.00
INV 1054	06/01/2023	NORTHAM CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	1ST / 2ND & 3RD PRIZE - BEST CHRISTMAS WINDOWS 2022	L	500.00	
EFT46286	24/01/2023	NORTHAM COUNTRY CLUB INC	QUICK RESPONSE GRANT 2022/2023 / SPONSORSHIP OF THE KENNEDY CUP	L		550.00
INV 4178	15/08/2022	NORTHAM COUNTRY CLUB INC	QUICK RESPONSE GRANT 2022/2023 / SPONSORSHIP OF THE KENNEDY CUP	L	550.00	
EFT46287	24/01/2023	NORTHAM DISTRICTS GLASS PTY LTD	OLD GIRLS SCHOOL. REPAIR BROKEN WINDOW GLASS.	L		230.00
INV INV-412719/01/2023		NORTHAM DISTRICTS GLASS PTY LTD	OLD GIRLS SCHOOL. REPAIR BROKEN WINDOW GLASS.	L	230.00	



# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 40/10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT46288	24/01/2023	NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS TILL 30/06/2023	L		185.00
INV 0000462803/01/2023		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS TILL 30/06/2023	L	72.00	
INV 0000462906/01/2023		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS JAN 2023	L	22.00	
INV 0000463010/01/2023		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS JAN 2023	L	47.00	
INV 0000464312/01/2023		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS JAN 2023	L	22.00	
INV 0000464416/01/2023		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS JAN 2023	L	22.00	
EFT46289	24/01/2023	OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL	2021-2022 ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT	L		48,950.00
INV INV-057009/01/2023		OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL	2021-2022 ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT	L	47,300.00	
INV INV-054116/01/2023		OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL	AUDIT FEE FOR THE CERTIFICATION OF THE LOCAL ROADS AND COMMUNITY INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022	L	1,650.00	
EFT46290	24/01/2023	OFFICEWORKSSUPERSTORESPTY LTD	2 X J.BURROWS ERGONOMIC VERTICAL WIRELESS MOUSE BLACK FOR CORPORATE SERVICES	L		45.95
INV 6049515304/01/2023		OFFICEWORKSSUPERSTORESPTY LTD	2 X J.BURROWS ERGONOMIC VERTICAL WIRELESS MOUSE BLACK FOR CORPORATE SERVICES	L	45.95	
EFT46291	24/01/2023	PFD FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	NORTHAM AQUATIC CENTRE - KIOSK SUPPLIES	L		3,278.65
INV LF22199501/12/2022		PFD FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	NORTHAM AQUATIC CENTRE - KIOSK SUPPLIES	L	950.95	
INV LF22199801/12/2022		PFD FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	NORTHAM AQUATIC CENTRE - KIOSK SUPPLIES	L	922.45	
INV LF35469014/12/2022		PFD FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD	NORTHAM AQUATIC CENTRE - KIOSK SUPPLIES	L	1,405.25	
EFT46292	24/01/2023	POOL AND PUMP SERVICE AND REPAIRS	WATER TREATMENT BREAKDOWN- EMERGENCY CALLOUT	L		605.00
INV PPS0086710/01/2023		POOL AND PUMP SERVICE AND REPAIRS	WATER TREATMENT BREAKDOWN- EMERGENCY CALLOUT	L	605.00	
EFT46293	24/01/2023	PUBLIC TRANSPORT AUTHORITY	TRAIN TICKET SALES DEC 2022	L		93.34
INV 3999300 31/08/2021		PUBLIC TRANSPORT AUTHORITY	INV 31/08/2021 - DUPLICATE ENTRY - CREDIT	L	-182.75	

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 41/10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 3999300	31/08/2021	PUBLIC TRANSPORT AUTHORITY	REVERSE CREDIT - DUPLICATE ENTRY - INCORRECT BANK ACCOUNT USED	1	182.75	
INV 29/12/2023	31/12/2022	PUBLIC TRANSPORT AUTHORITY	TRAIN TICKET SALES DEC 2022	1	93.34	
EFT46294	24/01/2023	QUALITY PUBLISHING AUSTRALIA	MAP - FULL STATE + SOUTH LG	1		201.78
INV 0004885805	10/2022	QUALITY PUBLISHING AUSTRALIA	MAP - FULL STATE + SOUTH LG	1	201.78	
EFT46295	24/01/2023	QUIN'S GOURMET BUTCHERS	MEAT DELIVERED TO KILLARA	1		85.08
INV 000007381	7/01/2023	QUIN'S GOURMET BUTCHERS	MEAT DELIVERED TO KILLARA	1	85.08	
EFT46296	24/01/2023	RED DOT STORES	20 SMALL CANVASES AND HANK OF JUTE FOR SCHOOL HOLIDAY PROJECTS	1		130.95
INV 7175468	29/12/2022	RED DOT STORES	20 SMALL CANVASES AND HANK OF JUTE FOR SCHOOL HOLIDAY PROJECTS	1	122.99	
INV 7175469	29/12/2022	RED DOT STORES	SMALL CANVASES AND HANK OF JUTE FOR SCHOOL HOLIDAY PROJECTS	1	7.96	
EFT46297	24/01/2023	S & N CREATIONS	STOCK FOR BKB	1		1,049.95
INV INV-155324	11/2022	S & N CREATIONS	STOCK FOR BKB	1	1,049.95	
EFT46298	24/01/2023	SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD	NON AIR TIME PRODUCTION NTM MMM NORTHAM	1		55.00
INV 714218273	1/12/2022	SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD	NON AIR TIME PRODUCTION NTM MMM NORTHAM	1	55.00	
EFT46299	24/01/2023	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	102 CARLIN RD BAKERS HILL SAFELY DISMANTLE VERY LARGE DEAD MARRI TREE ON VERGE. ALL MATERIAL REMOVED FROM SITE. STUMP GROUND DOWN APPROX 200MM BELOW THE SURFACE, GRINDINGS PUSHED BACK OVER HOLE AND LEFT HEAPED.	1		4,242.70
INV 4008	20/01/2023	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	102 CARLIN RD BAKERS HILL SAFELY DISMANTLE VERY LARGE DEAD MARRI TREE ON VERGE. ALL MATERIAL REMOVED FROM SITE. STUMP GROUND DOWN APPROX 200MM BELOW THE SURFACE, GRINDINGS PUSHED BACK OVER HOLE AND LEFT HEAPED.	1	4,242.70	

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023



Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 42 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT46300	24/01/2023	SYNERGY	357704980 CLARKE ST PUMP - 15/11/2022 to 17/01/2023	L		7,339.81
INV 361669501	17/01/2023	SYNERGY	361669500 OXIDATION PONDS - 21/12/2022 to 16/01/2023		1,265.40	
INV 357547711	17/01/2023	SYNERGY	357547710 MOUNT OMMANNEY - CCTV - 10/11/2022 to 16/01/2023		161.06	
INV 357701821	18/01/2023	SYNERGY	357701820 BROOME TCE PUMP - 15/11/2022 to 17/01/2023		203.51	
INV 357547661	18/01/2023	SYNERGY	357547660 RUSHTON PARK - 01/12/2022 to 17/01/2023		52.11	
INV 357704841	18/01/2023	SYNERGY	357704840 ROTARY WHEEL - 15/11/2022 to 17/01/2023		123.13	
INV 357704361	18/01/2023	SYNERGY	357704360 BROOME TCE PUMP - 15/11/2022 to 17/01/2023		200.49	
INV 357702001	18/01/2023	SYNERGY	357702000 BROOME TCE BBQ LIGHTS - 15/11/2022 to 17/01/2023		124.51	
INV 357704981	18/01/2023	SYNERGY	357704980 CLARKE ST PUMP - 15/11/2022 to 17/01/2023		1,460.90	
INV 136537741	19/01/2023	SYNERGY	136537740 AIRPORT - 16/12/2022 to 18/01/2023		200.12	
INV 361473961	19/01/2023	SYNERGY	361473960 OLD NORTHAM POOL - GREAT EASTERN HIGHWAY - 16/12/2022 to 18/01/2023		301.05	
INV 357547471	19/01/2023	SYNERGY	357547470 MORBY COTTAGE - 16/11/2022 to 18/01/2023		129.46	
INV 941453231	19/01/2023	SYNERGY	941453230 GRASS VALLEY BFB FIRE SHED - 12/11/2022 to 17/01/2023		410.03	
INV 398065111	19/01/2023	SYNERGY	398065110 GRASS VALLEY HALL - 12/11/2022 to 17/01/2023	L	577.12	
INV 929125201	19/01/2023	SYNERGY	092912520 GRASS VALLEY OVAL - 12/11/2022 to 17/01/2023		127.41	
INV 811029471	19/01/2023	SYNERGY	811029470 WUNDOWIE SWIMMING POOL - 16/12/2022 to 18/01/2023		935.10	
INV 796841341	19/01/2023	SYNERGY	796841340 SHIRE ADMINISTRATION BUILDING - 16/12/2022 to 18/01/2023	L	968.41	
EFT46301	24/01/2023	THE WATERSHED	HUNTER I25 PLUS P/UP ADJ/360° S/S RISER - 4 INCH	L		2,040.00
INV 1023079020	01/2023	THE WATERSHED	HUNTER I25 PLUS P/UP ADJ/360° S/S RISER - 4 INCH	L	2,040.00	
EFT46302	24/01/2023	TOLL - IPEC PTY LTD T/AS	TOLL FREIGHT CHARGES - DECEMBER 2022 - HEALTH	L		97.70
INV 0571-S30	18/12/2022	TOLL - IPEC PTY LTD T/AS	TOLL FREIGHT CHARGES - DECEMBER 2022 - HEALTH	L	97.70	

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes 15 February 2023



Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 43 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT46303	24/01/2023	TPG TELECOM - ACCOUNT 2000050690	TPG TELECOM CHARGES - SHIRE OF NORTHAM - DECEMBER 2022	L		9,392.70
INV 1860824701/01/2023		TPG TELECOM - ACCOUNT 2000050690	TPG TELECOM CHARGES - SHIRE OF NORTHAM - DECEMBER 2022	L	9,392.70	
EFT46304	24/01/2023	TPG TELECOM - ACCOUNT 2000054211	TPG TELECOM CHARGES - SHIRE OF NORTHAM - DECEMBER 2022	L		705.52
INV 1860793801/01/2023		TPG TELECOM - ACCOUNT 2000054211	TPG TELECOM CHARGES - SHIRE OF NORTHAM - DECEMBER 2022	L	705.52	
EFT46305	24/01/2023	TREVOR EASTWELL	DRIVING WUNDOWIE TO NORTHAM COMMUNITY BUS 12/1/2023	L		50.00
INV 7	12/01/2023	TREVOR EASTWELL	DRIVING WUNDOWIE TO NORTHAM COMMUNITY BUS 12/1/2023	L	50.00	
EFT46306	24/01/2023	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	C.201920-09 - MANAGMENT OF SHIRE OF NORTHAM DOG IMPOUND FACILITY 26/12/2022 - 08/01/2023	L		2,200.00
INV 0000445609/01/2023		WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	C.201920-09 - MANAGMENT OF SHIRE OF NORTHAM DOG IMPOUND FACILITY 26/12/2022 - 08/01/2023	L	1,320.00	
INV 0000445509/01/2023		WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	CAT MANAGEMENT - DECEMBER 2022	L	880.00	
EFT46307	24/01/2023	WA RANGERS ASSOCIATION INC	SHOULDER BADGES / CAPS / NOTEBOOKS - RANGERS	L		318.00
INV 88	10/12/2022	WA RANGERS ASSOCIATION INC	SHOULDER BADGES / CAPS / NOTEBOOKS - RANGERS	L	268.00	
INV 92	09/01/2023	WA RANGERS ASSOCIATION INC	ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP FOR TANYA TURNER	L	50.00	
EFT46308	24/01/2023	WCP CIVIL PTY LTD	247 WELLINGTON ST PATCH REPAIR PRIMER SEAL	L		1,808.95
INV 28204	13/01/2023	WCP CIVIL PTY LTD	247 WELLINGTON ST PATCH REPAIR PRIMER SEAL	L	1,808.95	
EFT46309	24/01/2023	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	INTRODUCTION TO LOCAL GOVERMENT E-LEARNING - PETA COOMBS	L		242.00
INV SI-00334112/01/2023		WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION	INTRODUCTION TO LOCAL GOVERMENT E-LEARNING - PETA COOMBS	L	242.00	
EFT46310	24/01/2023	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	PORTABLE CELL-FI - TO SUIT MITSUBISHI TRITON MR MY22 GLX-R DUAL CAB	L		1,892.50
INV INV-145405/01/2023		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	PN1902 - N11184 - CLEAN AIR CONDITIONER CONDENSOR	L	280.00	



# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes 15 February 2023



Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 44/10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV INV-146605/01/2023		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	PORTABLE CELL-FI - TO SUIT MITSUBISHI TRITON MR MY22 GLX-R DUAL CAB	L	1,612.50	
EFT46311	24/01/2023	WHEATBELT COVERTEK	RIVERS' EDGE CAFE. REPLACE CANVAS ROOF TO EXTERNAL SEATING AREA AS PER QUOTE IV000000021.2	L		8,267.60
INV IV00000014/01/2023		WHEATBELT COVERTEK	RIVERS' EDGE CAFE. REPLACE CANVAS ROOF TO EXTERNAL SEATING AREA AS PER QUOTE IV000000021.2	L	8,267.60	
EFT46312	24/01/2023	WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY AS PER C.201920-17 - FN ENDING 02/12/2022	L		6,253.59
INV 0030142408/12/2022		WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY AS PER C.201920-17 - FN ENDING 02/12/2022	L	3,084.76	
INV 0030142819/12/2022		WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY AS PER C.201920-17 - FN ENDING 16/12/2022	L	2,178.83	
INV 0030143505/01/2023		WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	WATERFALL RD - WHIPPER SNIPPING REMOVAL OF LONG GRASS ON ROADSIDE VERGE, 3 METRES EACH SIDE AS QUOTED	L	990.00	
EFT46313	30/01/2023	COLES - WEX AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	COLES PURCHASES - DECEMBER 2022 - KILLARA / REC CENTRE / DEPOT / COMMUNITY SERVICES / LIBRARY / DEVELOPMENT SERVICES / ADMIN / BKB	L		3,216.75
INV 186	31/12/2022	COLES - WEX AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	COLES PURCHASES - DECEMBER 2022 - KILLARA / REC CENTRE / DEPOT / COMMUNITY SERVICES / LIBRARY / DEVELOPMENT SERVICES / ADMIN / BKB	L	3,216.75	
EFT46314	30/01/2023	JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD	35TB029 - MICROSOFT SURFACE PRO 8 LTE COMMERCIAL PLATINUM - 13", CORE i5-1145G7 2.6GHz, 8GB, 256GB SSD, WIN 10 PRO, 2 YR WTY - (EIG-00027) AS PER QUOTE 0000023743-D01	L		21,980.00
INV 0000206225/10/2022		JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD	35TB029 - MICROSOFT SURFACE PRO 8 LTE COMMERCIAL PLATINUM - 13", CORE i5-1145G7 2.6GHz, 8GB, 256GB SSD, WIN 10 PRO, 2 YR WTY - (EIG-00027) AS PER QUOTE 0000023743-D01	L	21,780.00	
INV 0000206225/10/2022		JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD	MICROSOFT SURFACE PRO 8 LITE & KEYBOARD WITH SLIM PEN AS PER QUOTE	L	2,200.00	

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 45 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT46315	30/01/2023	TELSTRA CORPORATION	TELSTRA CHARGES - NOVEMBER 2022 - ADMIN / FINANCE / ADMIN INTERNET / HARVEST BAN / KILLARA INTERNET / LANDFILL / WUNDOWIE POOL / WUNDOWIE LIBRARY / CREATE 298 / ENGINEERING / LANDFILL / REC CENTRE / CESM / BUSH FIRES	L		1,022.16
INV 9026075017/12/2022		TELSTRA CORPORATION	TELSTRA CHARGES - NOVEMBER 2022 - ADMIN / FINANCE / ADMIN INTERNET / HARVEST BAN / KILLARA INTERNET / LANDFILL / WUNDOWIE POOL / WUNDOWIE LIBRARY / CREATE 298 / ENGINEERING / LANDFILL / REC CENTRE / CESM / BUSH FIRES	L	1,022.16	
DD18762.1	03/01/2023	AWARE SUPER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L		28,930.89
INV SUPER 03/01/2023		AWARE SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	25,599.18	
INV DEDUCT03/01/2023		AWARE SUPER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	2,159.29	
INV DEDUCT03/01/2023		AWARE SUPER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	35.88	
INV DEDUCT03/01/2023		AWARE SUPER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	35.88	
INV DEDUCT03/01/2023		AWARE SUPER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	25.00	
INV DEDUCT03/01/2023		AWARE SUPER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	800.00	
INV DEDUCT03/01/2023		AWARE SUPER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	116.33	
INV DEDUCT03/01/2023		AWARE SUPER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	68.35	
INV DEDUCT03/01/2023		AWARE SUPER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	90.98	
DD18762.2	03/01/2023	THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L		275.70
INV SUPER 03/01/2023		THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	275.70	
DD18762.3	03/01/2023	PLUM SUPERANNUATION FUND	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L		546.28
INV SUPER 03/01/2023		PLUM SUPERANNUATION FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	413.04	
INV DEDUCT03/01/2023		PLUM SUPERANNUATION FUND	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	133.24	
DD18762.4	03/01/2023	COLONIAL FIRST STATE SUPERANNUATION	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L		503.25

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 46 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV SUPER	03/01/2023	COLONIAL FIRST STATE SUPERANNUATION	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	503.25	
DD18762.5	03/01/2023	HESTA SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L		376.39
INV SUPER	03/01/2023	HESTA SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	376.39	
DD18762.6	03/01/2023	QSUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L		594.45
INV SUPER	03/01/2023	QSUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	435.93	
INV DEDUCT	03/01/2023	QSUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	158.52	
DD18762.7	03/01/2023	MEDIA SUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L		1,272.12
INV SUPER	03/01/2023	MEDIA SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	932.89	
INV DEDUCT	03/01/2023	MEDIA SUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	339.23	
DD18762.8	03/01/2023	YKC SUPERFUND	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L		891.34
INV SUPER	03/01/2023	YKC SUPERFUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	653.65	
INV DEDUCT	03/01/2023	YKC SUPERFUND	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	237.69	
DD18762.9	03/01/2023	MACQUARIE SUPER CONSOLIDATOR	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L		261.10
INV SUPER	03/01/2023	MACQUARIE SUPER CONSOLIDATOR	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	261.10	
DD18769.1	03/01/2023	TENNANT AUSTRALIA	RECREATION CENTRE LEASE FEE CLEANING EQUIPMENT JANUARY 2023	L		573.75
INV JANUAR	03/01/2023	TENNANT AUSTRALIA	RECREATION CENTRE LEASE FEE CLEANING EQUIPMENT JANUARY 2023	L	573.75	
DD18778.1	09/01/2023	BANKWEST	JASON WHITEAKER MASTERCARD 23/11/2022 TO 20/12/2022	L		6,405.78
INV BRUTTE	09/01/2023	BANKWEST	BRENDON RUTTER MASTERCARD 23/11/2022 TO 20/12/2022	L	42.10	
INV J METCA	09/01/2023	BANKWEST	JOANNE METCALF MASTERCARD 23/11/2022 TO 20/12/2022	L	2,014.59	
INV C YOUN	09/01/2023	BANKWEST	COLIN YOUNG MASTERCARD 23/11/2022 TO 20/12/2022	L	1,383.46	

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023



Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 47 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV J WHITE	09/01/2023	BANKWEST	JASON WHITEAKER MASTERCARD 23/11/2022 TO 20/12/2022	L	2,965.63	
DD18807.1	16/01/2023	FINES ENFORCEMENT REGISTRY	LODGE MENT FEE FOR FOR REGISTERING 30 X CAT/ DOG & 3 x FIREBREAK INFRINGEMENTS, & 2 X LOCAL GOVERNMENT INFRINGEMENTS	L		2,835.00
INV FER1601	16/01/2023	FINES ENFORCEMENT REGISTRY	LODGE MENT FEE FOR FOR REGISTERING 30 X CAT/ DOG & 3 x FIREBREAK INFRINGEMENTS, & 2 X LOCAL GOVERNMENT INFRINGEMENTS	L	2,835.00	
DD18814.1	17/01/2023	AWARE SUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L		31,274.61
INV SUPER	17/01/2023	AWARE SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	27,771.47	
INV DEDUCT	17/01/2023	AWARE SUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	2,237.86	
INV DEDUCT	17/01/2023	AWARE SUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	35.26	
INV DEDUCT	17/01/2023	AWARE SUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	35.26	
INV DEDUCT	17/01/2023	AWARE SUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	25.00	
INV DEDUCT	17/01/2023	AWARE SUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	800.00	
INV DEDUCT	17/01/2023	AWARE SUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	106.98	
INV DEDUCT	17/01/2023	AWARE SUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	74.72	
INV DEDUCT	17/01/2023	AWARE SUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	69.33	
INV DEDUCT	17/01/2023	AWARE SUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	118.73	
DD18814.2	17/01/2023	THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L		204.89
INV SUPER	17/01/2023	THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	204.89	
DD18814.3	17/01/2023	PLUM SUPERANNUATION FUND	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L		549.93
INV SUPER	17/01/2023	PLUM SUPERANNUATION FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	415.80	
INV DEDUCT	17/01/2023	PLUM SUPERANNUATION FUND	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	134.13	
DD18814.4	17/01/2023	COLONIAL FIRST STATE SUPERANNUATION	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L		503.25



# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 48 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV SUPER	17/01/2023	COLONIAL FIRST STATE SUPERANNUATION	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	503.25	
DD18814.5	17/01/2023	HESTA SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L		233.41
INV SUPER	17/01/2023	HESTA SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	233.41	
DD18814.6	17/01/2023	QSUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L		619.08
INV SUPER	17/01/2023	QSUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	453.99	
INV DEDUCT	17/01/2023	QSUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	165.09	
DD18814.7	17/01/2023	MEDIA SUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L		1,272.12
INV SUPER	17/01/2023	MEDIA SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	932.89	
INV DEDUCT	17/01/2023	MEDIA SUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	339.23	
DD18814.8	17/01/2023	YKC SUPERFUND	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L		891.34
INV SUPER	17/01/2023	YKC SUPERFUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	653.65	
INV DEDUCT	17/01/2023	YKC SUPERFUND	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	237.69	
DD18814.9	17/01/2023	MACQUARIE SUPER CONSOLIDATOR	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L		261.10
INV SUPER	17/01/2023	MACQUARIE SUPER CONSOLIDATOR	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	261.10	
DD18762.10	03/01/2023	CBUS	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L		367.50
INV SUPER	03/01/2023	CBUS	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	367.50	
DD18762.11	03/01/2023	THE TRUSTEE FOR AMP SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L		191.05
INV SUPER	03/01/2023	THE TRUSTEE FOR AMP SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	191.05	
DD18762.12	03/01/2023	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L		4,199.52
INV SUPER	03/01/2023	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	3,735.29	
INV DEDUCT	03/01/2023	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	464.23	
DD18762.13	03/01/2023	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L		733.05

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 49 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV DEDUCT03/01/2023		ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	195.48	
INV SUPER 03/01/2023		ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	537.57	
DD18762.14 03/01/2023		REST INDUSTRY SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L		1,377.29
INV DEDUCT03/01/2023		REST INDUSTRY SUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	301.40	
INV SUPER 03/01/2023		REST INDUSTRY SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	1,075.89	
DD18762.15 03/01/2023		UNISUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L		1,443.83
INV DEDUCT03/01/2023		UNISUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	189.66	
INV DEDUCT03/01/2023		UNISUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	460.00	
INV SUPER 03/01/2023		UNISUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	794.17	
DD18762.16 03/01/2023		HOSTPLUS SUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L		567.40
INV SUPER 03/01/2023		HOSTPLUS SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	517.40	
INV DEDUCT03/01/2023		HOSTPLUS SUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	50.00	
DD18762.17 03/01/2023		AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L		445.12
INV SUPER 03/01/2023		AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	445.12	
DD18762.18 03/01/2023		AMP LIFE LIMITED	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L		230.42
INV SUPER 03/01/2023		AMP LIFE LIMITED	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	230.42	
DD18762.19 03/01/2023		ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER (ONEPATH MASTERFUND)	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L		474.59
INV SUPER 03/01/2023		ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER (ONEPATH MASTERFUND)	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	474.59	
DD18814.10 17/01/2023		CBUS	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L		367.50
INV SUPER 17/01/2023		CBUS	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	367.50	
DD18814.11 17/01/2023		MTAA SUPERFUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L		179.14

# Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes

## 15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 50/10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV SUPER	17/01/2023	MTAA SUPERFUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	179.14	
DD18814.12	17/01/2023	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L		4,207.88
INV SUPER	17/01/2023	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	3,805.43	
INV DEDUCT	17/01/2023	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	402.45	
DD18814.13	17/01/2023	THE TRUSTEE FOR AMP SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L		241.23
INV SUPER	17/01/2023	THE TRUSTEE FOR AMP SUPER FUND	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	241.23	
DD18814.14	17/01/2023	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L		695.25
INV DEDUCT	17/01/2023	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	185.40	
INV SUPER	17/01/2023	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	509.85	
DD18814.15	17/01/2023	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L		1,508.41
INV DEDUCT	17/01/2023	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	297.31	
INV SUPER	17/01/2023	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	1,211.10	
DD18814.16	17/01/2023	UNISUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L		1,670.46
INV DEDUCT	17/01/2023	UNISUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	187.53	
INV DEDUCT	17/01/2023	UNISUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	460.00	
INV SUPER	17/01/2023	UNISUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	1,022.93	
DD18814.17	17/01/2023	H0STPLUS SUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L		587.35
INV SUPER	17/01/2023	H0STPLUS SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	537.35	
INV DEDUCT	17/01/2023	H0STPLUS SUPER	FAYROLL DEDUCTIONS	L	50.00	
DD18814.18	17/01/2023	AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L		454.18
INV SUPER	17/01/2023	AUSTRALIAN RETIREMENT TRUST	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L	454.18	
DD18814.19	17/01/2023	AMP LIFE LIMITED	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	L		267.33

Ordinary Council Meeting Minutes  
15 February 2023

Date: 01/02/2023  
Time: 9:51:14AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Louise Harris  
PAGE: 51/10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV SUPER	17/01/2023	AMP LIFE LIMITED	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	1	267.33	
DD18814.20	17/01/2023	ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER (ONEPATH MASTERFUND)	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	1		409.01
INV SUPER	17/01/2023	ANZ SMART CHOICE SUPER (ONEPATH MASTERFUND)	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS	1	409.01	

REPORT TOTALS

Bank Code	Bank Name	TOTAL
1	MUNI FUND	1,574,966.50
TOTAL		1,574,966.50



## Attachment 2 - Declaration.

### Payment dates 1<sup>st</sup> January 2023 – 31<sup>st</sup> January 2023

- Municipal Fund payment cheque numbers 35550 to 35555 Total \$72,199.65.

### Electronic Funds Transfer

- Municipal Fund EFT46053 to EFT46315 Total \$1,402,773.56.
- Direct Debits Total \$99,993.29.

All have been made in accordance with delegated authority reference number (M/F/F/Regs LGA 1995 S5.42).

Month	Cheques 2022/2023	EFT Payments 2022/2023	Direct Debits 2022/2023	Payroll 2022/2023	Total Payments 2022/2023
July	\$ 35,158.28	\$ 1,922,165.42	\$ 92,241.22	\$ 450,983.16	\$ 2,500,548.08
August	\$ 49,755.57	\$ 1,862,348.43	\$ 96,210.39	\$ 456,701.51	\$ 2,465,015.90
September	\$ 20,008.62	\$ 1,849,919.23	\$ 100,596.70	\$ 719,541.42	\$ 2,690,065.97
October	\$ 27,379.34	\$ 1,879,280.09	\$ 99,709.19	\$ 493,924.90	\$ 2,500,293.52
November	\$ 28,185.68	\$ 2,153,587.29	\$ 97,145.92	\$ 526,791.12	\$ 2,805,710.01
December	\$ 59,627.70	\$ 2,127,298.89	\$ 105,047.33	\$ 519,667.53	\$ 2,811,641.45
January	\$ 72,199.65	\$ 1,402,773.56	\$ 99,993.29	\$ 517,940.53	\$ 2,092,907.03
February					\$ -
March					\$ -
April					\$ -
May					\$ -
June					\$ -
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 292,314.84</b>	<b>\$ 13,197,372.91</b>	<b>\$ 690,944.04</b>	<b>\$ 3,685,550.17</b>	<b>\$ 17,866,181.96</b>

The following table presents all payments made for the month from Council credit cards paid by direct debit DD18778.1 - \$6,405.78

Summary Credit Card Payments	\$	Total
CEO		
23/11/22 - RED ROOSTER NORTHAM - CATERING CESM	175.20	

23/11/22 - DOMINOS ESTORE NORTHAM - CATERING FOR COUNCIL STRATEGIC MEETING	163.85
23/11/22 - BAYOND POWER PTY LTD - FUEL FOR CEO VEHICLE	103.40
24/11/22 - PAYPAL HUNTER INDUSTRIES - HYDRAWISE CONTRACTOR PLAN	152.00
2/12/22 - LOOSFOOT - CATERING CESM	593.00
8/12/22 - QUEST INNALOO - ACCOMMODATION DOT TRAINING - PETA COOMBS	790.76
8/12/22 - QUEST INNALOO - ACCOMMODATION DOT TRAINING - CHANDRE STEWART	912.42
14/12/22 - PAYPAL - PAYPAL EMERG SOLUTIONS - BART LICENCE	75.00
	<b>\$ 2,965.63</b>
<b>Executive Manager of Community Services</b>	
21/11/22 - RRR NETWORK - FUTURE OF WORK ROUNDTABLE	35.00
25/11/22 - FACEBOOK - BOOST FOR JOB ADVERT	44.00
26/11/22 - FACEBOOK - BOOST FOR JOB ADVERT	44.00
28/11/22 - FACEBOOK - BOOST FOR JOB ADVERT	77.00
30/11/22 - DIGIDIRECT - CAMERA EQUIPMENT - AUSTRLIA DAY	423.11
30/11/22 - FACEBOOK - MONTHLY FACEBOOK CHARGES	201.98
7/12/22 - COLES NORTHAM - MEGAN WORTHINGTON LEAVING GIFT	700.00
7/12/22 - BUNNINGS NORTHAM - MEGAN WORTHINGTON LEAVING GIFT	300.00
7/12/22 - ALDI NORTHAM - GIFTS FOR SHIRE CHRISTMAS PARTY	82.30
8/12/22 - RRR NETWORK - TRAINING & CONFERENCE	50.00
9/12/22 - FACEBOOK	57.20
	<b>\$ 2,014.59</b>
<b>Executive Manager of Corporate Services</b>	
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EXPENSES MUN	245.00
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EXPENSES MUN	770.00

BUSHFIRE RISK MANAGEMENT COORDINATOR (ALL OTHER COSTS)	19.40	
BUSHFIRE RISK MANAGEMENT COORDINATOR (ALL OTHER COSTS)	80.00	
REFRESHMENTS & RECEPTIONS MUN	16.10	
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EXPENSES MUN	225.96	
COMPUTER OPERATING EXPENSES MUN	10.00	
BANK CHARGES MUN	17.00	
		<b>\$ 1,383.46</b>
<b>Executive Manager of Development Services</b>		
		<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Executive Manager of Engineering Services</b>		
		<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Community Emergency Services Manager</b>		
21/11/2022 - DOME - VOLUNTEER TRAINING MEETING	21.90	
22/11/2022 - NORTHAM CARWASH - CARWASH FOR CESM CAR HANDOVER	20.20	
		<b>\$ 42.10</b>
<b>Total Credit Card Expenditure</b>		<b>\$ 6,405.78</b>

## CERTIFICATION OF THE PRESIDENT

I hereby certify that this schedule of account covering vouchers and electronic fund transfer payments as per above and totalling \$2,092,907.03 was submitted to the Ordinary Meeting of Council on Wednesday, 15 February 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_

CERTIFICATION OF THE PRESIDENT

## CERTIFICATE OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

This schedule of accounts paid covering vouchers \$2,092,907.03 was submitted to each member of the Council on Wednesday, 15 February 2023, has been checked and is fully supported by vouchers and invoices which are submitted herewith, and which have been duly certified as to the receipt of goods and the rendition of services and as to prices, computations and casting and the amounts shown are due for payment.

\_\_\_\_\_ CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER



### 13.4.2 Financial Statement for the periods ending 31 January 2023

<b>File Reference:</b>	2.1.3.4
<b>Reporting Officer:</b>	Kudzai Matanga, Accountant
<b>Responsible Officer:</b>	Colin Young, Executive Manager Corporate Services
<b>Officer Declaration of Interest:</b>	Nil
<b>Voting Requirement:</b>	Simple Majority
<b>Press release to be issued:</b>	No

#### BRIEF

For Council to receive the Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2023.

#### ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2023.

---

#### A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The reporting of monthly financial information is a requirement under section 6.4 of the Local Government Act 1995, and Regulation 34 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations.

The Statement of Financial Activity for the period ending 31 January 2023 is included as Attachment 1 to this agenda and includes the following reports:

- Statement of Financial Activity
- Operating Statements
- Balance Sheet
- Acquisition of Assets
- Disposal of Assets
- Information on Borrowings
- Reserves
- Net Current Assets
- Cash Position
- Rating Information
- Cash Flow Information

The report includes a summary of the financial position along with comments relating to the statements. If Councillors wish to discuss the report contents or any other matters relating to this please contact Council finance staff prior to the meeting.

**Notes to the Financial Statements (items in bold represent new notes)**

**Operating Revenue**

1. Operating grants down by 47% due timing. Of the 1,4million WANDRRA funding only \$ 72,724 has been received to date.
2. Interest earnings are under budget by 33% due to the timing of interest being brought to account on Shire investments.

**Operating Expenditure**

3. Other expenditure is over budget by \$209,609 mainly due to public works overheads allocations that are under budget due to timing.
4. Non-Operating grants are over budget by 49% mainly due to timing. Received \$ 447,000 above yield to date budget for blackspot funding and \$393,000 above yield to date budget from Main Roads commodity route funding.

**Capital Expenditure**

5. There was no capital budget for the year 22/23 for Southern brook road however the expenditure on the road construction came through in the Month of August. The capital budget amendment was approved in the December council meeting, and this will be updated when the 22/23 amended budget is uploaded.

**B. CONSIDERATIONS**

**B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan**

Performance Area: Performance

Outcome 12: Excellence in organisational performance and customer service.

Objective 12.1: Maintain a high standard of corporate governance and financial management.

**B.2 Financial / Resource Implications**

The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with Council's 2022/23 Budget.

**B.3 Legislative Compliance**

Section 6.4 and 6.26(2)(g) of the Local Government Act.

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

**B.4 Policy Implications**

Nil.

**B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation**

Nil.

## B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Figures not reflecting the true financial situation	Rare (2) x Medium (3) = Low (3)	There are processes in place to show compliance with relevant legislation
Health & Safety	N/A	N/A	N/A
Reputation	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service Interruption	N/A	N/A	N/A
Compliance	Report not being accepted by Council	Rare (2) x Medium (3) = Low (3)	There are processes in place to ensure compliance with relevant legislation
Property	N/A	N/A	N/A
Environment	N/A	N/A	N/A

## B.7 Natural Environment Considerations

Nil.

## C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

Nil.

### RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION

**Minute No: C.4665**

**Moved: Cr Ryan**

**Seconded: Cr Girak**

**That Council receives the Financial Statements, prepared in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations, for the period ending 31 January 2023.**

**CARRIED 8/0**


The following questions and responses were provided prior to the Ordinary Council Meeting:

13.4.2 Financial Statements for the Period Ending 31 Jan 2023

Reference	Page #	Date	Details Reference		Question	Query By	Answer	Answered By
Note 1	204	15/02/2023			When are WANDRA funds due to come in?-	CR Antonio	Staff are still waiting on the the submissions to be accepted, they have been reviewed by DFES, and are in the process of being reviewed by Mainroads which is the final approval, a meeting is set between DFES, Mainroads, Talis (our contractor) and the Shire, however as yet date unset. That being said we are hopeful that the works will be approved by the end of financial year, however payment is made on completion of the approved works which will need to be tendered etc, as such we do not expect payment till the 23/24 financial year.	KM
	216	15/02/2023			Confirming that all loans a fixed rates?	CR Antonio	Yes and no, the rates are fixed but all loans have a GGT of .7%, this can be adjusted by the state government so is variable in nature	
	216	15/02/2023			Is there a reason why we are behind on payments for the Victoria Oval Loan?	CR Antonio	The Budget column is the full years anticipated repayment budget and the YTD actual is what we have paid thus far.All loan interest and Principle payments are paid out when due. We are not behind however the remaining principal and interest payment for the year are not due yet.	KM



**Attachment 1 - Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2023.**



Shire of Northam

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**

**MONTHLY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**

**FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2023**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
Statement of Financial Activity	2 to 4
Notes to and forming part of the statement	
Acquisition of Assets	5 to 8
Disposal of Assets	9
Information on Borrowings	10
Reserves	11
Net Current Assets	12
Rating Information	13
Cash Flow Information	14
Investment Schedule	15



**SHIRE OF NORTHAM  
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2023**

	NOTE	2022/23 Budget	Ytd Budget	2022/23 Ytd Actual	Variances Actuals to Budget	Variances Actuals to Budget
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>						
Rates		11,360,033	11,335,033	11,334,311	(722)	0%
Operating Grants Subsidies and Contributions	1	6,172,224	3,540,370	1,890,945	(1,649,425)	-47%
Fees and Charges		4,416,789	3,130,713	3,365,214	234,501	7%
Interest Earnings	2	325,000	187,908	125,212	(62,696)	-33%
Other Revenue		1,079,015	678,845	603,119	(75,726)	-11%
<b>TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE</b>		<b>23,353,061</b>	<b>18,872,869</b>	<b>17,318,801</b>	<b>(1,554,068)</b>	<b>-8%</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>						
Employee Costs		(9,681,211)	(5,977,945)	(5,624,480)	353,465	-6%
Materials and Contracts		(8,702,468)	(4,404,223)	(4,126,281)	277,942	-6%
Utility Charges		(1,167,337)	(633,316)	(618,351)	14,965	-2%
Depreciation of Non Current Assets		(5,080,238)	(2,963,373)	(3,034,455)	(71,082)	2%
Interest Expenses		(253,065)	(136,981)	(118,881)	18,100	-13%
Insurance Expenses		(556,858)	(552,712)	(556,220)	(3,508)	1%
Other Expenditure	3	(225,549)	(154,188)	(363,797)	(209,609)	136%
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE</b>		<b>(25,666,726)</b>	<b>(14,822,738)</b>	<b>(14,442,465)</b>	<b>380,273</b>	<b>-3%</b>
Non Operating Grants Subsidies and Contributions	4	5,246,091	1,890,788	2,825,514	934,726	49%
Profit on Asset Disposals		54,645	51,307	0	(51,307)	-100%
Loss on Asset Disposals		(124,463)	(124,463)	0	124,463	-100%
<b>RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS</b>		<b>2,862,608</b>	<b>5,867,763</b>	<b>5,701,850</b>	<b>(165,913)</b>	<b>-3%</b>
<b>Removal of Non-Cash Items</b>						
(Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals		69,818	0	0	0	
Depreciation on Assets		5,080,238	2,963,373	3,034,455	71,082	
<b>Non Operating Items</b>						
Purchase Land and Buildings		(3,185,983)	(556,938)	(491,692)	65,246	
Purchase Plant and Equipment		(1,314,956)	(1,199,956)	0	1,199,956	
Purchase Furniture and Equipment		0	0	0	0	
Purchase Bush Fire Equipment		0	0	0	0	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads		(7,886,066)	(4,178,913)	(2,494,697)	1,684,216	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Bridges		0	0	0	0	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths		(259,628)	(160,077)	(1,684)	158,393	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Drainage		(2,032,117)	(354,303)	(24,479)	329,824	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals		(2,218,734)	(1,146,396)	(81,732)	1,064,664	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Airfields		(164,500)	(95,956)	0	95,956	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Streetscape		(21,000)	(12,250)	(7,838)	4,412	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Other		(238,150)	(11,500)	(128,405)	(116,905)	
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets		379,000	0	0	0	
Repayment of Debentures		(407,957)	0	(182,973)	(182,973)	
Proceeds from New Debentures		2,700,000	0	0	0	
Self-Supporting Loan Principal Income		27,518	0	10,674	10,674	
Transfers to Restricted Assets (Reserves)		(340,054)	0	0	0	
Transfers from Restricted Asset (Reserves)		2,859,420	2,849,512	2,859,420	9,908	
ADD Net Current Assets July 1 B/Fwd		4,090,543	4,090,543	4,090,543	0	
LESS Net Current Assets Year to Date			8,054,902	11,707,443	3,652,541	
<b>Surplus/Deficit</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>575,999</b>	<b>575,999</b>	

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



**SHIRE OF NORTHAM  
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME BY PROGRAM  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2023**

	NOTE	22/23 Budget \$	Ytd Budget \$	22/23 Ytd Actual \$	Variances Actuals to Budget \$	Variances Actuals to Budget %
<b><u>Operating</u></b>						
<b>Revenues</b>						
Governance		30,070	23,068	65,498	42,430	183.93%
General Purpose Funding Other		12,712,487	12,069,632	12,028,775	(40,857)	(0.34%)
Law, Order, Public Safety		2,132,072	825,888	715,855	(110,033)	(13.32%)
Health		61,000	45,691	27,647	(18,044)	(39.49%)
Education and Welfare		1,200,818	890,186	684,594	(205,592)	(23.10%)
Housing		62,277	36,323	28,822	(7,501)	(20.65%)
Community Amenities		3,034,721	2,361,065	2,428,573	67,508	2.86%
Recreation and Culture		1,773,633	517,787	375,892	(141,895)	(27.40%)
Transport		6,722,283	3,444,673	3,171,200	(273,473)	(7.94%)
Economic Services		740,236	493,215	476,113	(17,102)	(3.47%)
Other Property and Services		184,200	107,436	141,344	33,908	31.56%
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>		<b>28,653,797</b>	<b>20,814,964</b>	<b>20,144,315</b>	<b>(670,649)</b>	<b>(3.22%)</b>
<b>Expenses</b>						
Governance		(2,409,672)	(1,019,343)	(766,264)	253,079	24.83%
General Purpose Funding		(321,096)	(177,018)	(132,338)	44,680	25.24%
Law, Order, Public Safety		(2,481,548)	(1,478,094)	(1,208,667)	269,427	18.23%
Health		(390,849)	(238,174)	(247,505)	(9,331)	(3.92%)
Education and Welfare		(1,371,049)	(842,496)	(726,871)	115,625	13.72%
Housing		(72,696)	(42,597)	(38,512)	4,085	9.59%
Community Amenities		(4,049,132)	(2,171,237)	(2,344,527)	(173,290)	(7.98%)
Recreation & Culture		(5,337,630)	(3,230,849)	(2,976,935)	253,914	7.86%
Transport		(6,587,228)	(3,994,312)	(3,732,006)	262,306	6.57%
Economic Services		(2,719,820)	(1,666,294)	(1,576,151)	90,143	5.41%
Other Property and Services		(50,469)	(86,787)	(692,689)	(605,902)	(698.15%)
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>		<b>(25,791,189)</b>	<b>(14,947,201)</b>	<b>(14,442,465)</b>	<b>504,736</b>	<b>3.38%</b>
<b>NET RESULT</b>		<b>2,862,608</b>	<b>5,867,763</b>	<b>5,701,849</b>	<b>-165,914</b>	<b>0%</b>

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2023

2. BALANCE SHEET

	22/23 YTD Actual \$	Estimated 21/22 Actual \$
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>		
Cash Assets	11,771,472	9,938,795
Receivables	4,674,049	3,120,591
Inventories & Other Assets	0	27,519
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<b>16,445,521</b>	<b>13,086,905</b>
<b>NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>		
Receivables	608,173	608,173
Inventories	0	0
Land and Buildings	58,494,728	57,470,183
Property, Plant and Equipment	6,191,575	7,447,579
Infrastructure	171,350,265	170,883,012
Financial & Other Assets	282,557	233,411
<b>TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<b>236,927,298</b>	<b>236,642,358</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>253,372,819</b>	<b>249,729,263</b>
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>		
Payables	1,543,988	3,709,448
Interest-bearing Liabilities	197,066	368,947
Provisions	1,312,900	1,312,900
<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>	<b>3,053,954</b>	<b>5,391,295</b>
<b>NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>		
Interest-bearing Liabilities	5,370,931	5,370,931
Provisions	151,151	151,151
Payables	159,546	159,546
<b>TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>	<b>5,681,628</b>	<b>5,681,628</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>8,735,582</b>	<b>11,072,923</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>244,637,088</b>	<b>238,656,340</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>		
Retained Surplus	118,446,162	112,254,836
Reserves - Cash Backed	5,567,109	5,868,771
Reserves - Asset Revaluation	120,623,817	120,532,733
<b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>	<b>244,637,088</b>	<b>238,656,340</b>





SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2023

	22/23 Revised Budget \$	22/23 Ytd Actual \$
<b>3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS</b>		
The following assets have been acquired during the period under review:		
<b>By Program</b>		
<b>Governance</b>	<b>Note</b>	
Admin Building Minor Works	6,500	0
<b>Law, Order &amp; Public Safety</b>		
CESM Vehicle PN1711 C/fwd	75,000	0
CBFO Vehicle	40,000	0
Inkpen Extension C/fwd	140,000	0
New Single Fireshed Wundowie C/fwd	53,510	0
Wundowie Fireshed	443,000	0
Fire Other Infrastructure	54,855	0
Building Animal Control Stock Yards C/fwd	18,000	26,194
Upgrade Stock Pound	38,500	0
Driveway and air conditioner Pound	8,700	0
SES Shed Extension - Bays & Garrison Fencing C/fwd	119,597	60,267
<b>Education &amp; Welfare</b>		
Replacement Vehicles ( 2 Hyundai's)	67,000	0
Killara Solar Lights	3,800	956
Daycare Building Upgrade	12,500	0
Upgrade Kitchen Memorial Hall c/fwd	61,800	64,699
Structural Repairs Memorial Hall c/fwd	20,000	0
CCTV upgrade Memorial Hall	15,000	0
Memorial Hall Gutters	1,500	0
<b>Housing</b>		
Restoration Pool House	110,000	0
<b>Community Amenities</b>		
Old Quarry Drainage c/fwd	28,400	7,655
Transfer Station Tip Shop c/fwd	151,050	120,749
Area Drainage Upgrade/ Renewal	128,869	0
CBD Improvements	14,000	7,838
Community Group RAC Discovering Rail Line	7,000	0
Leach Drain Hoopers Park Toilets	6,500	6,145

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2023

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Note	22/23 Revised Budget \$	22/23 Ytd Actual \$
<u>By Program (Continued)</u>			
<b>Recreation &amp; Culture</b>			
Update LED Lights Clackline Hall		4,500	4,250
Sand and Seal floor Wundowie Hall		13,500	0
Upgrade Grass Valley Hall Kitchen		14,000	3,135
Fence Ceiling repairs Northam Hall		10,800	0
Change Unisex Toilet Locks and Door Vents NAF		4,500	0
Wundowie Pool Bowl Repainting cfwd		10,000	0
Repaint and Remove Rust of Fence NAF		1,500	0
Install Garrison Fencing Northam Rec Centre		18,000	18,290
Install Handrail Entrance Northam Rec Centre		5,000	0
Convert Existing Fire Doors Rec Centre		5,000	4,384
Bert Hawke Pavilion Including kitchen cfwd		1,500	1,500
Lighting to Ramp Northam rec Centre		1,800	1,500
External Lights Northam Rec Centre		1,800	1,600
Repaint Benches Entry Posts Northam Rec Centre		3,500	1,525
Replace Court Lights LED, Northam Rec Centre		25,000	0
Upgrade CCTV Northam Rec Centre		19,000	0
POS Playground Improvements		0	89
Landscaping/demolition Old Pool site cfwd		459,800	2,240
Improvements Dr Dunlop Park cfwd		27,000	740
Council Plan Action 3.2.7 Infrastructure B/Hill Precinct		30,000	0
Recreation Precinct Upgrades		50,000	28,123
Council Plan Action 3.2.8 Bert Hawke Oval/ Hockey			
Ground Improvements		50,000	0
RV Friendly Bakers Hill cfwd		95,000	0
Overnight Caravan Stay Dump point cfwd		13,500	0
Council Plan Action 3.2.11 Henry Street Oval			
Improvements		75,000	0
Council Plan Action 3.2.12 Portable Grandstands		80,000	0
Shade Structures Bakers Hill cfwd		50,000	50,540
Council Plan Action 8.3.4 Clackline Playground		40,000	0
Track Enhancements Northam Motor Festival		475,000	0
Northam BMX Redevelopment		223,734	0
Council Plan Action 9.1.8 Electric Charging Stations (Carpark)		220,000	0
Council Plan Action 9.2.8 Improved Tracks & Trails		50,000	0
Council Plan Action 10.4.3 Overnight RV, Northam & B/Hill		245,000	0
Wundowie Oval Scheme Water Conversion		34,700	0
Upgrade CCTV Library		13,500	0
Old Girls School, Install Bird Mesh to Eaves		5,100	4,500
AVVVA - Roof Repairs		14,000	10,872
Old Railway Station platform C/fwd		120,000	1,984
Old Railway Station extra platform lights C/fwd		2,500	0

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2023**

		22/23	22/23
3 ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Note	Revised Budget	Ytd Actual
Transport			
Northam Depot Redesign cfwd		1,608,521	248,706
Mudalla Way 0- 100		29,150	0
Chidlow Street West SLK 2390-2690		77,110	0
East Street SLK 410-510		27,159	0
Peel Terrace SLK 150-210		26,658	0
Beavis Place SLK 0-90		11,946	1,684
Forrest Street SLK 730-980		62,167	0
Wellington Street SLK 190-270		25,438	0
Drainage - Rural Upgrade		234,448	19,683
Drainage - Rural Renewal		234,000	0
Drainage AGRN 962		1,300,000	4,796
Jennapullin Road 1.3-2.05		94,000	59,173
Jennapullin Road 2.58-3.19		222,220	300
Southern Brook Road Slk 19.33-20.36		201,800	79,624
Jennapullin Road 5.05-6.19		378,276	364
Grass Valley South Road Slk 0-1.1		280,000	0
Dring Street Slk 0.16-0.18		1,400	0
Croke Avenue 0-0.66		67,767	67,040
Leeder Road Slk 0-1.92		140,800	0
Linley Valley Road Slk 0-0.81		335,500	0
Robinson Road SLK 0.02-0.75		282,000	279,796
Wellington Street Slk 2.46-2.72		220,000	617
Capitalised Maintenance		37,700	0
Leschenaultia Road 0-350		32,008	33,051
Harvey Road 0-470		62,200	62,201
Beavis Place 0.0-1.03		90,000	0
Forrest Street 0.0-1.03		390,000	0
Southern Brook Road 16330-17300	5	0	196,877
Centrelink Bay		22,250	0
Charles Street 510-1070		3,450	0
Kurringal Road Slk 0-550 cfwd		93,100	95,890
Springfield Road Slk 0-120 cfwd		7,950	3,933
Henry Street Slk 0 - 190		143,686	1,980
Parker Street Slk 0-0.65		46,000	0
Cox Street Slk 0-0.23		5,524	-10,571
Forward Street Slk 0-0.22		10,600	0
Clarke Street 0-1		132,480	122,987
Mokine Road 0.0-1.92		209,000	0
Fitzgerald Street 2-2.74		307,400	0
BS Spencers Brook Road SLK 0-23.63		1,413,692	1,152,676
BS Forrest Street Slk 0.21-1.03		203,640	187,662
BS Mitchell Avenue Slk 0.21-3.4		38,000	250
Grass Valley North Road 9.80-10.52		322,510	37,833
DFRRA AGRN 962		1,381,637	0
Tamma Road		150,000	106,535
Kerb Renewal		109,238	0
Culvert Renewal		450,238	16,479
N.002 volvo G930 2014 Grader		382,000	0
John Deere Tractor 2015 (N11063)		77,818	0
Traffic Light Bartco 2 OF 2 1TRA501		14,750	0
Traffic Light Bartco 2 OF 2 1TRA502		14,750	0
John Deere Z-track Ride on Mower-Z997		42,264	0
Hino Dual Cab Truck 300 Series 921 Crew Diesel (N.003)		60,000	0
Mitsubishi Triton Single Cab Ute N11469 Manual		34,000	0
Nissan Navara Ute N11164 T/TOP 2015		34,000	0
Holden Colorado Crew Cab 4X4 LT2 Auto 2.8L		45,000	0
PN0001 Tandem Trailer for Dynapac Roller		6,000	0
Tandem Trailer cfwd		15,250	0
PN1009A 2 Way Pig Trailer		82,690	0
PN1515 Mitsubishi 2 Way Tipper Truck		241,435	0
Variable Message Board - Insurance Claim		24,499	0
Float Trailer		58,500	0

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2023

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Note	22/23 Revised Budget \$	22/23 Ytd Actual \$
<u>By Program (Continued)</u>			
<b>Transport</b>			
Lot Development		14,500	0
New toilet block		150,000	0
<b>Economic Services</b>			
Replace Gutters Old Post Office		16,800	16,800
Replace External Lights, LED		5,500	3,454
Old Northam Fire Station, Wall Panelling		3,400	0
Old Northam Fire Station Kitchen		5,000	0
Old Northam Fire Station, Drainage and Motor Repairs		30,000	0
Rivers Edge Café, New Canvas and Painting		11,400	10,552
Water Use Study		93,000	0
Water Study Wundowie		17,000	0
Bakers Hill Water Project easement cfwd		25,000	0
BKB Building Phase 2 Interpretive incl fire pit		156,000	400
		<u>17,321,134</u>	<u>3,230,527</u>

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2023

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Note	22/23 Revised Budget \$	22/23 Ytd Actual \$
<u>By Class</u>			
Land Held for Resale		0	0
Land and Buildings		3,185,983	491,692
Plant and Equipment		1,314,956	0
Furniture and Equipment		0	0
Bush Fire Equipment		0	0
Playground Equipment		0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Roads		7,886,086	2,494,697
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths		259,628	1,684
Infrastructure Assets - Bridges & Culverts		0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage		2,032,117	24,479
Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals		2,218,734	81,732
Infrastructure Assets - Airfields		164,500	0
Infrastructure Assets - Streetscape		21,000	7,838
Infrastructure Assets - Other		238,150	128,405
		<u>17,321,134</u>	<u>3,230,527</u>





SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2023

4. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS

The following assets have been disposed of during the period under review:

By Program	Written Down Value		Sale Proceeds		Profit(Loss)	
	22/23 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	22/23 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	22/23 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$
Law Order & Public Safety						0
CESM Vehicle PN1711	18,500	0	24,500	0	6,000	0
Toyota Hilux Dual Cab Ute CBF80	10,000	0	12,000	0	2,000	0
Welfare						0
Hyundai VF2 I40 2.0 Auto Wagon	15,000	0	12,000	0	(3,000)	0
Transport						0
N.002 volvo G930 2014 Grader	139,845	0	80,000	0	(59,845)	0
John Deere Tractor 2015 (N11063)	27,342	0	40,000	0	12,658	0
Traffic Light Bartoo 2 OF 2 1TRA501	6,771	0	1,000	0	(5,771)	0
Traffic Light Bartoo 2 OF 2 1TRA502	6,771	0	1,000	0	(5,771)	0
John Deere Z-track Ride on Mower-Z997	10,960	0	1,500	0	(9,460)	0
EWP -Haulotte HTA 13P BLJAX Trailer						0
Mount 2016	20,210	0	10,000	0	(10,210)	0
Hino Dual Cab Truck 300 Series 921 Crew Diesel (N.003)	39,617	0	50,000	0	10,383	0
Instant Weighing Compuload 4000 Digital Scales	3,000	0	3,000	0	0	0
Mitsubishi Triton Single Cab Ute N11469						0
Manual	10,000	0	15,000	0	5,000	0
Nissan Navara Ute N11164 T/TOP 2015	10,000	0	12,000	0	2,000	0
Holden Colorado Crew Cab 4X4 LT2 Auto 2.8L	28,233	0	23,000	0	(5,233)	0
PN590 Trailer - TM C/fwd	5,500	0	1,000	0	(4,500)	0
PN1009A N5477 two way pig trailer C/fwd	28,673	0	8,000	0	(20,673)	0
PN1515 Mitsl 2way Tip Truck C/fwd	68,396	0	85,000	0	16,604	0
	448,818	0	379,000	0	(69,818)	0

By Class	Written Down Value		Sale Proceeds		Profit(Loss)	
	22/23 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	22/23 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	22/23 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$
Plant & Equipment						0
CESM Vehicle PN1711	18,500	0	24,500	0	6,000	0
Toyota Hilux Dual Cab Ute CBF80	10,000	0	12,000	0	2,000	0
Hyundai VF2 I40 2.0 Auto Wagon	15,000	0	12,000	0	(3,000)	0
N.002 volvo G930 2014 Grader	139,845	0	80,000	0	(59,845)	0
John Deere Tractor 2015 (N11063)	27,342	0	40,000	0	12,658	0
Traffic Light Bartoo 2 OF 2 1TRA501	6,771	0	1,000	0	(5,771)	0
Traffic Light Bartoo 2 OF 2 1TRA502	6,771	0	1,000	0	(5,771)	0
John Deere Z-track Ride on Mower-Z997	10,960	0	1,500	0	(9,460)	0
EWP -Haulotte HTA 13P BLJAX Trailer						0
Mount 2016	20,210	0	10,000	0	(10,210)	0
Hino Dual Cab Truck 300 Series 921 Crew Diesel (N.003)	39,617	0	50,000	0	10,383	0
Instant Weighing Compuload 4000 Digital Scales	3,000	0	3,000	0	0	0
Mitsubishi Triton Single Cab Ute N11469	10,000	0	15,000	0	5,000	0
Nissan Navara Ute N11164 T/TOP 2015	10,000	0	12,000	0	2,000	0
Holden Colorado Crew Cab 4X4 LT2 Auto 2.8L	28,233	0	23,000	0	(5,233)	0
PN590 Trailer - TM C/fwd	5,500	0	1,000	0	(4,500)	0
PN1009A N5477 two way pig trailer C/fwd	28,673	0	8,000	0	(20,673)	0
PN1515 Mitsl 2way Tip Truck C/fwd	68,396	0	85,000	0	16,604	0
	448,818	0	379,000	0	(69,818)	0

Summary

Profit on Asset Disposals  
Loss on Asset Disposals

22/23 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$
54,645	0
(124,463)	0
(69,818)	0



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2023

5 INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS

(a) Debenture Repayments

Particulars		Principal 1-Jul-22	New Loans		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
			22/23 Budget \$	22/23 Ytd Actual \$	22/23 Budget \$	22/23 Ytd Actual \$	22/23 Budget \$	22/23 Ytd Actual \$	22/23 Budget \$	22/23 Ytd Actual \$
<b>Recreation &amp; Culture</b>										
Loan 219A - Northam Bowling Club **	3.18%	102,413	0	0	21,518	10,674	80,895	91,739	3,877	2,272
Loan 224 - Recreation Facilities	6.48%	666,660	0	0	56,625	27,861	610,035	638,799	46,964	27,684
Loan 227 - Youth Space	2.26%	361,611	0	0	48,242	23,986	313,369	337,625	10,432	6,120
Loan 228 - Swimming Pool	1.88%	4,025,187	0	0	196,233	97,657	3,828,954	3,927,530	102,932	60,154
COVID-19 Response Depot	4.90%	0	1,700,000	0	39,010	0	1,660,990	0	50,436	0
COVID-19 Response Initiative	4.70%	0	1,000,000	0	0	0	1,000,000	0	0	0
<b>Economic Services</b>										
Loan 225 - Victoria Oval Purchase	6.48%	545,449	0	0	46,329	22,795	499,120	522,654	38,424	22,651
		5,701,320	2,700,000	0	407,957	182,973	7,993,363	5,518,347	253,065	118,881

Note: \*\* Indicates self - supporting loans

All other debenture repayments are to be financed by general purpose revenue.



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2023

	22/23 Budget					22/23 Ytd Actual				
	Opening Bal	Interest	Tfr To Reserve	Tfr From Reserve	Total	Opening Bal	Interest	Tfr To Reserve	Tfr From Reserve	Total
<b>6. RESERVES - CASH BACKED</b>										
Employee Liability Reserve	825,439	18,714	-	(47,278)	796,875	825,439			(47,278)	778,161
Office Equipment Reserve	100,000	2,268	-		102,268	100,000				100,000
Plant & Equipment Reserve	119,215	2,702	-	-	121,917	119,215				119,215
Road & Bridgeworks Reserve	200,000	4,534	-		204,534	200,000				200,000
Refuse Site Reserve	327,443	7,360	161,000	-	495,803	327,443				327,443
Speedway Reserve	150,579	3,414	-		153,993	150,579				150,579
Community Bus Replacement Reserve	100,100	2,269	-		102,369	100,100				100,100
Septage Pond Reserve	282,908	6,414	21,794		311,116	282,908				282,908
Killara Reserve	444,889	10,086	-	(54,384)	400,591	444,889			(54,384)	390,505
Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve	143,009	3,242	82,260	(200,000)	28,511	143,009				143,009
Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve	278,478	6,313	-		284,791	278,478			(200,000)	78,478
Parking Facilities Construction Reserve	100,000	2,267	-		102,267	100,000				100,000
Reticulation Scheme Reserve	236,299	5,357	-		241,656	236,299				236,299
Revaluation Reserve	2,654	60	-	-	2,714	2,654				2,654
Unspent Grants Reserve	2,557,758	-	-	(2,557,758)	-	2,557,758			(2,557,758)	-
<b>Total Cash Backed Reserves</b>	<b>5,868,771</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>265,054</b>	<b>(2,859,420)</b>	<b>3,349,405</b>	<b>5,868,771</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,859,420)</b>	<b>3,009,351</b>

Total Interest & Transfers 340,054

All of the above reserve accounts are to be supported by money held in financial institutions.



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2023

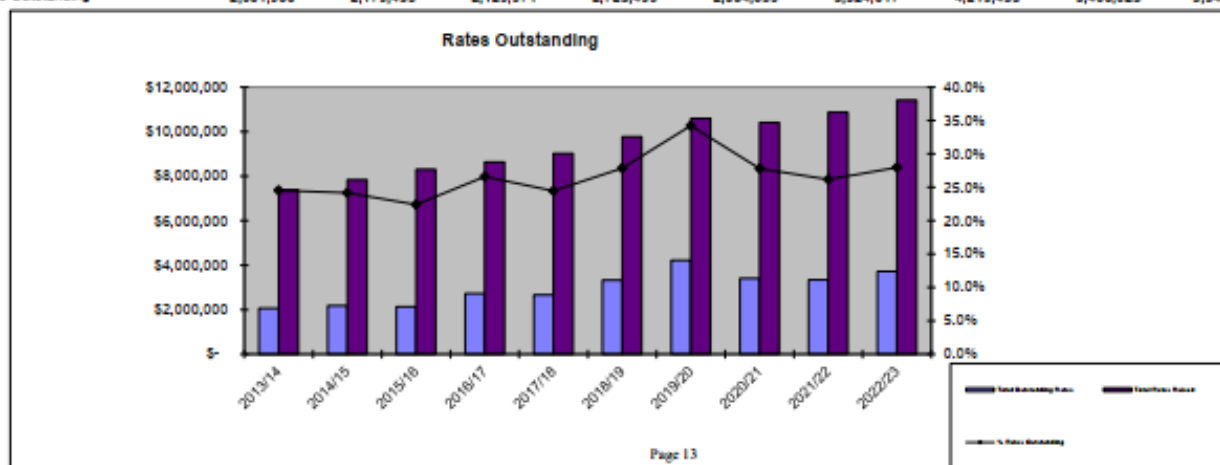
	22/23 Budget	22/23 Ytd Actual	Estimated 21/22 Financial Report
	\$	\$	\$
<b>7. NET CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
<b>Composition of Estimated Net Current Asset Position</b>			
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
Cash - Unrestricted	200,000	8,762,121	4,070,024
Cash - Restricted Reserves	3,349,405	3,009,351	5,868,771
Self Supporting Loan	21,518	16,844	27,519
Receivables	2,778,816	313,155	536,337
Rates - Current	0	4,322,930	2,433,612
Pensioners Rates Rebate	0	29,753	0
Provision for Doubtful Debts	0	(111,092)	(111,092)
GST Receivables	0	102,458	261,735
Inventories	1,000	0	0
	6,350,739	16,445,520	13,086,905
<b>LESS: CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>			
Sundry Creditors	(4,148,209)	(435,952)	(1,457,792)
Rates Income in Advance	0	(197,101)	(390,171)
GST Payable	0	(47,667)	(81,725)
Accrued Salaries & Wages	0	0	(143,994)
Accrued Interest on Debentures	0	(56,568)	(60,415)
Accrued Expenditure	0	(40,831)	(40,831)
Bond Liability	0	(765,870)	(722,287)
Payg Payable	0	1	0
Loan Liability	(464,582)	(197,066)	(368,947)
Provision for Annual Leave	0	(605,301)	(605,301)
Provision for Long Service Leave	0	(707,599)	(707,599)
Other Payables	0	0	(812,233)
	(4,612,791)	(3,053,954)	(5,391,295)
<b>NET CURRENT ASSET POSITION</b>	1,737,948	13,391,567	7,695,610
 Less: Cash - Reserves - Restricted	(3,349,405)	(3,009,351)	(5,868,771)
Current Portion of Lease Liabilities	0	0	11,093
Less: Loans receivable - clubs/institutions	0	0	(27,519)
Add: Current Loan Liability	464,582	197,066	368,947
Add: Leave Liability Reserve	796,875	778,161	826,135
Add: Budgeted Leave	350,000	350,000	350,000
<b>ESTIMATED SURPLUS/(DEFICIENCY) C/FWD</b>	0	11,707,443	3,355,495



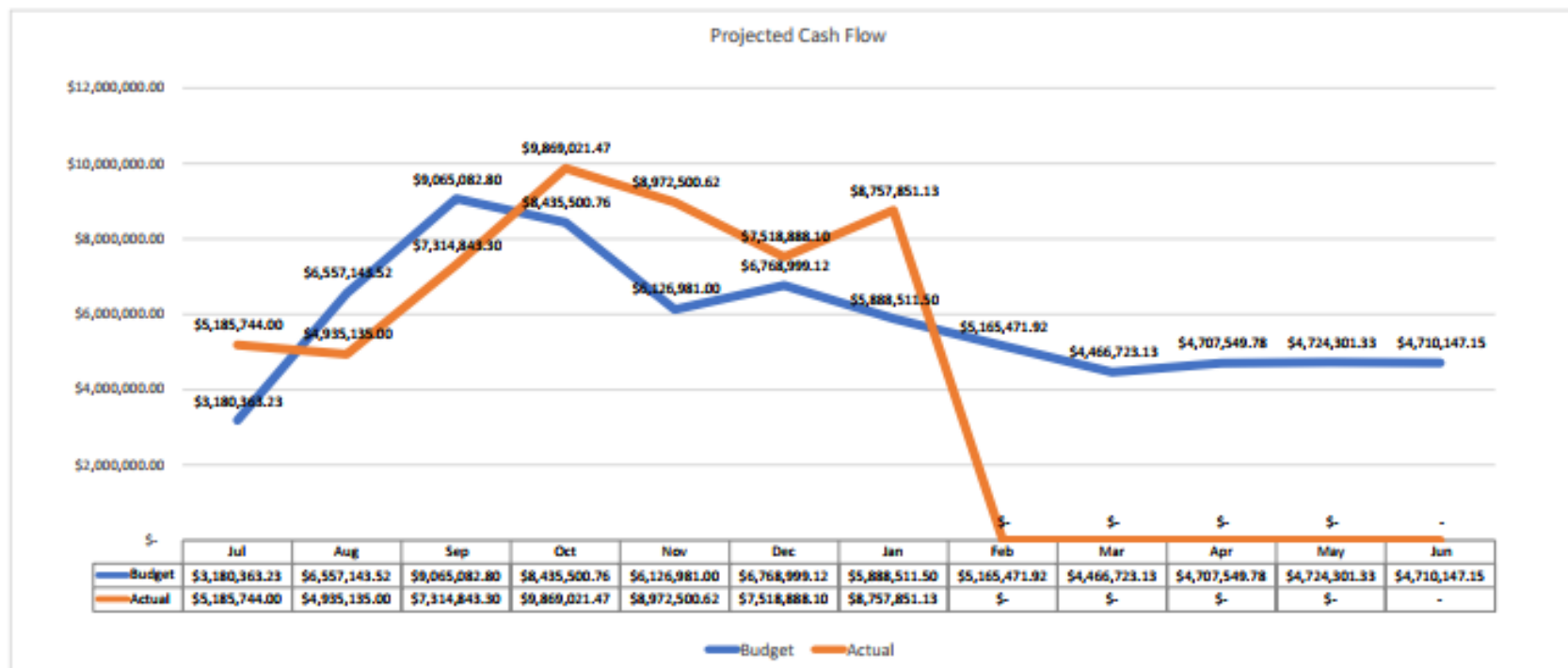
SHIRE OF NORTHAM  
RATING REPORT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023

	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
<b>Key Rating Dates</b>										
RATES ISSUED	4/06/2013	14/06/14	14/06/15	19/06/2016	1/06/2017	15/06/2018	4/06/2019	7/06/2020	23/06/2021	2/06/2022
RATES DUE	23/10/2013	8/10/2014	25/09/2015	30/09/2016	14/09/2017	19/09/2018	9/10/2019	11/09/2020	29/09/2021	7/10/2022
2nd INSTALMENT DUE	23/12/2013	8/12/2014	25/11/2015	30/11/2016	14/11/2017	19/11/2018	9/12/2019	11/11/2020	29/11/2021	7/12/2022
3rd INSTALMENT DUE	24/02/2014	9/02/2015	25/01/2016	30/01/2017	15/01/2018	21/01/2018	10/02/2020	11/01/2021	31/01/2022	7/02/2023
4th INSTALMENT DUE	24/04/2014	9/04/2015	28/03/2016	30/03/2017	15/03/2018	21/03/2018	14/04/2020	11/03/2021	31/03/2022	12/04/2023
Outstanding 1st July	\$568,647	\$716,120	\$873,686	\$1,116,220	\$1,483,688	\$1,535,793	\$1,737,187	\$1,842,862	\$1,911,223	\$1,882,648
Rates Levied	\$7,758,147	\$8,222,616	\$8,552,189	\$8,931,257	\$9,564,551	\$9,925,046	\$10,342,585	\$10,381,252	\$10,676,737	\$11,272,726
Interest, Ex gratia, Interim and back rates less writeoff's	\$73,630	\$80,154	\$83,173	\$208,077	-\$155,280	\$474,784	\$251,025	\$29,990	\$190,654	\$140,158
<b>Rates paid by month</b>										
1 July	47,443	62,554	29,105	43,333	60,002	94,638	87,543	307,979	94,808	90,363
2 August	23,961	119,840	700,198	367,776	2,054,983	1,856,869	213,195	2,343,849	462,892	397,332
3 September	1,152,416	2,650,420	4,519,842	4,243,288	3,764,731	4,014,835	2,829,221	4,326,537	5,819,112	3,666,388
4 October	3,790,646	2,550,091	630,886	1,166,136	484,607	590,724	3,255,037	208,486	756,888	3,478,258
5 November	444,497	506,022	842,856	908,844	1,036,340	952,902	574,138	580,253	1,041,532	720,389
6 December	685,338	654,900	214,507	336,154	189,794	239,893	724,440	437,028	465,088	655,106
7 January	194,157	295,629	441,681	464,526	637,664	861,146	427,789	643,946	794,760	570,266
8 February										
9 March										
10 April										
11 May										
12 June										
Total YTD	6,338,457	6,839,456	7,379,076	7,530,056	8,228,121	8,611,007	8,111,364	8,848,078	9,435,080	9,578,102
% Ytd Rates Outstanding	24.6%	24.2%	22.4%	28.8%	24.6%	27.8%	34.2%	27.8%	28.2%	28.0%

Ytd Outstanding 2,061,966 2,179,433 2,129,971 2,725,499 2,664,839 3,324,617 4,219,433 3,406,025 3,343,534 3,717,430



SHIRE OF NORTHAM  
CASH FLOW REPORT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2023



# INVESTMENT REGISTER

Investor: SHIRE OF NORTHAM

Opening Balance:

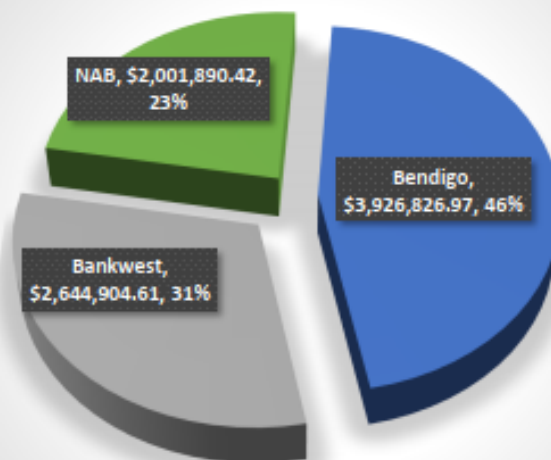
Starting Log Date: 01/07/22

Current Balance:

Current Date: 31/01/23

Bank	INVESTING TERM		AMOUNT INVESTED	INTEREST RATE P.A.	TERM TO MATURITY
	Start	End			MONTHS
Bendigo- Ref 3834910	29/11/22	29/03/23	\$250,810.84	3.75%	4
Bendigo Ref# 3834916	09/01/23	09/03/23	\$1,017,327.67	3.10%	2
Bendigo- Ref 3834911	30/06/22	30/03/23	\$2,658,688.46	3.45%	9
Bankwest- Ref 412001820-2	17/08/22	17/06/23	\$1,500,000.00	2.50%	10
Bankwest- Ref - 4120000269	17/01/23	17/02/23	\$1,002,993.14	2.40%	1
Bankwest TRUST ARQC	16/01/23	16/02/23	\$141,911.47	2.20%	1
NAB	14/12/22	14/03/23	\$1,001,890.42	3.06%	3
NAB	10/10/22	10/05/23	\$1,000,000.00	3.20%	7
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$8,573,622.00</b>		

## DISTRIBUTION OF INVESTMENTS 31/01/2023



### 13.5 COMMUNITY SERVICES

Nil.

### 14. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

#### RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.4666

Moved: Cr Hughes

Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi

That Council, in accordance with section 11.1(i) of the Shire of Northam Standing Orders Local Law 2018 and Section 5.23 (2)(A) of the Local Government Act 1995, meet behind closed doors to consider agenda item 14.1 – CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REVIEW COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 25 JANUARY 2023 as the item relates to a matter affecting an employee.

CARRIED 8/0

*Staff and members of the public gallery left the meeting at 5:45pm*

### 14.1 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REVIEW COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 25 JANUARY 2023

Receipt of Minutes:

#### RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.4667

Moved: Cr Antonio

That Council receive the minutes from the Chief Executive Officer Review Committee meeting held on 25 January 2023.

CARRIED 8/0



**Adoption of Recommendations:**

**RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.4668**

**Moved: Cr Antonio**

**That Council authorise the Shire President to request the CEOEA to arrange an open phone call with Mcleods Barristers and Solicitors for 4.15pm on Wednesday 15 February 2023 to allow for clarification regarding his letter of advice to be sought by the committee.**

**CARRIED 8/0**

**16. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION**

**MOTION/COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.4669**

**Moved: Cr Antonio**

**That Council consider urgent business relating to the Chief Executive Officer's employment contract.**

**CARRIED 8/0**

**RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.4670**

**Moved: Cr Hughes**

**Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi**

**That Council suspend the following Standing Orders:**

- **8.5 - members to indicate their intention to speak (requirement to stand); and**
- **8.9 - speaking twice.**

**CARRIED 8/0**

**MOTION/COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.4671**

**Moved: Cr Antonio**

**Seconded: Cr Ryan**

**Decision withheld from public record until this has been actioned.**

**CARRIED 8/0**

**RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.4672**

**Moved: Cr Ryan**

**Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi**

**That Council resume the following Standing Orders:**

- **8.5 - members to indicate their intention to speak (requirement to stand); and**
- **8.9 - speaking twice.**

**CARRIED 8/0**

**RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION**

**Minute No: C.4673**

**Moved: Cr Ryan**

**Seconded: Cr Girak**

**That Council move out from behind closed doors.**

**CARRIED 8/0**

*Staff and public gallery returned to the meeting at 6:12pm.*

## **15. MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN**

Nil.

## **16. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION**

Urgent business was considered under section 14.1 – Chief Executive Officer Review Committee held on 25 January 2023.

## **17. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE**

There being no further business, the Shire President, Cr C R Antonio, declared the meeting closed at 6:13pm.

"I certify that the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on Wednesday, 15 February 2023 have been confirmed as a true and correct record."

\_\_\_\_\_ President

\_\_\_\_\_ Date